# TABLE OF CONTENTS

## MATERIALS

**Swanstone**
Swanstone is a reinforced solid surface. Color and texture run all the way through and cannot wear away. Choose from a wide variety of easy-to-clean colors for your kitchen and bath. Products include kitchen sinks, bath and shower walls, shower floors, vanity tops and bowls. And, products made of Swanstone are covered by our limited lifetime warranty.

**Veritek®**
Veritek® is our affordable compression-molded material with no surface coating to chip or crack. This non-porous material will not mold or mildew, so it is perfect for your bath, laundry and utility rooms. Choose from bathtubs, bath and shower walls, shower floors and utility sinks and basins. For the elegant look of tile with no grout to clean, select SwanTile Tub and Shower Walls made of Veritek®. We cover Veritek® products with the industry's best warranties.

**Swan High-Gloss**
Our unique line of traditional tub and shower walls features an ultra-bright, ultra-clean glossy surface. And, because their shine comes from a durable baked-on finish, these tub and shower walls will last. In fact, we back them with a limited lifetime warranty.

**Granite**
Our Granite material features the hardness and resistance of stone, but is smooth and modern. Made from 80% quartz natural stone, it is a rock hard material that is virtually impossible to scratch. Granite is currently offered in our line of Kitchen Sinks.

**Other Materials**
Swanstone wants to provide the right solution for your projects, so we also offer a limited range of products for your tub, shower and laundry or utility room made from lightweight plastic and affordable structural foam.

Swanstone Sinks

Granite Sinks

# SWANSTONE KITCHEN SINKS

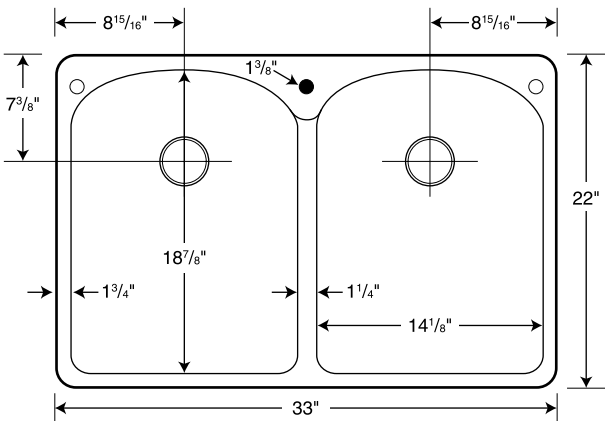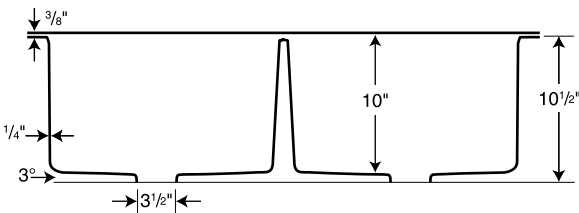**SWANSTONE** High Performance Surfaces

**KSLB-3322 Super Double Bowl**

**Manufactured from Swanstone solid surface**
(see page 2 for detailed information)
*Recommended for high use traffic areas and commercial surfaces*

## FEATURES

• Two extra deep bowls for enormous workspace
• Renewable surface will not wear away
• Hot pots and boiling water will not harm it
• Highest resistance of impact from heavy objects
• Easily accommodates all faucet styles
• Heat, stain and scratch resistant for lasting beauty
• Matching or contrasting countertops available. Contact a Swanstone representative for more information.

○ Drill Points  ● Pre-drilled

Capacity: 9 gallons

## SPECIFICATIONS

**KSLB-3322 Super Double Bowl**

| Model | Part | Dimensions | Ship Wt. Lb. | Ship UPS | Carton Dims. In. | Cu. Ft. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| KSLB-3322 | KS02233LB | 33" W x 22" D (838 mm x 559 mm) | 38 | UPS | 37 x 25 x 14 | 7.50 |

## ACCESSORIES

• CB-LB Wood Cutting Board
• WB-LB & WB-22 Wire Basket
• BR-LBTB Basin Rack

See page 13 for complete listing of all kitchen sink accessories.

## STANDARDS AND RATINGS

Class 1A fire rating
American National Standard Institute—ANSI Z124.6
International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials (IAPMO)—listed
cUPC listed—Certified to CSA Standard B45 by IAPMO
National Sanitation Foundation-NSF Splash Zone, -NSF Food Zone
American Society for Testing and Materials
National Electrical Manufacturers Association

For a complete list of tests and results see the Technical Data Sheet – page 131.

## SUPPORT DOCUMENTS

Installation instructions available on line at www.swanstone.com

≡ **MADE IN USA.**

## COLORS

(See inside back cover for color sample.)

| | |
|---|---|
| • White (010) | • Tahiti Terra (055) |
| • Bone (037) | • Tahiti White (011) |
| • Bisque (018) | • Cornflower (063) |
| • Almond Galaxy (046) | • Ironweed (061) |
| • Arctic Granite (035) | • Night Sky (012) |
| • Barley (091) | • Purple Sage (064) |
| • Bermuda Sand (040) | • Wild Indigo (022) |
| • Gray Granite (042) | • Winter Wheat (060) |
| • Green Pasture (095) | • Indian Grass (071) |
| • Sierra (094) | • Black Galaxy (015) |
| • Tahiti Blue (056) | • Pebble (072) |
| • Tahiti Desert (050) | • Seafoam (074) |
| • Tahiti Evergreen (057) | • Glacier (121) |
| • Tahiti Gray (053) | • Prairie (122) |
| • Tahiti Ivory (059) | • Acorn (123) |
| • Tahiti Matrix (058) | • Canyon (124) |
| • Tahiti Rose (052) | • Baby's Breath (168) |
| • Tahiti Sand (051) | • Caraway Seed (169) |

## MAINTENANCE AND CLEANING INFORMATION

Clean your Swanstone sink by using abrasive cleaners such as Comet, Ajax, Bon Ami, Soft Scrub, etc. Use of a Scotch-Brite pad, nylon scrub pad, or Mr. Clean Magic Eraser is also recommended. Food based stains can be removed using a 50/50 bleach and water solution and soaking for 15 minutes. For rust or other mineral based stains, products such as Rust-Out or Whink are acceptable. To restore luster and extend time between cleanings, Weiman's Granite Polish is recommended. ***Do not*** use SOS, Brillo or other metal scouring pads.

---

# SWANSTONE KITCHEN SINKS

**SWANSTONE** High Performance Surfaces

**KSSB-3322 Large Single Bowl**

**Manufactured from Swanstone solid surface**
(see page 2 for detailed information)
*Recommended for high use traffic areas and commercial surfaces*

## FEATURES

• Easily accommodates your largest cooking pots and baking sheets
• Renewable surface will not wear away
• Hot pots and boiling water will not harm it
• Highest resistance of impact from heavy objects
• Easily accommodates all faucet styles
• Heat, stain and scratch resistant for lasting beauty
• Matching or contrasting countertops available. Contact a Swanstone representative for more information.

○ Drill Points  ● Pre-drilled

Capacity: 22 gallons

## SPECIFICATIONS

**KSSB-3322 Large Single Bowl**

| Model | Part | Dimensions | Ship Wt. Lb. | Ship UPS | Carton Dims. In. | Cu. Ft. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| KSSB-3322 | KS03322SB | 33" W x 22" D (838 mm x 559 mm) | 33 | UPS | 39 x 26 x 13 | 7.63 |

## ACCESSORIES

• CB-33 Cutting Board
• WB-DB Wire Basket

See page 13 for complete listing of all kitchen sink accessories.

## STANDARDS AND RATINGS

Class 1A fire rating
American National Standard Institute—ANSI Z124.6
International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials (IAPMO)—listed
cUPC listed—Certified to CSA Standard B45 by IAPMO
National Sanitation Foundation-NSF Splash Zone, -NSF Food Zone
American Society for Testing and Materials
National Electrical Manufacturers Association

For a complete list of tests and results see the Technical Data Sheet – page 131.

## SUPPORT DOCUMENTS

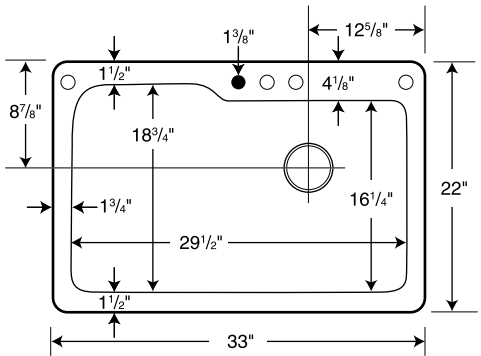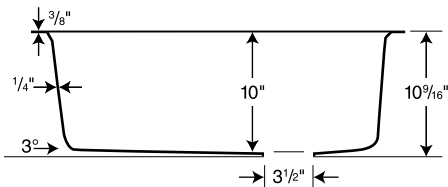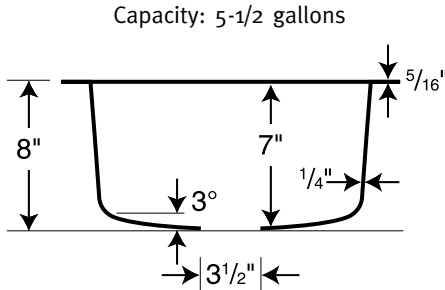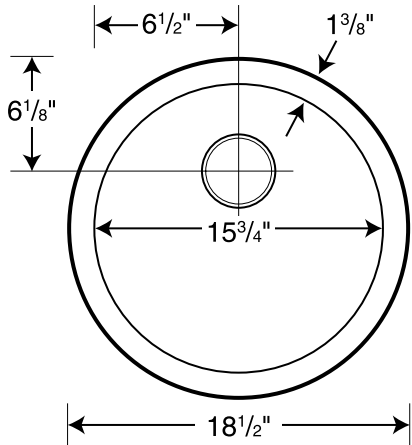Installation instructions available on line at www.swanstone.com

≡ **MADE IN USA.**

## COLORS

(See inside back cover for color sample.)

| | |
|---|---|
| • White (010) | • Tahiti Terra (055) |
| • Bone (037) | • Tahiti White (011) |
| • Bisque (018) | • Cornflower (063) |
| • Almond Galaxy (046) | • Ironweed (061) |
| • Arctic Granite (035) | • Night Sky (012) |
| • Barley (091) | • Purple Sage (064) |
| • Bermuda Sand (040) | • Wild Indigo (022) |
| • Gray Granite (042) | • Winter Wheat (060) |
| • Green Pasture (095) | • Indian Grass (071) |
| • Sierra (094) | • Black Galaxy (015) |
| • Tahiti Blue (056) | • Pebble (072) |
| • Tahiti Desert (050) | • Seafoam (074) |
| • Tahiti Evergreen (057) | • Glacier (121) |
| • Tahiti Gray (053) | • Prairie (122) |
| • Tahiti Ivory (059) | • Acorn (123) |
| • Tahiti Matrix (058) | • Canyon (124) |
| • Tahiti Rose (052) | • Baby's Breath (168) |
| • Tahiti Sand (051) | • Caraway Seed (169) |

## MAINTENANCE AND CLEANING INFORMATION

Clean your Swanstone sink by using abrasive cleaners such as Comet, Ajax, Bon Ami, Soft Scrub, etc. Use of a Scotch-Brite pad, nylon scrub pad, or Mr. Clean Magic Eraser is also recommended. Food based stains can be removed using a 50/50 bleach and water solution and soaking for 15 minutes. For rust or other mineral based stains, products such as Rust-Out or Whink are acceptable. To restore luster and extend time between cleanings, Weiman's Granite Polish is recommended. ***Do not*** use SOS, Brillo or other metal scouring pads.

## SWANSTONE
High Performance Surfaces

**KSRB-18 Round Bowl**

# SWANSTONE KITCHEN SINKS

**Manufactured from Swanstone solid surface**
(see page 2 for detailed information)

*Recommended for high use traffic areas and commercial surfaces*

## FEATURES

- Ideal as a vegetable prep sink in kitchen island
- Also makes a high-capacity entertainment sink
- Renewable surface will not wear away
- Hot pots and boiling water will not harm it
- Highest resistance of impact from heavy objects
- Easily accommodates all faucet styles
- Heat, stain and scratch resistant for lasting beauty
- Matching or contrasting countertops available. Contact a Swanstone representative for more information.

6½"   1³/₈"
6⅛"
15¾"
18½"

Capacity: 5-1/2 gallons

8"   7"   ⁵/₁₆"   ¼"   3°   3½"

## SPECIFICATIONS

**KSRB-18 Round Bowl**

| Model | Part | Dimensions | Ship Wt. Lb. | Ship UPS | Carton Dims. In. | Cu. Ft. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| KSRB-18 | KS00018RB | 18-1/2" Diameter (470 mm) | 18 | UPS | 22 x 21 x 10 | 2.68 |

## STANDARDS AND RATINGS

Class 1A fire rating

American National Standard Institute—ANSI Z124.6

International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials (IAPMO)—listed

cUPC listed—Certified to CSA Standard B45 by IAPMO

National Sanitation Foundation-NSF Splash Zone, -NSF Food Zone

American Society for Testing and Materials

National Electrical Manufacturers Association

For a complete list of tests and results see the Technical Data Sheet – page 131.

## SUPPORT DOCUMENTS

Installation instructions available on line at www.swanstone.com

🇺🇸 **MADE IN USA.**

## COLORS

(See inside back cover for color sample.)

- White (010)
- Bone (037)
- Bisque (018)
- Almond Galaxy (046)
- Arctic Granite (035)
- Barley (091)
- Bermuda Sand (040)
- Gray Granite (042)
- Green Pasture (095)
- Sierra (094)
- Tahiti Blue (056)
- Tahiti Desert (050)
- Tahiti Evergreen (057)
- Tahiti Gray (053)
- Tahiti Ivory (059)
- Tahiti Matrix (058)
- Tahiti Rose (052)
- Tahiti Sand (051)
- Tahiti Terra (055)
- Tahiti White (011)
- Cornflower (063)
- Ironweed (061)
- Night Sky (012)
- Purple Sage (064)
- Wild Indigo (022)
- Winter Wheat (060)
- Indian Grass (071)
- Black Galaxy (015)
- Pebble (072)
- Seafoam (074)
- Glacier (121)
- Prairie (122)
- Acorn (123)
- Canyon (124)
- Baby's Breath (168)
- Caraway Seed (169)

## MAINTENANCE AND CLEANING INFORMATION

Clean your Swanstone sink by using abrasive cleaners such as Comet, Ajax, Bon Ami, Soft Scrub, etc. Use of a Scotch-Brite pad, nylon scrub pad, or Mr. Clean Magic Eraser is also recommended. Food based stains can be removed using a 50/50 bleach and water solution and soaking for 15 minutes. For rust or other mineral based stains, products such as Rust-Out or Whink are acceptable. To restore luster and extend time between cleanings, Weiman's Granite Polish is recommended. **Do not** use SOS, Brillo or other metal scouring pads.
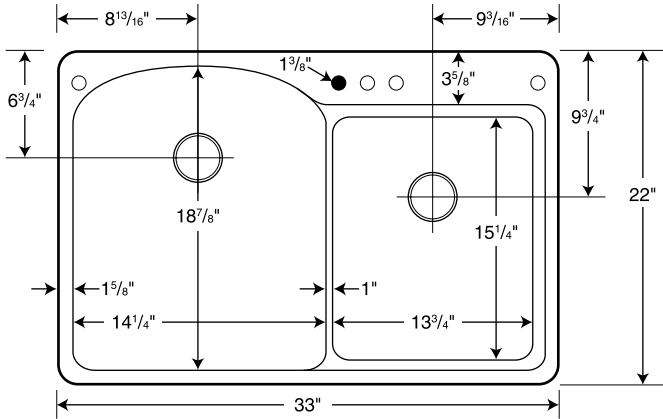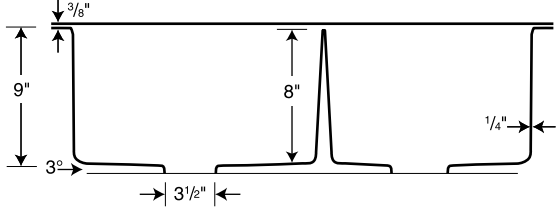
---

## SWANSTONE
High Performance Surfaces

**KSDB-3322 Double Bowl**

# SWANSTONE KITCHEN SINKS

**Manufactured from Swanstone solid surface**
(see page 2 for detailed information)

*Recommended for high use traffic areas and commercial surfaces*

## FEATURES

- Swanstone's most popular sink
- Classic style in a standard style
- Renewable surface will not wear away
- Hot pots and boiling water will not harm it
- Highest resistance of impact from heavy objects
- Easily accommodates all faucet styles
- Heat, stain and scratch resistant for lasting beauty
- Matching or contrasting countertops available. Contact a Swanstone representative for more information.

8¹³/₁₆"   9³/₁₆"   1³/₈"   3⁵/₈"   6³/₄"   9¾"   18⁷/₈"   15¼"   22"   1⁵/₈"   1"   14¼"   13¾"   33"

³/₈"   9"   8"   ¼"   3°   3½"

○ Drill Points   ● Pre-drilled

## SPECIFICATIONS

**KSDB-3322 Double Bowl**

| Model | Part | Dimensions | Ship Wt. Lb. | Ship UPS | Carton Dims. In. | Cu. Ft. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| KSDB-3322 | KS03322DB | 33" W x 22" D (838 mm x 559 mm) | 33 | UPS | 26 x 13 x 39 | 7.63 |

Also available in skid packs. Call for price quote.

## ACCESSORIES

- CB-22 Wood or White/Bone Polyethylene Cutting Board
- WB-DB & WB-22 Wire Basket
- BR-DB Basin Rack

See page 13 for complete listing of all kitchen sink accessories.

## STANDARDS AND RATINGS

Class 1A fire rating

American National Standard Institute—ANSI Z124.6

International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials (IAPMO)—listed

cUPC listed—Certified to CSA Standard B45 by IAPMO

National Sanitation Foundation-NSF Splash Zone, -NSF Food Zone

American Society for Testing and Materials

National Electrical Manufacturers Association

For a complete list of tests and results see the Technical Data Sheet – page 131.

## SUPPORT DOCUMENTS

Installation instructions available on line at www.swanstone.com

🇺🇸 **MADE IN USA.**

## COLORS

(See inside back cover for color sample.)

- White (010)
- Bone (037)
- Bisque (018)
- Almond Galaxy (046)
- Arctic Granite (035)
- Barley (091)
- Bermuda Sand (040)
- Gray Granite (042)
- Green Pasture (095)
- Sierra (094)
- Tahiti Blue (056)
- Tahiti Desert (050)
- Tahiti Evergreen (057)
- Tahiti Gray (053)
- Tahiti Ivory (059)
- Tahiti Matrix (058)
- Tahiti Rose (052)
- Tahiti Sand (051)
- Tahiti Terra (055)
- Tahiti White (011)
- Cornflower (063)
- Ironweed (061)
- Night Sky (012)
- Purple Sage (064)
- Wild Indigo (022)
- Winter Wheat (060)
- Indian Grass (071)
- Black Galaxy (015)
- Pebble (072)
- Seafoam (074)
- Glacier (121)
- Prairie (122)
- Acorn (123)
- Canyon (124)
- Baby's Breath (168)
- Caraway Seed (169)

## MAINTENANCE AND CLEANING INFORMATION

Clean your Swanstone sink by using abrasive cleaners such as Comet, Ajax, Bon Ami, Soft Scrub, etc. Use of a Scotch-Brite pad, nylon scrub pad, or Mr. Clean Magic Eraser is also recommended. Food based stains can be removed using a 50/50 bleach and water solution and soaking for 15 minutes. For rust or other mineral based stains, products such as Rust-Out or Whink are acceptable. To restore luster and extend time between cleanings, Weiman's Granite Polish is recommended. **Do not** use SOS, Brillo or other metal scouring pads.

# SWANSTONE® High Performance Surfaces
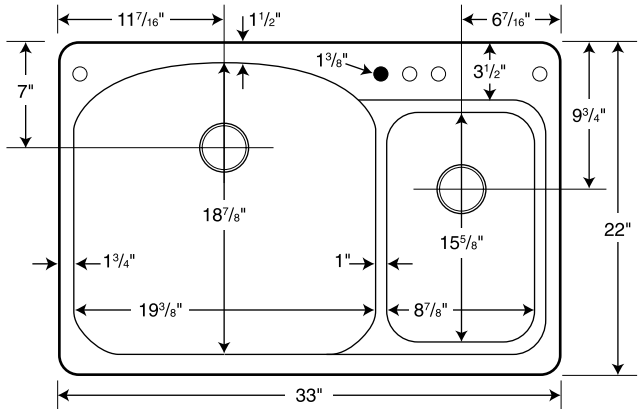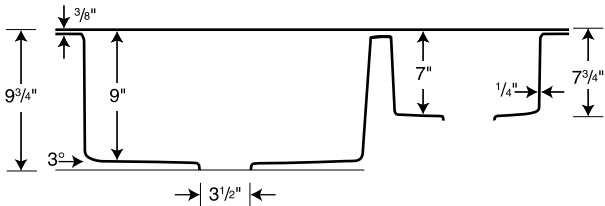
**KSLS-3322 Double Bowl**

## SWANSTONE KITCHEN SINKS

**Manufactured from Swanstone solid surface**
(see page 2 for detailed information)

*Recommended for high use traffic areas and commercial surfaces*

### FEATURES

- Designed with gourmet-style prep and clean-up features
- Renewable surface will not wear away
- Hot pots and boiling water will not harm it
- Highest resistance of impact from heavy objects
- Easily accommodates all faucet styles
- Heat, stain and scratch resistant for lasting beauty
- Matching or contrasting countertops available. Contact a Swanstone representative for more information.

○ Drill Points   ● Pre-drilled

### SPECIFICATIONS

**KSLS-3322 Double Bowl**

| Model | Part | Dimensions | Ship Wt. Lb. | Ship UPS | Carton Dims. In. | Cu. Ft. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| KSLS-3322 | KS03322LS | 33" W x 22" D (838 mm x 559 mm) | 30 | UPS | 38 x 25 x 13 | 7.15 |

### ACCESSORIES

- CB-22 Wood or White/Bone Polyethylene Cutting Board
- WB-DB & WB-22 Wire Basket
- BR-LS Basin Rack

See page 13 for complete listing of all kitchen sink accessories.

### STANDARDS AND RATINGS

Class 1A fire rating

American National Standard Institute—ANSI Z124.6

International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials (IAPMO)—listed

cUPC listed—Certified to CSA Standard B45 by IAPMO

National Sanitation Foundation-NSF Splash Zone, -NSF Food Zone

American Society for Testing and Materials

National Electrical Manufacturers Association

For a complete list of tests and results see the Technical Data Sheet – page 131.

### SUPPORT DOCUMENTS

Installation instructions available on line at www.swanstone.com

🇺🇸 MADE IN USA.

### COLORS

(See inside back cover for color sample.)

- White (010)
- Bone (037)
- Bisque (018)
- Almond Galaxy (046)
- Arctic Granite (035)
- Barley (091)
- Bermuda Sand (040)
- Gray Granite (042)
- Green Pasture (095)
- Sierra (094)
- Tahiti Blue (056)
- Tahiti Desert (050)
- Tahiti Evergreen (057)
- Tahiti Gray (053)
- Tahiti Ivory (059)
- Tahiti Matrix (058)
- Tahiti Rose (052)
- Tahiti Sand (051)
- Tahiti Terra (055)
- Tahiti White (011)
- Cornflower (063)
- Ironweed (061)
- Night Sky (012)
- Purple Sage (064)
- Wild Indigo (022)
- Winter Wheat (060)
- Indian Grass (071)
- Black Galaxy (015)
- Pebble (072)
- Seafoam (074)
- Glacier (121)
- Prairie (122)
- Acorn (123)
- Canyon (124)
- Baby's Breath (168)
- Caraway Seed (169)

### MAINTENANCE AND CLEANING INFORMATION

Clean your Swanstone sink by using abrasive cleaners such as Comet, Ajax, Bon Ami, Soft Scrub, etc. Use of a Scotch-Brite pad, nylon scrub pad, or Mr. Clean Magic Eraser is also recommended. Food based stains can be removed using a 50/50 bleach and water solution and soaking for 15 minutes. For rust or other mineral based stains, products such as Rust-Out or Whink are acceptable. To restore luster and extend time between cleanings, Weiman's Granite Polish is recommended. ***Do not*** use SOS, Brillo or other metal scouring pads.

---

# SWANSTONE® High Performance Surfaces
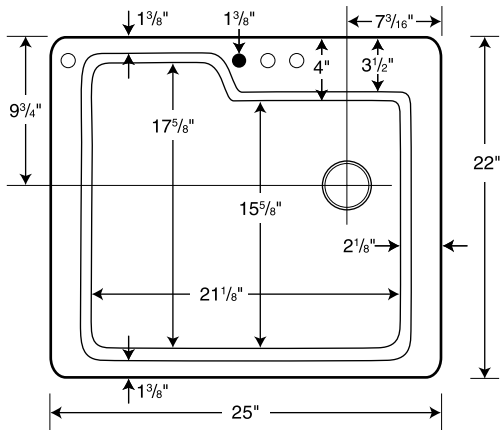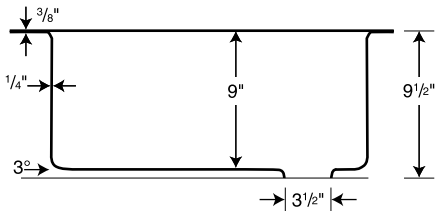
**KSSB-2522 Single Bowl**

## SWANSTONE KITCHEN SINKS

**Manufactured from Swanstone solid surface**
(see page 2 for detailed information)

*Recommended for high use traffic areas and commercial surfaces*

### FEATURES

- Incorporates specialized convenience features into compact design
- Renewable surface will not wear away
- Hot pots and boiling water will not harm it
- Highest resistance of impact from heavy objects
- Easily accommodates all faucet styles
- Heat, stain and scratch resistant for lasting beauty
- Matching or contrasting countertops available. Contact a Swanstone representative for more information.

○ Drill Points   ● Pre-drilled

### SPECIFICATIONS

**KSSB-2522 Single Bowl**

| Model | Part | Dimensions | Ship Wt. Lb. | Ship UPS | Carton Dims. In. | Cu. Ft. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| KSSB-2522 | KS02522SB | 25" W x 22" D (635 mm x 559 mm) | 23 | UPS | 26 x 14 x 29 | 6.11 |

### ACCESSORIES

- CB-22 Wood or White/Bone Polyethylene Cutting Board
- WB-DB & WB-22 Wire Basket

See page 13 for complete listing of all kitchen sink accessories.

### STANDARDS AND RATINGS

Class 1A fire rating

American National Standard Institute—ANSI Z124.6

International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials (IAPMO)—listed

cUPC listed—Certified to CSA Standard B45 by IAPMO

National Sanitation Foundation-NSF Splash Zone, -NSF Food Zone

American Society for Testing and Materials

National Electrical Manufacturers Association

For a complete list of tests and results see the Technical Data Sheet – page 131.

### SUPPORT DOCUMENTS

Installation instructions available on line at www.swanstone.com

🇺🇸 MADE IN USA.

### COLORS

(See inside back cover for color sample.)

- White (010)
- Bone (037)
- Bisque (018)
- Almond Galaxy (046)
- Arctic Granite (035)
- Barley (091)
- Bermuda Sand (040)
- Gray Granite (042)
- Green Pasture (095)
- Sierra (094)
- Tahiti Blue (056)
- Tahiti Desert (050)
- Tahiti Evergreen (057)
- Tahiti Gray (053)
- Tahiti Ivory (059)
- Tahiti Matrix (058)
- Tahiti Rose (052)
- Tahiti Sand (051)
- Tahiti Terra (055)
- Tahiti White (011)
- Cornflower (063)
- Ironweed (061)
- Night Sky (012)
- Purple Sage (064)
- Wild Indigo (022)
- Winter Wheat (060)
- Indian Grass (071)
- Black Galaxy (015)
- Pebble (072)
- Seafoam (074)
- Glacier (121)
- Prairie (122)
- Acorn (123)
- Canyon (124)
- Baby's Breath (168)
- Caraway Seed (169)

### MAINTENANCE AND CLEANING INFORMATION

Clean your Swanstone sink by using abrasive cleaners such as Comet, Ajax, Bon Ami, Soft Scrub, etc. Use of a Scotch-Brite pad, nylon scrub pad, or Mr. Clean Magic Eraser is also recommended. Food based stains can be removed using a 50/50 bleach and water solution and soaking for 15 minutes. For rust or other mineral based stains, products such as Rust-Out or Whink are acceptable. To restore luster and extend time between cleanings, Weiman's Granite Polish is recommended. ***Do not*** use SOS, Brillo or other metal scouring pads.

# SWANSTONE
High Performance Surfaces
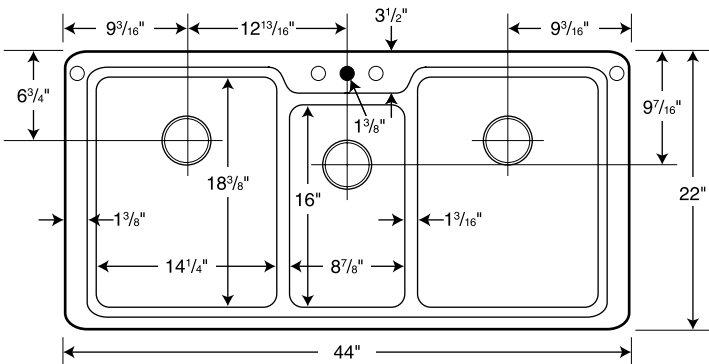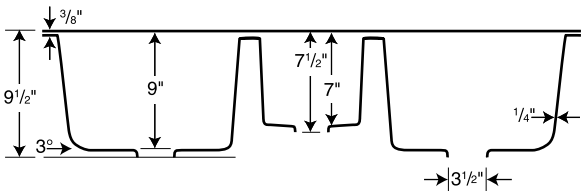
**KSTB-4422 Triple Bowl**

## SWANSTONE KITCHEN SINKS

**Manufactured from Swanstone solid surface**
(see page 2 for detailed information)

*Recommended for high use traffic areas and commercial surfaces*

### FEATURES

- Three bowls for maximum workspace
- Renewable surface will not wear away
- Hot pots and boiling water will not harm it
- Highest resistance of impact from heavy objects
- Easily accommodates all faucet styles
- Heat, stain and scratch resistant for lasting beauty
- Matching or contrasting countertops available. Contact a Swanstone representative for more information.

Capacity:
Large: 7-1/4 gallons
Small: 3-1/2 gallons

○ Drill Points  ● Pre-drilled

### SPECIFICATIONS

**KSTB-4422 Triple Bowl**

| Model | Part | Dimensions | Ship Wt. Lb. | Ship UPS | Carton Dims. In. | Cu. Ft. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| KSTB-4422 | KS04422TB | 44" W x 22" D (1118 mm x 559 mm) | 46 | UPS | 48 x 27 x 13 | 9.75 |

### ACCESSORIES

- CB-44 Wood Cutting Board
- WB-DB & WB-22 Wire Basket
- BR-LBTB Basin Rack
- DG-44 Drain Grid

See page 13 for complete listing of all kitchen sink accessories.

### STANDARDS AND RATINGS

Class 1A fire rating
American National Standard Institute—ANSI Z124.6
International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials (IAPMO)—listed
cUPC listed—Certified to CSA Standard B45 by IAPMO
National Sanitation Foundation-NSF Splash Zone, -NSF Food Zone
American Society for Testing and Materials
National Electrical Manufacturers Association

For a complete list of tests and results see the Technical Data Sheet – page 131.

### SUPPORT DOCUMENTS

Installation instructions available on line at www.swanstone.com

▪ **MADE IN USA.**

### COLORS
(See inside back cover for color sample.)

- White (010)
- Bone (037)
- Bisque (018)
- Almond Galaxy (046)
- Arctic Granite (035)
- Barley (091)
- Bermuda Sand (040)
- Gray Granite (042)
- Green Pasture (095)
- Sierra (094)
- Tahiti Blue (056)
- Tahiti Desert (050)
- Tahiti Evergreen (057)
- Tahiti Gray (053)
- Tahiti Ivory (059)
- Tahiti Matrix (058)
- Tahiti Rose (052)
- Tahiti Sand (051)
- Tahiti Terra (055)
- Tahiti White (011)
- Cornflower (063)
- Ironweed (061)
- Night Sky (012)
- Purple Sage (064)
- Wild Indigo (022)
- Winter Wheat (060)
- Indian Grass (071)
- Black Galaxy (015)
- Pebble (072)
- Seafoam (074)
- Glacier (121)
- Prairie (122)
- Acorn (123)
- Canyon (124)
- Baby's Breath (168)
- Caraway Seed (169)

### MAINTENANCE AND CLEANING INFORMATION

Clean your Swanstone sink by using abrasive cleaners such as Comet, Ajax, Bon Ami, Soft Scrub, etc. Use of a Scotch-Brite pad, nylon scrub pad, or Mr. Clean Magic Eraser is also recommended. Food based stains can be removed using a 50/50 bleach and water solution and soaking for 15 minutes. For rust or other mineral based stains, products such as Rust-Out or Whink are acceptable. To restore luster and extend time between cleanings, Weiman's Granite Polish is recommended. *Do not* use SOS, Brillo or other metal scouring pads.

---

# SWANSTONE
High Performance Surfaces

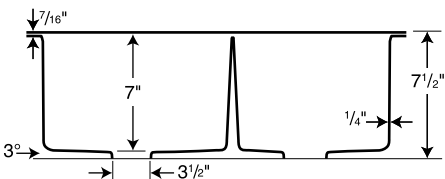**KSDB-2518 Space-Saver Double Bowl**

## SWANSTONE KITCHEN SINKS

**Manufactured from Swanstone solid surface**
(see page 2 for detailed information)

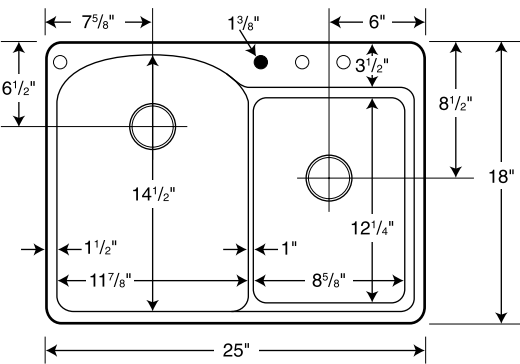*Recommended for high use traffic areas and commercial surfaces*

### FEATURES

- Ideal double-bowl for recreation vehicles, boats and other limited spaces
- Renewable surface will not wear away
- Hot pots and boiling water will not harm it
- Highest resistance of impact from heavy objects
- Easily accommodates all faucet styles
- Heat, stain and scratch resistant for lasting beauty
- Matching or contrasting countertops available. Contact a Swanstone representative for more information.

Capacity:
Large: 4 gallons
Small: 2-1/2 gallons

○ Drill Points  ● Pre-drilled

### SPECIFICATIONS

**KSDB-2518 Space-Saver Double Bowl**

| Model | Part | Dimensions | Ship Wt. Lb. | Ship UPS | Carton Dims. In. | Cu. Ft. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| KSDB-2518 | KS02518DB | 25" W x 18" D (635 mm x 457 mm) | 18 | UPS | 30 x 23 x 11 | 4.4 |

Also available in skid packs. Call for price quote.

### STANDARDS AND RATINGS

Class 1A fire rating
American National Standard Institute—ANSI Z124.6
International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials (IAPMO)—listed
cUPC listed—Certified to CSA Standard B45 by IAPMO
National Sanitation Foundation-NSF Splash Zone, -NSF Food Zone
American Society for Testing and Materials
National Electrical Manufacturers Association

For a complete list of tests and results see the Technical Data Sheet – page 131.

### SUPPORT DOCUMENTS

Installation instructions available on line at www.swanstone.com

▪ **MADE IN USA.**

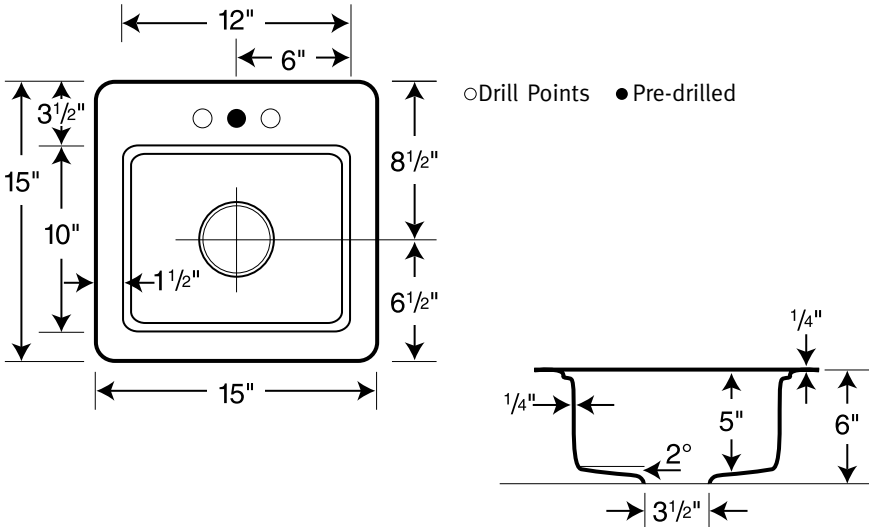### COLORS
(See inside back cover for color sample.)

- White (010)
- Bone (037)
- Bisque (018)
- Almond Galaxy (046)
- Arctic Granite (035)
- Barley (091)
- Bermuda Sand (040)
- Gray Granite (042)
- Green Pasture (095)
- Sierra (094)
- Tahiti Blue (056)
- Tahiti Desert (050)
- Tahiti Evergreen (057)
- Tahiti Gray (053)
- Tahiti Ivory (059)
- Tahiti Matrix (058)
- Tahiti Rose (052)
- Tahiti Sand (051)
- Tahiti Terra (055)
- Tahiti White (011)
- Cornflower (063)
- Ironweed (061)
- Night Sky (012)
- Purple Sage (064)
- Wild Indigo (022)
- Winter Wheat (060)
- Indian Grass (071)
- Black Galaxy (015)
- Pebble (072)
- Seafoam (074)
- Glacier (121)
- Prairie (122)
- Acorn (123)
- Canyon (124)
- Baby's Breath (168)
- Caraway Seed (169)

### MAINTENANCE AND CLEANING INFORMATION

Clean your Swanstone sink by using abrasive cleaners such as Comet, Ajax, Bon Ami, Soft Scrub, etc. Use of a Scotch-Brite pad, nylon scrub pad, or Mr. Clean Magic Eraser is also recommended. Food based stains can be removed using a 50/50 bleach and water solution and soaking for 15 minutes. For rust or other mineral based stains, products such as Rust-Out or Whink are acceptable. To restore luster and extend time between cleanings, Weiman's Granite Polish is recommended. *Do not* use SOS, Brillo or other metal scouring pads.

Swanstone.
High Performance Surfaces

**Manufactured from Swanstone solid surface**
(see page 2 for detailed information)

*Recommended for high use traffic areas and commercial surfaces*

| WARRANTY |
| --- |
| Limited Lifetime – Residential |
| Limited 10-year – Commercial |

## FEATURES

- Solid surface style in your entertainment space
- Renewable surface will not wear away
- Hot pots and boiling water will not harm it
- Highest resistance of impact from heavy objects
- Easily accommodates all faucet styles
- Heat, stain and scratch resistant for lasting beauty
- Matching or contrasting countertops available. Contact a Swanstone representative for more information.

12"  6"  3½"  15"  10"  1½"  15"  8½"  6½"

○Drill Points  ●Pre-drilled

¼"  ¼"  5"  6"  2°  3½"

## SPECIFICATIONS

**BS-1515 Entertainment Sink**

| Model | Part | Dimensions | Ship Wt. Lb. | Ship UPS | Carton Dims. In. | Cu. Ft. |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| BS-1515 | BS01515 | 15" W x 15" D (381 mm x 381 mm) | 10 | UPS | 19 x 18 x 8 | 1.59 |

## ACCESSORIES

- BS-CB Teak Cutting Board

See page 13 for complete listing of all kitchen sink accessories.

## STANDARDS AND RATINGS

Class 1A fire rating

American National Standard Institute—ANSI Z124.6

International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials (IAPMO)—listed

cUPC listed—Certified to CSA Standard B45 by IAPMO

National Sanitation Foundation-NSF Splash Zone, -NSF Food Zone

American Society for Testing and Materials

National Electrical Manufacturers Association

For a complete list of tests and results see the Technical Data Sheet – page 131.

## SUPPORT DOCUMENTS

Installation instructions available on line at www.swanstone.com

🇺🇸 **MADE IN USA.**

## COLORS

(See inside back cover for color sample.)

- White (010)
- Bone (037)
- Bisque (018)
- Almond Galaxy (046)
- Arctic Granite (035)
- Barley (091)
- Bermuda Sand (040)
- Gray Granite (042)
- Green Pasture (095)
- Sierra (094)
- Tahiti Blue (056)
- Tahiti Desert (050)
- Tahiti Evergreen (057)
- Tahiti Gray (053)
- Tahiti Ivory (059)
- Tahiti Matrix (058)
- Tahiti Rose (052)
- Tahiti Sand (051)
- Tahiti Terra (055)
- Tahiti White (011)
- Cornflower (063)
- Ironweed (061)
- Night Sky (012)
- Purple Sage (064)
- Wild Indigo (022)
- Winter Wheat (060)
- Indian Grass (071)
- Black Galaxy (015)
- Pebble (072)
- Seafoam (074)
- Glacier (121)
- Prairie (122)
- Acorn (123)
- Canyon (124)
- Baby's Breath (168)
- Caraway Seed (169)

## MAINTENANCE AND CLEANING INFORMATION

Clean your Swanstone sink by using abrasive cleaners such as Comet, Ajax, Bon Ami, Soft Scrub, etc. Use of a Scotch-Brite pad, nylon scrub pad, or Mr. Clean Magic Eraser is also recommended. Food based stains can be removed using a 50/50 bleach and water solution and soaking for 15 minutes. For rust or other mineral based stains, products such as Rust-Out or Whink are acceptable. To restore luster and extend time between cleanings, Weiman's Granite Polish is recommended. **Do not** use SOS, Brillo or other metal scouring pads.

---

Swanstone.
High Performance Surfaces

| Model | Color | Sink |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Cutting Boards** | | |
| BS-CB | Teak | BS-1515 |
| CB-22 | White, Bone, Wood | KSDB-3322, KSLS-3322 KSSB-2522 |
| CB-33 | White, Bone, Wood | KSSB-3322 |
| CB-LB | Wood | KSLB-3322 |
| CB-44 | Wood | KSTB-4422 |
| **Wire Baskets** | | |
| WB-22 | White, Bone | KSDB-3322, KSLS-3322 KSSB-2522, KSTB-4422 |
| WB-DB | White, Bone | KSSB-3322, KSDB-3322, KSLS-3322, KSSB-2522, KSTB-4422 |
| WB-LB | White | KSLB-3322 |
| **Basin Racks** | | |
| BR-DB | White | KSDB-3322 (right bowl) |
| BR-LBTB | White | KSLB-3322, KSTB4422 |
| BR-LS | White | KSLS-3322 (left bowl) |
| **Drain Grids** | | |
| DG-44 | White | KSTB-4422 |

BS-CB  CB-33  CB-22  CB-44  CB-LB

WB-22  WB-DB  WB-LB

BR-DB  BR-LBTB  BR-LS

DG-44

# SWANSTONE.
High Performance Surfaces
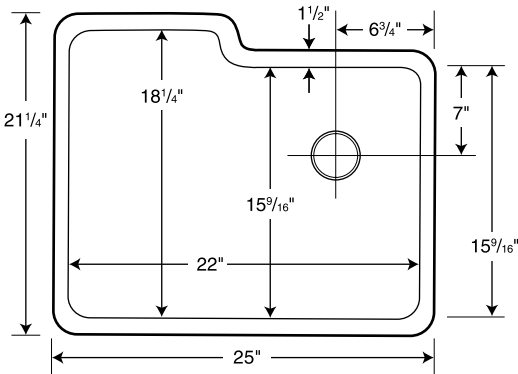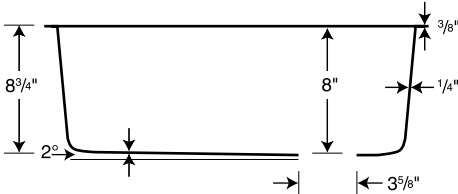
## US-2215 Single Bowl

# SWANSTONE KITCHEN SINKS

**Manufactured from Swanstone solid surface**
(see page 2 for detailed information)

*Recommended for high use traffic areas and commercial surfaces*

## FEATURES

- Reinforced solid surface means color and texture run all the way through and cannot wear away
- Mounts underneath your choice of countertop for high-design appeal
- Heat, stain, and scratch resistant for lasting beauty
- Available in a wide variety of solid and granite colors
- Matching or contrasting countertops available. Contact a Swanstone representative for more information.

## SPECIFICATIONS

### US-2215 Single Bowl

| Model | Part | Dimensions | Ship Wt. Lb. | Ship UPS | Carton Dims. In. | Cu. Ft. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| US-2215 | US02215SB | 25" W x 21-1/4" D (635 mm x 540 mm) | 25 | UPS | 28 x 24 x 12 | 4.67 |

## COLORS
(See inside back cover for color sample.)

- White (010)
- Bone (037)
- Bisque (018)
- Almond Galaxy (046)
- Arctic Granite (035)
- Barley (091)
- Bermuda Sand (040)
- Gray Granite (042)
- Green Pasture (095)
- Sierra (094)
- Tahiti Blue (056)
- Tahiti Desert (050)
- Tahiti Evergreen (057)
- Tahiti Gray (053)
- Tahiti Ivory (059)
- Tahiti Matrix (058)
- Tahiti Rose (052)
- Tahiti Sand (051)
- Tahiti Terra (055)
- Tahiti White (011)
- Cornflower (063)
- Ironweed (061)
- Night Sky (012)
- Purple Sage (064)
- Wild Indigo (022)
- Winter Wheat (060)
- Indian Grass (071)
- Black Galaxy (015)
- Pebble (072)
- Seafoam (074)
- Glacier (121)
- Prairie (122)
- Acorn (123)
- Canyon (124)
- Baby's Breath (168)
- Caraway Seed (169)

## STANDARDS AND RATINGS

Class 1A fire rating

American National Standard Institute—ANSI Z124.6

International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials (IAPMO)—listed

cUPC listed—Certified to CSA Standard B45 by IAPMO

National Sanitation Foundation-NSF Splash Zone, -NSF Food Zone

American Society for Testing and Materials

National Electrical Manufacturers Association

For a complete list of tests and results see the Technical Data Sheet – page 131.

## MAINTENANCE AND CLEANING INFORMATION

Clean your Swanstone sink by using abrasive cleaners such as Comet, Ajax, Bon Ami, Soft Scrub, etc. Use of a Scotch-Brite pad, nylon scrub pad, or Mr. Clean Magic Eraser is also recommended. Food based stains can be removed using a 50/50 bleach and water solution and soaking for 15 minutes. For rust or other mineral based stains, products such as Rust-Out or Whink are acceptable. To restore luster and extend time between cleanings, Weiman's Granite Polish is recommended. **Do not** use SOS, Brillo or other metal scouring pads.

## SUPPORT DOCUMENTS
Installation instructions available on line at www.swanstone.com

■ **MADE IN USA.**

---

# SWANSTONE.
High Performance Surfaces
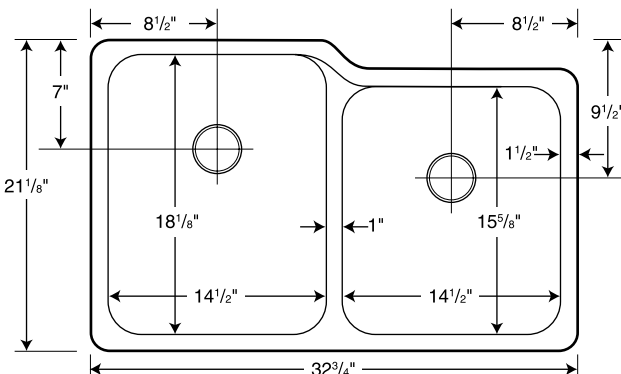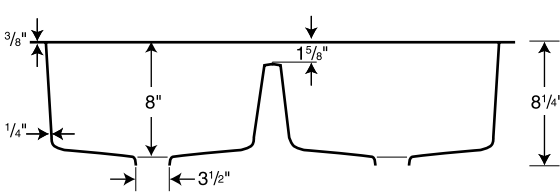
## US-3015 Double Bowl

# SWANSTONE KITCHEN SINKS

**Manufactured from Swanstone solid surface**
(see page 2 for detailed information)

*Recommended for high use traffic areas and commercial surfaces*

## FEATURES

- Reinforced solid surface means color and texture run all the way through and cannot wear away
- Mounts underneath your choice of countertop for high-design appeal
- Heat, stain, and scratch resistant for lasting beauty
- Available in a wide variety of solid and granite colors
- Matching or contrasting countertops available. Contact a Swanstone representative for more information.

## SPECIFICATIONS

### US-3015 Double Bowl

| Model | Part | Dimensions | Ship Wt. Lb. | Ship UPS | Carton Dims. In. | Cu. Ft. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| US-3015 | US03015SB | 32-3/4" W x 21-1/8" D (832 mm x 539 mm) | 39 | UPS | 37 x 24 x 13 | 6.68 |

## COLORS
(See inside back cover for color sample.)

- White (010)
- Bone (037)
- Bisque (018)
- Almond Galaxy (046)
- Arctic Granite (035)
- Barley (091)
- Bermuda Sand (040)
- Gray Granite (042)
- Green Pasture (095)
- Sierra (094)
- Tahiti Blue (056)
- Tahiti Desert (050)
- Tahiti Evergreen (057)
- Tahiti Gray (053)
- Tahiti Ivory (059)
- Tahiti Matrix (058)
- Tahiti Rose (052)
- Tahiti Sand (051)
- Tahiti Terra (055)
- Tahiti White (011)
- Cornflower (063)
- Ironweed (061)
- Night Sky (012)
- Purple Sage (064)
- Wild Indigo (022)
- Winter Wheat (060)
- Indian Grass (071)
- Black Galaxy (015)
- Pebble (072)
- Seafoam (074)
- Glacier (121)
- Prairie (122)
- Acorn (123)
- Canyon (124)
- Baby's Breath (168)
- Caraway Seed (169)

## STANDARDS AND RATINGS

Class 1A fire rating

American National Standard Institute—ANSI Z124.6

International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials (IAPMO)—listed

cUPC listed—Certified to CSA Standard B45 by IAPMO

National Sanitation Foundation-NSF Splash Zone, -NSF Food Zone

American Society for Testing and Materials

National Electrical Manufacturers Association

For a complete list of tests and results see the Technical Data Sheet – page 131.

## MAINTENANCE AND CLEANING INFORMATION

Clean your Swanstone sink by using abrasive cleaners such as Comet, Ajax, Bon Ami, Soft Scrub, etc. Use of a Scotch-Brite pad, nylon scrub pad, or Mr. Clean Magic Eraser is also recommended. Food based stains can be removed using a 50/50 bleach and water solution and soaking for 15 minutes. For rust or other mineral based stains, products such as Rust-Out or Whink are acceptable. To restore luster and extend time between cleanings, Weiman's Granite Polish is recommended. **Do not** use SOS, Brillo or other metal scouring pads.
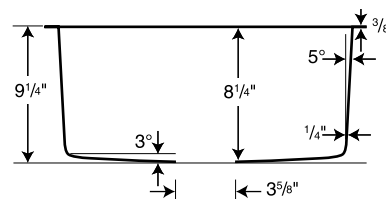
## SUPPORT DOCUMENTS
Installation instructions available on line at www.swanstone.com

■ **MADE IN USA.**

**Manufactured from Swanstone solid surface**
(see page 2 for detailed information)
*Recommended for high use traffic areas and commercial surfaces*

## FEATURES

- Reinforced solid surface means color and texture run all the way through and cannot wear away

- Mounts underneath your choice of countertop for high-design appeal

- Heat, stain, and scratch resistant for lasting beauty

- Available in a wide variety of solid and granite colors

- Matching or contrasting countertops available. Contact a Swanstone representative for more information.



Dimensions: 10-1/2", 6-1/2", 18-1/8", 1", 20-1/8", 18-7/8", 20-7/8", 9-1/4", 8-1/4", 3/8", 5°, 3°, 1/4", 3-5/8"

Capacity: 9 gallons

## SPECIFICATIONS

**US-2021 Large Bowl**

| Model | Part | Dimensions | Ship Wt. Lb. | Ship UPS | Carton Dims. In. | Cu. Ft. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| US-2021 | US02021SB | 20-7/8" W x 20-1/8" D (530 mm x 511 mm) | 22 | UPS | 25 x 24 x 11 | 3.82 |

## STANDARDS AND RATINGS

Class 1A fire rating
American National Standard Institute—ANSI Z124.6
International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials (IAPMO)—listed
cUPC listed—Certified to CSA Standard B45 by IAPMO
National Sanitation Foundation-NSF Splash Zone, -NSF Food Zone
American Society for Testing and Materials
National Electrical Manufacturers Association

For a complete list of tests and results see the Technical Data Sheet – page 131.

## SUPPORT DOCUMENTS

Installation instructions available on line at www.swanstone.com

**MADE IN USA.**

## COLORS

(See inside back cover for color sample.)

- White (010)
- Bone (037)
- Bisque (018)
- Almond Galaxy (046)
- Arctic Granite (035)
- Barley (091)
- Bermuda Sand (040)
- Gray Granite (042)
- Green Pasture (095)
- Sierra (094)
- Tahiti Blue (056)
- Tahiti Desert (050)
- Tahiti Evergreen (057)
- Tahiti Gray (053)
- Tahiti Ivory (059)
- Tahiti Matrix (058)
- Tahiti Rose (052)
- Tahiti Sand (051)
- Tahiti Terra (055)
- Tahiti White (011)
- Cornflower (063)
- Ironweed (061)
- Night Sky (012)
- Purple Sage (064)
- Wild Indigo (022)
- Winter Wheat (060)
- Indian Grass (071)
- Black Galaxy (015)
- Pebble (072)
- Seafoam (074)
- Glacier (121)
- Prairie (122)
- Acorn (123)
- Canyon (124)
- Baby's Breath (168)
- Caraway Seed (169)

## MAINTENANCE AND CLEANING INFORMATION

Clean your Swanstone sink by using abrasive cleaners such as Comet, Ajax, Bon Ami, Soft Scrub, etc. Use of a Scotch-Brite pad, nylon scrub pad, or Mr. Clean Magic Eraser is also recommended. Food based stains can be removed using a 50/50 bleach and water solution and soaking for 15 minutes. For rust or other mineral based stains, products such as Rust-Out or Whink are acceptable. To restore luster and extend time between cleanings, Weiman's Granite Polish is recommended. **Do not** use SOS, Brillo or other metal scouring pads.
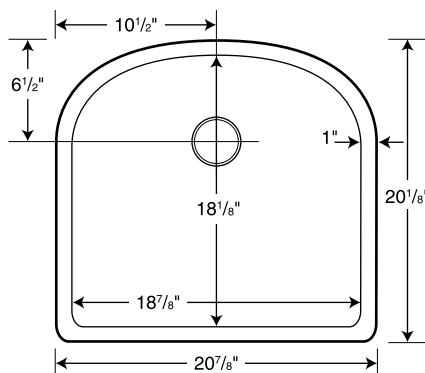
# SWANSTONE KITCHEN SINKS

**USRB-18 Round Bowl**

**SWANSTONE**
High Performance Surfaces

**Manufactured from Swanstone solid surface**
(see page 2 for detailed information)

*Recommended for high use traffic areas and commercial surfaces*

## FEATURES

- Reinforced solid surface means color and texture run all the way through and cannot wear away
- Mounts underneath your choice of countertop for high-design appeal
- Heat, stain, and scratch resistant for lasting beauty
- Available in a wide variety of solid and granite colors
- Matching or contrasting countertops available. Contact a Swanstone representative for more information.

Capacity: 5-1/2 gallons

## SPECIFICATIONS

**USRB-18 Round Bowl**

| Model | Part | Dimensions | Ship Wt. Lb. | Ship UPS | Carton Dims. In. | Cu. Ft. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| USRB-18 | USoo018RB | 18-3/8" Diameter (467 mm) | 18 | UPS | 22 x 21 x 10 | 2.67 |

## STANDARDS AND RATINGS

Class 1A fire rating

American National Standard Institute—ANSI Z124.6

International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials (IAPMO)—listed

cUPC listed—Certified to CSA Standard B45 by IAPMO

National Sanitation Foundation-NSF Splash Zone, -NSF Food Zone

American Society for Testing and Materials

National Electrical Manufacturers Association

For a complete list of tests and results see the Technical Data Sheet – page 131.

## SUPPORT DOCUMENTS

Installation instructions available on line at www.swanstone.com

MADE IN USA.

## COLORS

(See inside back cover for color sample.)

- White (010)
- Bone (037)
- Bisque (018)
- Almond Galaxy (046)
- Arctic Granite (035)
- Barley (091)
- Bermuda Sand (040)
- Gray Granite (042)
- Green Pasture (095)
- Sierra (094)
- Tahiti Blue (056)
- Tahiti Desert (050)
- Tahiti Evergreen (057)
- Tahiti Gray (053)
- Tahiti Ivory (059)
- Tahiti Matrix (058)
- Tahiti Rose (052)
- Tahiti Sand (051)
- Tahiti Terra (055)
- Tahiti White (011)
- Cornflower (063)
- Ironweed (061)
- Night Sky (012)
- Purple Sage (064)
- Wild Indigo (022)
- Winter Wheat (060)
- Indian Grass (071)
- Black Galaxy (015)
- Pebble (072)
- Seafoam (074)
- Glacier (121)
- Prairie (122)
- Acorn (123)
- Canyon (124)
- Baby's Breath (168)
- Caraway Seed (169)

## MAINTENANCE AND CLEANING INFORMATION

Clean your Swanstone sink by using abrasive cleaners such as Comet, Ajax, Bon Ami, Soft Scrub, etc. Use of a Scotch-Brite pad, nylon scrub pad, or Mr. Clean Magic Eraser is also recommended. Food based stains can be removed using a 50/50 bleach and water solution and soaking for 15 minutes. For rust or other mineral based stains, products such as Rust-Out or Whink are acceptable. To restore luster and extend time between cleanings, Weiman's Granite Polish is recommended. ***Do not*** use SOS, Brillo or other metal scouring pads.
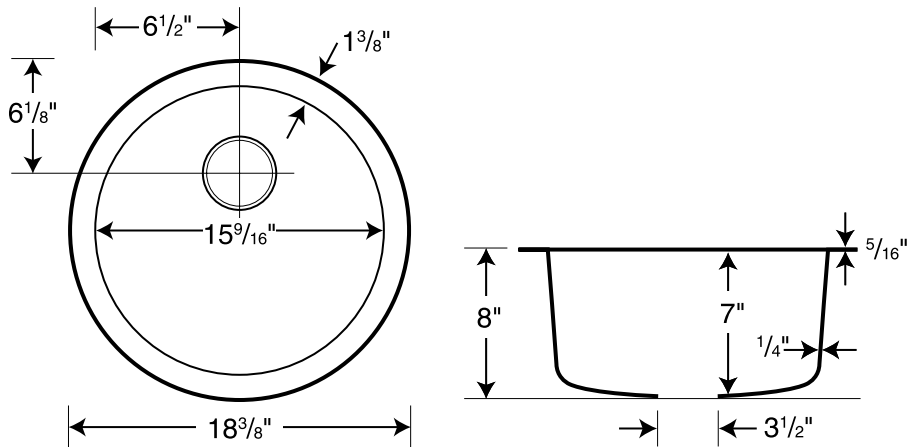
---

# SWANSTONE KITCHEN SINKS

**US-1210 Entertainment Sink**

**SWANSTONE**
High Performance Surfaces

**Manufactured from Swanstone solid surface**
(see page 2 for detailed information)

*Recommended for high use traffic areas and commercial surfaces*

## FEATURES

- Reinforced solid surface means color and texture run all the way through and cannot wear away
- Mounts underneath your choice of countertop for high-design appeal
- Heat, stain, and scratch resistant for lasting beauty
- Available in a wide variety of solid and granite colors
- Matching or contrasting countertops available. Contact a Swanstone representative for more information.

Capacity: 2-1/2 gallons

## SPECIFICATIONS

**US-1210 Entertainment Sink**

| Model | Part | Dimensions | Ship Wt. Lb. | Ship UPS | Carton Dims. In. | Cu. Ft. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| US-1210 | US01513SB | 13-3/8" W x 15-3/8" D (340 mm x 391 mm) | 11 | UPS | 19 x 16 x 9 | 1.58 |

## STANDARDS AND RATINGS

Class 1A fire rating

American National Standard Institute—ANSI Z124.6

International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials (IAPMO)—listed

cUPC listed—Certified to CSA Standard B45 by IAPMO

National Sanitation Foundation-NSF Splash Zone, -NSF Food Zone

American Society for Testing and Materials

National Electrical Manufacturers Association

For a complete list of tests and results see the Technical Data Sheet – page 131.

## SUPPORT DOCUMENTS

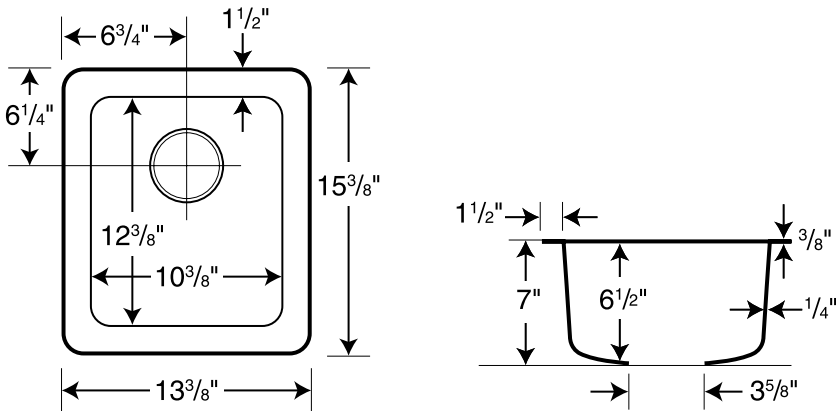Installation instructions available on line at www.swanstone.com

MADE IN USA.

## COLORS

(See inside back cover for color sample.)

- White (010)
- Bone (037)
- Bisque (018)
- Almond Galaxy (046)
- Arctic Granite (035)
- Barley (091)
- Bermuda Sand (040)
- Gray Granite (042)
- Green Pasture (095)
- Sierra (094)
- Tahiti Blue (056)
- Tahiti Desert (050)
- Tahiti Evergreen (057)
- Tahiti Gray (053)
- Tahiti Ivory (059)
- Tahiti Matrix (058)
- Tahiti Rose (052)
- Tahiti Sand (051)
- Tahiti Terra (055)
- Tahiti White (011)
- Cornflower (063)
- Ironweed (061)
- Night Sky (012)
- Purple Sage (064)
- Wild Indigo (022)
- Winter Wheat (060)
- Indian Grass (071)
- Black Galaxy (015)
- Pebble (072)
- Seafoam (074)
- Glacier (121)
- Prairie (122)
- Acorn (123)
- Canyon (124)
- Baby's Breath (168)
- Caraway Seed (169)

## MAINTENANCE AND CLEANING INFORMATION

Clean your Swanstone sink by using abrasive cleaners such as Comet, Ajax, Bon Ami, Soft Scrub, etc. Use of a Scotch-Brite pad, nylon scrub pad, or Mr. Clean Magic Eraser is also recommended. Food based stains can be removed using a 50/50 bleach and water solution and soaking for 15 minutes. For rust or other mineral based stains, products such as Rust-Out or Whink are acceptable. To restore luster and extend time between cleanings, Weiman's Granite Polish is recommended. ***Do not*** use SOS, Brillo or other metal scouring pads.

# Swan CORPORATION

**QZSB-2522 Single Bowl**                    **GRANITE KITCHEN SINKS**

**Manufactured from Quartz natural stone**
(see page 2 for detailed information)

*Recommended for high use traffic areas and commercial surfaces*

## FEATURES

- Made with 80% quartz stone, only a diamond is harder
- Virtually indestructible, will not damage from kitchen use
- Standard sink size
- Ideal for remodeling or new construction
- Offers design flexibility, installs as a drop-in or undermount



○ Drill Points   ● Pre-drilled

## SPECIFICATIONS

### QZSB-2522 Single Bowl

| Model | Part | Dimensions | Ship Wt. Lb. | Ship UPS | Carton Dims. In. | Cu. Ft. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| QZSB-2522 | QZ02522SB | 25" W x 22" D (635 mm x 559 mm) | 40 | UPS | 33 x 30 x 18 | 10.31 |

## COLORS
(See inside back cover for color sample.)

- Bianca (075)
- Granito (076)
- Nero (077)
- Espresso (170) – Available in 2010

## ACCESSORIES

- QZ-22 Cutting Board

## MAINTENANCE AND CLEANING INFORMATION

Clean your granite sink by using warm water and a soft cloth, sponge or Mr. Clean Magic Eraser. Non-abrasive liquid cleaners and detergents can also be used. Hard water, calcium and lime deposits can be removed with white vinegar on a paper towel and rinsing after 20 minutes. To restore luster and extend time between cleanings, Weiman's Granite Polish is recommended. Staining liquids such as dyes and vegetable juices should be rinsed off as soon as possible. ***Do not*** use abrasive cleaners, metal scouring pads, bleach or alkali cleaners such as ammonia.

## STANDARDS AND RATINGS

American National Standard Institute—ANSI Z124.6

International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials (IAPMO) – listed

cUPC listed – Certified to CSA Standard B45 by IAPMO

Heat resistance to 392ºF, 200ºC

## SUPPORT DOCUMENTS

Installation instructions available on line at www.swanstone.com

Undermount clips sold separately. Faucet options are limited to available hole placement. Please contact your dealer for more information.
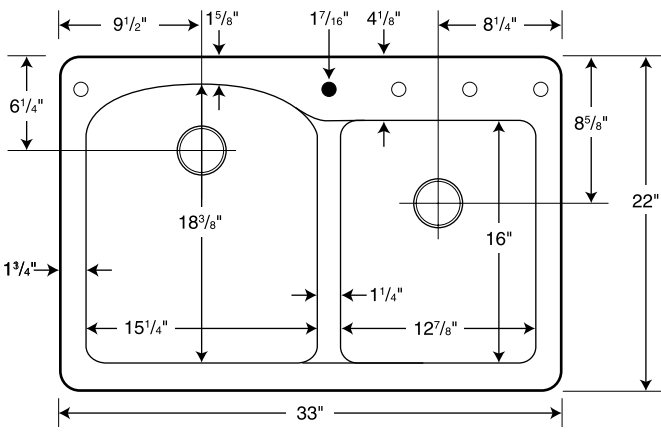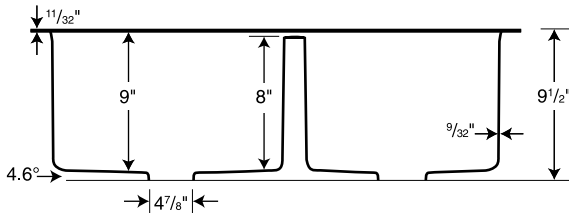
---

# Swan CORPORATION

**QZDB-3322 Double Bowl**                    **GRANITE KITCHEN SINKS**

**Manufactured from Quartz natural stone**
(see page 2 for detailed information)

*Recommended for high use traffic areas and commercial surfaces*

## FEATURES

- Made with 80% quartz stone, only a diamond is harder
- Virtually indestructible, will not damage from kitchen use
- Standard sink size
- Ideal for remodeling or new construction
- Offers design flexibility, installs as a drop-in or undermount



○ Drill Points   ● Pre-drilled

## SPECIFICATIONS

### QZDB-3322 Double Bowl

| Model | Part | Dimensions | Ship Wt. Lb. | Ship UPS | Carton Dims. In. | Cu. Ft. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| QZDB-3322 | QZ03322DB | 33" W x 22" D (838 mm x 559 mm) | 62 | UPS | 39 x 28 x 13 | 8.22 |

## COLORS
(See inside back cover for color sample.)

- Bianca (075)
- Granito (076)
- Nero (077)
- Espresso (170) – Available in 2010

## ACCESSORIES

- QZ-22 Cutting Board

## MAINTENANCE AND CLEANING INFORMATION

Clean your granite sink by using warm water and a soft cloth, sponge or Mr. Clean Magic Eraser. Non-abrasive liquid cleaners and detergents can also be used. Hard water, calcium and lime deposits can be removed with white vinegar on a paper towel and rinsing after 20 minutes. To restore luster and extend time between cleanings, Weiman's Granite Polish is recommended. Staining liquids such as dyes and vegetable juices should be rinsed off as soon as possible. ***Do not*** use abrasive cleaners, metal scouring pads, bleach or alkali cleaners such as ammonia.

## STANDARDS AND RATINGS

American National Standard Institute—ANSI Z124.6

International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials (IAPMO) – listed

cUPC listed – Certified to CSA Standard B45 by IAPMO

Heat resistance to 392ºF, 200ºC

## SUPPORT DOCUMENTS

Installation instructions available on line at www.swanstone.com

Undermount clips sold separately. Faucet options are limited to available hole placement. Please contact your dealer for more information.

# Swan CORPORATION
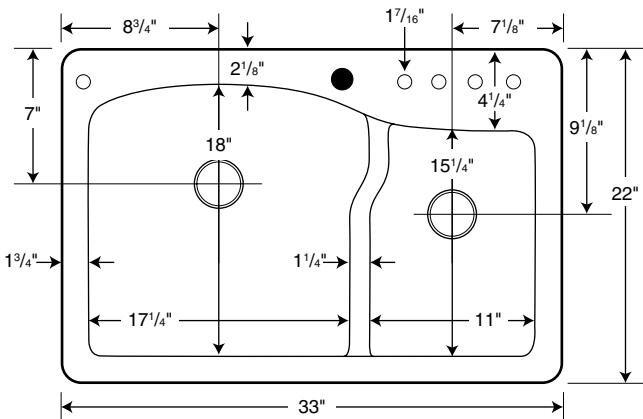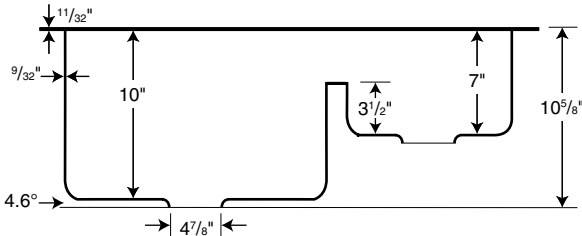
## QZLS-3322 Large/Small Bowl

# GRANITE KITCHEN SINKS

**Manufactured from Quartz natural stone**
(see page 2 for detailed information)

*Recommended for high use traffic areas and commercial surfaces*

## FEATURES

- Made with 80% quartz stone, only a diamond is harder
- Virtually indestructible, will not damage from kitchen use
- Standard sink size
- Ideal for remodeling or new construction
- Offers design flexibility, installs as a drop-in or undermount

○ Drill Points   ● Pre-drilled

## SPECIFICATIONS

### QZLS-3322 Large/Small Bowl

| Model | Part | Dimensions | Ship Wt. Lb. | Ship UPS | Carton Dims. In. | Cu. Ft. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| QZLS-3322 | QZ03322LS | 33" W x 22" D (838 mm x 559 mm) | 60 | UPS | 39 x 26 x 13 | 7.63 |

## ACCESSORIES

- QZ-22 Cutting Board

## STANDARDS AND RATINGS

American National Standard Institute—ANSI Z124.6

International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials (IAPMO) – listed

cUPC listed – Certified to CSA Standard B45 by IAPMO

Heat resistance to 392ºF, 200ºC

## COLORS

(See inside back cover for color sample.)

- Bianca (075)
- Granito (076)
- Nero (077)
- Espresso (170) – Available in 2010

## MAINTENANCE AND CLEANING INFORMATION

Clean your granite sink by using warm water and a soft cloth, sponge or Mr. Clean Magic Eraser. Non-abrasive liquid cleaners and detergents can also be used. Hard water, calcium and lime deposits can be removed with white vinegar on a paper towel and rinsing after 20 minutes. To restore luster and extend time between cleanings, Weiman's Granite Polish is recommended. Staining liquids such as dyes and vegetable juices should be rinsed off as soon as possible. ***Do not*** use abrasive cleaners, metal scouring pads, bleach or alkali cleaners such as ammonia.

## SUPPORT DOCUMENTS

Installation instructions available on line at www.swanstone.com

Undermount clips sold separately. Faucet options are limited to available hole placement. Please contact your dealer for more information.

---

# Swan CORPORATION

## QZAD-3322 Large Single Ascend™ Bow

# GRANITE KITCHEN SINKS

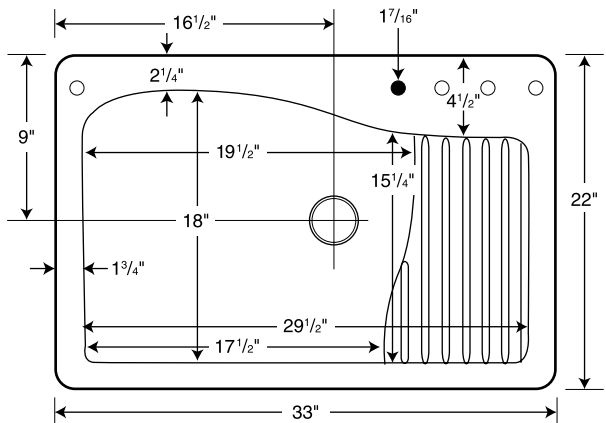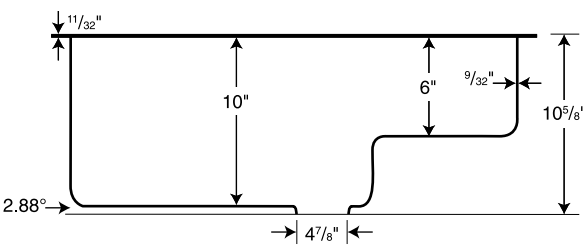**Manufactured from Quartz natural stone**
(see page 2 for detailed information)

*Recommended for high use traffic areas and commercial surfaces*

## FEATURES

- Made with 80% quartz stone, only a diamond is harder
- Virtually indestructible, will not damage from kitchen use
- Standard sink size
- Ideal for remodeling or new construction
- Offers design flexibility, installs as a drop-in or undermount

○ Drill Points   ● Pre-drilled

## SPECIFICATIONS

### QZAD-3322 Large Single Ascend™ Bowl

| Model | Part | Dimensions | Ship Wt. Lb. | Ship UPS | Carton Dims. In. | Cu. Ft. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| QZAD-3322 | QZ03322AD | 33" W x 22" D (838 mm x 559 mm) | 54 | UPS | 39 x 26 x 13 | 7.63 |

## ACCESSORIES

- QZ-22 Cutting Board

## STANDARDS AND RATINGS

American National Standard Institute—ANSI Z124.6

International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials (IAPMO) – listed

cUPC listed – Certified to CSA Standard B45 by IAPMO

Heat resistance to 392ºF, 200ºC

## COLORS

(See inside back cover for color sample.)

- Bianca (075)
- Granito (076)
- Nero (077)
- Espresso (170) – Available in 2010

## MAINTENANCE AND CLEANING INFORMATION

Clean your granite sink by using warm water and a soft cloth, sponge or Mr. Clean Magic Eraser. Non-abrasive liquid cleaners and detergents can also be used. Hard water, calcium and lime deposits can be removed with white vinegar on a paper towel and rinsing after 20 minutes. To restore luster and extend time between cleanings, Weiman's Granite Polish is recommended. Staining liquids such as dyes and vegetable juices should be rinsed off as soon as possible. ***Do not*** use abrasive cleaners, metal scouring pads, bleach or alkali cleaners such as ammonia.

## SUPPORT DOCUMENTS

Installation instructions available on line at www.swanstone.com

Undermount clips sold separately. Faucet options are limited to available hole placement. Please contact your dealer for more information.
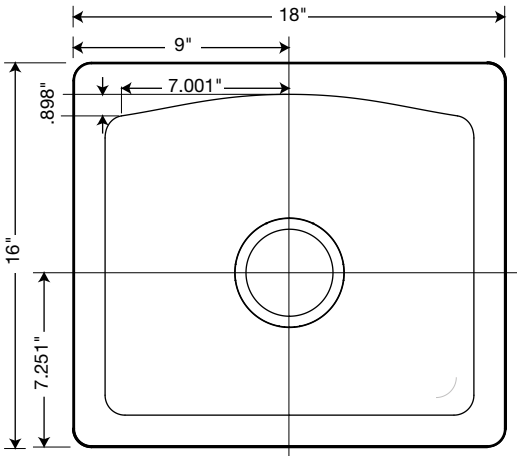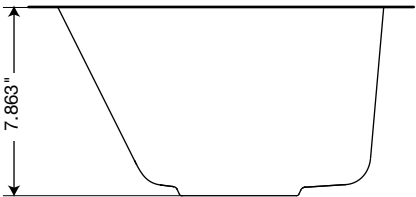
# Swan CORPORATION

**QZBS-1816 Granite Bar Sink**

## GRANITE KITCHEN SINKS

**Manufactured from Quartz natural stone**
(see page 2 for detailed information)

*Recommended for high use traffic areas and commercial surfaces*

## FEATURES

- Made with 80% quartz natural stone, only a diamond is harder
- Superb heat and scratch resistance
- Large, deep bowl is beautiful and versatile
- Ideal as a kitchen island sink
- Installs as a drop-in or undermount
- Available December 2009

## SPECIFICATIONS

**QZBS-1816 Granite Bar Sink**

| Model | Part | Dimensions | Ship Wt. Lb. | Ship UPS | Carton Dims. In. | Cu. Ft. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| QZBS-1816 | QZ01816BS | 18" W x 16" D (457 mm x 406 mm) | 17 | UPS | 20.69 x 18.56 x 11.1 | 2.88 |

## COLORS

(See inside back cover for color sample.)

- Bianca (075)
- Granito (076)
- Nero (077)
- Espresso (170) – Available in 2010

## MAINTENANCE AND CLEANING INFORMATION

Clean your granite sink by using warm water and a soft cloth, sponge or Mr. Clean Magic Eraser. Non-abrasive liquid cleaners and detergents can also be used. Hard water, calcium and lime deposits can be removed with white vinegar on a paper towel and rinsing after 20 minutes. To restore luster and extend time between cleanings, Weiman's Granite Polish is recommended. Staining liquids such as dyes and vegetable juices should be rinsed off as soon as possible. **Do not** use abrasive cleaners, metal scouring pads, bleach or alkali cleaners such as ammonia.

## STANDARDS AND RATINGS

American National Standard Institute—ANSI Z124.6

International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials (IAPMO) – listed

cUPC listed – Certified to CSA Standard B45 by IAPMO

Heat resistance to 392ºF, 200ºC

## SUPPORT DOCUMENTS

Installation instructions available on line at www.swanstone.com

Undermount clips sold separately. Faucet options are limited to available hole placement. Please contact your dealer for more information.

**MADE IN USA.**

---

# Swan CORPORATION

**QZES-3011 Granite Entertainment Sink**

## GRANITE KITCHEN SINKS

**Manufactured from Quartz natural stone**
(see page 2 for detailed information)

*Recommended for high use traffic areas and commercial surfaces*

## FEATURES

- Made with 80% quartz natural stone, only a diamond is harder
- Innovative platform design
- Ideal for bar and food prep and cleanup
- Superb heat and scratch resistance
- Installs as a drop-in or undermount
- Available December 2009

## SPECIFICATIONS

**QZES-3011 Granite Entertainment Sink**

| Model | Part | Dimensions | Ship Wt. Lb. | Ship UPS | Carton Dims. In. | Cu. Ft. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| QZES-3011 | QZ03011ES | 30" W x 11.02" D (761 mm x 280 mm) | 18 | UPS | 32.69 x 13.56 x 11.1 | 3.18 |

## COLORS

(See inside back cover for color sample.)

- Bianca (075)
- Granito (076)
- Nero (077)
- Espresso (170) – Available in 2010

## STANDARDS AND RATINGS

American National Standard Institute—ANSI Z124.6

International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials (IAPMO) – listed

cUPC listed – Certified to CSA Standard B45 by IAPMO

Heat resistance to 392ºF, 200ºC

## MAINTENANCE AND CLEANING INFORMATION

Clean your granite sink by using warm water and a soft cloth, sponge or Mr. Clean Magic Eraser. Non-abrasive liquid cleaners and detergents can also be used. Hard water, calcium and lime deposits can be removed with white vinegar on a paper towel and rinsing after 20 minutes. To restore luster and extend time between cleanings, Weiman's Granite Polish is recommended. Staining liquids such as dyes and vegetable juices should be rinsed off as soon as possible. **Do not** use abrasive cleaners, metal scouring pads, bleach or alkali cleaners such as ammonia.

## SUPPORT DOCUMENTS

Installation instructions available on line at www.swanstone.com

Undermount clips sold separately. Faucet options are limited to available hole placement. Please contact your dealer for more information.

**MADE IN USA.**
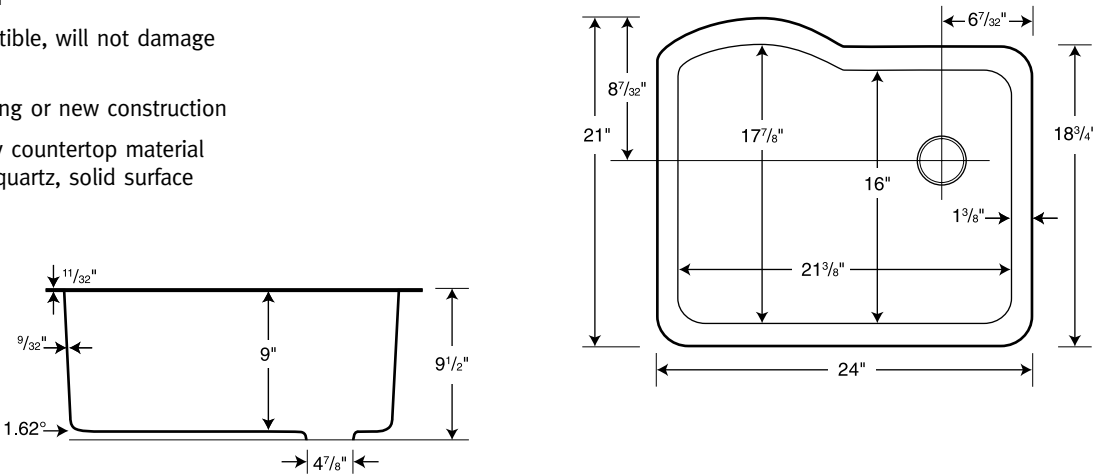
# Swan CORPORATION

**Manufactured from Quartz natural stone**
(see page 2 for detailed information)

*Recommended for high use traffic areas and commercial surfaces*

WARRANTY
Limited Lifetime – Residential
Limited 10-year – Commercial

## FEATURES

- Made with 80% quartz stone, only a diamond is harder
- Virtually indestructible, will not damage from kitchen use
- Ideal for remodeling or new construction
- Mounts under any countertop material including granite/quartz, solid surface and tile



## SPECIFICATIONS

**QUSB-2522 Granite Single Bowl**

| Model | Part | Dimensions | Ship Wt. Lb. | Ship UPS | Carton Dims. In. | Cu. Ft. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| QUSB-2522 | QU02522SB | 24" W x 21" D (610 mm x 533 mm) | 37 | UPS | 28 x 25 x 13 | 5.27 |

## COLORS
(See inside back cover for color sample.)

- Bianca (075)
- Granito (076)
- Nero (077)
- Espresso (170) – Available in 2010

## MAINTENANCE AND CLEANING INFORMATION

Clean your granite sink by using warm water and a soft cloth, sponge or Mr. Clean Magic Eraser. Non-abrasive liquid cleaners and detergents can also be used. Hard water, calcium and lime deposits can be removed with white vinegar on a paper towel and rinsing after 20 minutes. To restore luster and extend time between cleanings, Weiman's Granite Polish is recommended. Staining liquids such as dyes and vegetable juices should be rinsed off as soon as possible. **Do not** use abrasive cleaners, metal scouring pads, bleach or alkali cleaners such as ammonia.

## STANDARDS AND RATINGS

American National Standard Institute—ANSI Z124.6

International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials (IAPMO) – listed

cUPC listed – Certified to CSA Standard B45 by IAPMO

Heat resistance to 392ºF, 200ºC

## SUPPORT DOCUMENTS

Installation instructions available on line at www.swanstone.com
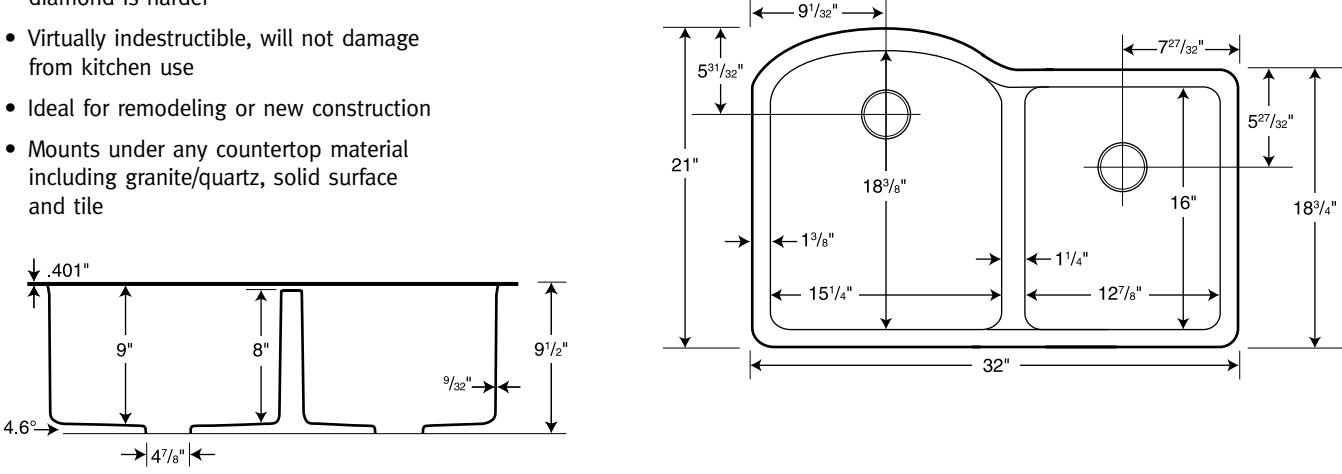
---

# Swan CORPORATION

**Manufactured from Quartz natural stone**
(see page 2 for detailed information)

*Recommended for high use traffic areas and commercial surfaces*

WARRANTY
Limited Lifetime – Residential
Limited 10-year – Commercial

## FEATURES

- Made with 80% quartz stone, only a diamond is harder
- Virtually indestructible, will not damage from kitchen use
- Ideal for remodeling or new construction
- Mounts under any countertop material including granite/quartz, solid surface and tile



## SPECIFICATIONS

**QUDB-3322 Granite Double Bowl**

| Model | Part | Dimensions | Ship Wt. Lb. | Ship UPS | Carton Dims. In. | Cu. Ft. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| QUDB-3322 | QU03322DB | 32" W x 21" D (813 mm x 533 mm) | 53 | UPS | 39 x 28 x 13 | 8.22 |

## COLORS
(See inside back cover for color sample.)

- Bianca (075)
- Granito (076)
- Nero (077)
- Espresso (170) – Available in 2010

## MAINTENANCE AND CLEANING INFORMATION

Clean your granite sink by using warm water and a soft cloth, sponge or Mr. Clean Magic Eraser. Non-abrasive liquid cleaners and detergents can also be used. Hard water, calcium and lime deposits can be removed with white vinegar on a paper towel and rinsing after 20 minutes. To restore luster and extend time between cleanings, Weiman's Granite Polish is recommended. Staining liquids such as dyes and vegetable juices should be rinsed off as soon as possible. **Do not** use abrasive cleaners, metal scouring pads, bleach or alkali cleaners such as ammonia.

## STANDARDS AND RATINGS

American National Standard Institute—ANSI Z124.6

International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials (IAPMO) – listed

cUPC listed – Certified to CSA Standard B45 by IAPMO

Heat resistance to 392ºF, 200ºC

## SUPPORT DOCUMENTS

Installation instructions available on line at www.swanstone.com

# Swan CORPORATION

**QULS-3322 Large/Small Bowl**

**Manufactured from Quartz natural stone**
(see page 2 for detailed information)
*Recommended for high use traffic areas and commercial surfaces*

## FEATURES

• Made with 80% quartz stone, only a
  diamond is harder

• Virtually indestructible, will not damage
  from kitchen use

• Standard sink size

• Ideal for remodeling or new construction

• Mounts under any countertop material
  including granite/quartz, solid surface and tile

## SPECIFICATIONS

**QULS-3322 Large/Small Bowl**

| Model | Part | Dimensions | Ship Wt. Lb. | Ship UPS | Carton Dims. In. | Cu. Ft. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| QULS-3322 | QU03322LS | 32" W x 21" D (813 mm x 533 mm) | 52 | UPS | 36 x 26 x 15 | 8.12 |

## COLORS
(See inside back cover for color sample.)

• Bianca (075)

• Granito (076)

• Nero (077)

• Espresso (170) – Available in 2010

## STANDARDS AND RATINGS

American National Standard Institute—ANSI Z124.6

International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials (IAPMO) – listed

cUPC listed – Certified to CSA Standard B45 by IAPMO

Heat resistance to 392°F, 200°C

## MAINTENANCE AND CLEANING INFORMATION

Clean your granite sink by using warm water and a soft cloth, sponge or Mr. Clean Magic Eraser. Non-abrasive liquid cleaners and detergents can also be used. Hard water, calcium and lime deposits can be removed with white vinegar on a paper towel and rinsing after 20 minutes. To restore luster and extend time between cleanings, Weiman's Granite Polish is recommended. Staining liquids such as dyes and vegetable juices should be rinsed off as soon as possible. ***Do not*** use abrasive cleaners, metal scouring pads, bleach or alkali cleaners such as ammonia.

## SUPPORT DOCUMENTS

Installation instructions available on line at www.swanstone.com

Undermount clips sold separately. Faucet options are limited to available hole placement. Please contact your dealer for more information.

---

# Swan CORPORATION

**QUAD-3322 Large Single Ascend™ Bowl**

**Manufactured from Quartz natural stone**
(see page 2 for detailed information)
*Recommended for high use traffic areas and commercial surfaces*

## FEATURES

• Made with 80% quartz stone, only a
  diamond is harder

• Virtually indestructible, will not damage
  from kitchen use

• Standard sink size

• Ideal for remodeling or new construction

• Mounts under any countertop material
  including granite/quartz, solid surface and tile

## SPECIFICATIONS

**QUAD-3322 Large Single Ascend™ Bowl**

| Model | Part | Dimensions | Ship Wt. Lb. | Ship UPS | Carton Dims. In. | Cu. Ft. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| QUAD-3322 | QU03322AD | 32" W x 21" D (813 mm x 533 mm) | 49 | UPS | 40 x 30 x 21 | 14.58 |

## COLORS
(See inside back cover for color sample.)

• Bianca (075)

• Granito (076)

• Nero (077)

• Espresso (170) – Available in 2010

## STANDARDS AND RATINGS

American National Standard Institute—ANSI Z124.6

International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials (IAPMO) – listed

cUPC listed – Certified to CSA Standard B45 by IAPMO

Heat resistance to 392°F, 200°C

## MAINTENANCE AND CLEANING INFORMATION

Clean your granite sink by using warm water and a soft cloth, sponge or Mr. Clean Magic Eraser. Non-abrasive liquid cleaners and detergents can also be used. Hard water, calcium and lime deposits can be removed with white vinegar on a paper towel and rinsing after 20 minutes. To restore luster and extend time between cleanings, Weiman's Granite Polish is recommended. Staining liquids such as dyes and vegetable juices should be rinsed off as soon as possible. ***Do not*** use abrasive cleaners, metal scouring pads, bleach or alkali cleaners such as ammonia.

## SUPPORT DOCUMENTS

Installation instructions available on line at www.swanstone.com

Undermount clips sold separately. Faucet options are limited to available hole placement. Please contact your dealer for more information.

Swanstone Vanity Tops

Swanstone Vanity Bowls
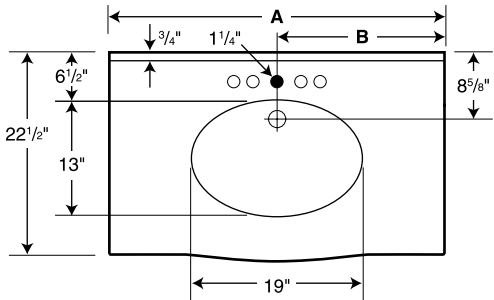
## Europa Vanity Tops

**Manufactured from Swanstone solid surface**
(see page 2 for detailed information)

*Recommended for high use traffic areas and commercial surfaces*

WARRANTY
Limited Lifetime – Residential
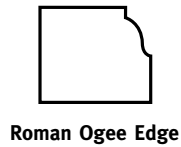Limited 25-year – Commercial

### FEATURES

- Reinforced solid surface means color and texture run all the way through and cannot wear away
- Renewable surface will not wear away
- Coordinates with Swanstone shower and bath systems
- Wide variety of sizes and colors
- Easily accommodates all faucet styles
- Chemical resistant—acetone will not harm
- Heat resistant—hot curling irons will not burn
- Make-up and hair-dye can be buffed out with household cleansers
- Heat, stain and scratch resistant for lasting beauty
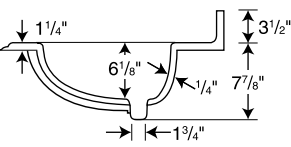- Gently curved front edge with sculpted ogee detailing

**Roman Ogee Edge**

○ Drill Points  ● Pre-drilled

Capacity: 2 gallons to overflow

| Model | A | B |
|---|---|---|
| EV1B2225 | 25" | 12-1/2" |
| EV1B2231 | 31" | 15-1/2" |
| EV1B2237 | 37" | 18-1/2" |
| EV1B2243 | 43" | 21-1/2" |
| EV1B2249 | 49" | 24-1/2" |
| EV1B2255 | 55" | 27-1/2" |
| EV1B2261 | 61" | 30-1/2" |

### SPECIFICATIONS

**Europa Vanity Tops**

| Model | Part | Dimensions | Ship Wt. Lb. | Ship UPS | Carton Dims. In. | Cu. Ft. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| EV1B2225 | EV02225 | 22-1/2" D x 25" W | 28 | UPS | 28 x 25 x 13 | 5.90 |
| EV1B2231 | EV02231 | 22-1/2" D x 31" W | 33 | UPS | 34 x 25 x 14 | 7.16 |
| EV1B2237 | EV02237 | 22-1/2" D x 37" W | 41 | UPS | 40 x 26 x 14 | 8.43 |
| EV1B2243 | EV02243 | 22-1/2" D x 43" W | 43 | UPS | 46 x 26 x 14 | 9.69 |
| EV1B2249 | EV02249 | 22-1/2" D x 49" W | 44 | UPS | 52 x 26 x 14 | 10.95 |
| EV1B2255 | EV02255 | 22-1/2" D x 55" W | 50 | – | 58 x 26 x 14 | 12.22 |
| EV1B2261 | EV02261 | 22-1/2" D x 61" W | 62 | – | 65 x 26 x 14 | 13.69 |

Kit Includes: One compression molded vanity top with overflow and integral bowl and back splash plus complete installation instructions.

Packaging: Each Swanstone unit is packed in a rectangular carton.

### ACCESSORIES
- Optional EVTSS Side Splash available (see page 42)
- Optional Front and Side Apron available (see page 42)

### STANDARDS AND RATINGS
Class 1A fire rating
American National Standard Institute—ANSI Z124.3
International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials (IAPMO)—listed
cUPC listed—Certified to CSA Standard B45 by IAPMO
National Sanitation Foundation-NSF Splash Zone, -NSF Food Zone
American Society for Testing and Materials
National Electrical Manufacturers Association

For a complete list of tests and results see the Technical Data Sheet – page 131.

### SUPPORT DOCUMENTS
Installation instructions available on line at www.swanstone.com

▤ **MADE IN USA.**

### COLORS
(See inside back cover for color sample.)

- White (010)
- Bone (037)
- Bisque (018)
- Almond Galaxy (046)
- Arctic Granite (035)
- Barley (091)
- Bermuda Sand (040)
- Gray Granite (042)
- Green Pasture (095)
- Sierra (094)
- Tahiti Blue (056)
- Tahiti Desert (050)
- Tahiti Evergreen (057)
- Tahiti Gray (053)
- Tahiti Ivory (059)
- Tahiti Matrix (058)
- Tahiti Rose (052)
- Tahiti Sand (051)
- Tahiti Terra (055)
- Tahiti White (011)
- Cornflower (063)
- Ironweed (061)
- Night Sky (012)
- Purple Sage (064)
- Wild Indigo (022)
- Winter Wheat (060)
- Indian Grass (071)
- Pebble (072)
- Seafoam (074)
- Glacier (121)
- Prairie (122)
- Acorn (123)
- Canyon (124)
- Cloud White (125)
- Cloud Bone (126)
- Baby's Breath (168)
- Caraway Seed (169)

### MAINTENANCE AND CLEANING INFORMATION
Cleaning regularly with liquid cleansers such as Dow or Lysol foaming bubbles is recommended. If necessary, Ajax, Comet, Soft Scrub, Bon Ami, Barkeeper's Friend and similar abrasive cleaners are safe and effective for use with a Scotch-Brite, Mr. Clean Magic Eraser or other similar pads and sponges. Lime-Away, Rust Out, Whink or other similar mineral-stain removers are acceptable as well. ***Do not*** use SOS, Brillo or other metal scouring pads.
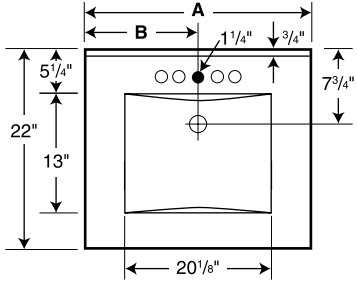
---

VANITY TOPS & BOWLS

## Contour Vanity Tops

**Manufactured from Swanstone solid surface**
(see page 2 for detailed information)

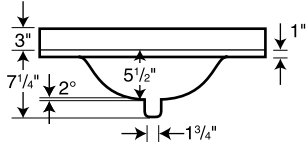*Recommended for high use traffic areas and commercial surfaces*

WARRANTY
Limited Lifetime – Residential
Limited 25-year – Commercial

### FEATURES

- Reinforced solid surface means color and texture run all the way through and cannot wear away
- Renewable surface will not wear away
- Coordinates with Swanstone shower and bath systems
- Wide variety of sizes and colors
- Easily accommodates all faucet styles
- Chemical resistant—acetone will not harm
- Heat resistant—hot curling irons will not burn
- Make-up and hair-dye can be buffed out with household cleansers
- Heat, stain and scratch resistant for lasting beauty
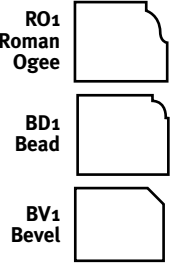- Contemporary style with unique sweeping bowl

○ Drill Points  ● Pre-drilled

Capacity: 2 gallons to overflow

| Model | A | B |
|---|---|---|
| CV-2225 | 25" | 12-1/2" |
| CV-2231 | 31" | 15-1/2" |
| CV-2237 | 37" | 18-1/2" |
| CV-2243 | 43" | 21-1/2" |
| CV-2249 | 49" | 24-1/2" |

**RO1 Roman Ogee**

**Custom Edge Treatments Available**
(orders cannot be cancelled or returned)

**BD1 Bead**

**BV1 Bevel**

### SPECIFICATIONS

**Contour Vanity Tops**

| Model | Part | Dimensions | Ship Wt. Lb. | Ship UPS | Carton Dims. In. | Cu. Ft. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CV-2225 | CV02225 | 22" D x 25" W | 24 | UPS | 29 x 26 x 14 | 6.11 |
| CV-2231 | CV02231 | 22" D x 31" W | 29 | UPS | 34 x 26 x 14 | 7.16 |
| CV-2237 | CV02237 | 22" D x 37" W | 34 | UPS | 41 x 26 x 14 | 8.64 |
| CV-2243 | CV02243 | 22" D x 43" W | 35 | UPS | 53 x 26 x 14 | 11.16 |
| CV-2249 | CV02249 | 22" D x 49" W | 32 | UPS | 53 x 26 x 14 | 11.16 |

Kit Includes: One compression molded vanity top with overflow and integral bowl and back splash plus complete installation instructions.

Packaging: Each Swanstone unit is packed in a rectangular carton.

### ACCESSORIES
- Optional VT21-3SS Side Splash available (see page 42)
- Optional Front and Side Apron available (see page 42)

### STANDARDS AND RATINGS
Class 1A fire rating
American National Standard Institute—ANSI Z124.3
International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials (IAPMO)—listed
cUPC listed—Certified to CSA Standard B45 by IAPMO
National Sanitation Foundation-NSF Splash Zone, -NSF Food Zone
American Society for Testing and Materials
National Electrical Manufacturers Association

For a complete list of tests and results see the Technical Data Sheet – page 131.

### SUPPORT DOCUMENTS
Installation instructions available on line at www.swanstone.com

▤ **MADE IN USA.**

### COLORS
(See inside back cover for color sample.)

- White (010)
- Bone (037)
- Bisque (018)
- Almond Galaxy (046)
- Arctic Granite (035)
- Barley (091)
- Bermuda Sand (040)
- Gray Granite (042)
- Green Pasture (095)
- Sierra (094)
- Tahiti Blue (056)
- Tahiti Desert (050)
- Tahiti Evergreen (057)
- Tahiti Gray (053)
- Tahiti Ivory (059)
- Tahiti Matrix (058)
- Tahiti Rose (052)
- Tahiti Sand (051)
- Tahiti Terra (055)
- Tahiti White (011)
- Cornflower (063)
- Ironweed (061)
- Night Sky (012)
- Purple Sage (064)
- Wild Indigo (022)
- Winter Wheat (060)
- Indian Grass (071)
- Pebble (072)
- Seafoam (074)
- Glacier (121)
- Prairie (122)
- Acorn (123)
- Canyon (124)
- Cloud White (125)
- Cloud Bone (126)
- Baby's Breath (168)
- Caraway Seed (169)

### MAINTENANCE AND CLEANING INFORMATION
Cleaning regularly with liquid cleansers such as Dow or Lysol foaming bubbles is recommended. If necessary, Ajax, Comet, Soft Scrub, Bon Ami, Barkeeper's Friend and similar abrasive cleaners are safe and effective for use with a Scotch-Brite, Mr. Clean Magic Eraser or other similar pads and sponges. Lime-Away, Rust Out, Whink or other similar mineral-stain removers are acceptable as well. ***Do not*** use SOS, Brillo or other metal scouring pads.

**Manufactured from Swanstone solid surface**
(see page 2 for detailed information)
*Recommended for high use traffic areas and commercial surfaces*

## FEATURES

- Reinforced solid surface means color and texture run all the way through and cannot wear away
- Renewable surface will not wear away
- Coordinates with Swanstone shower and bath systems
- Wide variety of sizes and colors
- Easily accommodates all faucet styles
- Chemical resistant—acetone will not harm
- Heat resistant—hot curling irons will not burn
- Make-up and hair-dye can be buffed out with household cleansers
- Heat, stain and scratch resistant for lasting beauty
- Larger bowl, thicker edge and taller back splash are an updated version of our Ellipse vanity tops



○Drill Points  ●Pre-drilled

| Model | A | B |
|---|---|---|
| CH1B2225 | 25" | 12-1/2" |
| CH1B2231 | 31" | 15-1/2" |
| CH1B2237 | 37" | 18-1/2" |
| CH1B2243 | 43" | 21-1/2" |
| CH1B2249 | 49" | 24-1/2" |
| CH1B2255 | 55" | 27-1/2" |
| CH1B2261 | 61" | 30-1/2" |

**RO1 Roman Ogee**

**Custom Edge Treatments Available** (orders cannot be cancelled or returned)

**BD1 Bead**

**BV1 Bevel**

Capacity: 2 gallons to overflow

## SPECIFICATIONS

### Chesapeake Single Bowl Vanity Tops

| Model | Part | Dimensions | Ship Wt. Lb. | Ship UPS | Carton Dims. In. | Cu. Ft. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CH1B2225 | CH02225 | 22-1/2" D x 25" W | 22 | UPS | 28 x 26 x 14 | 5.90 |
| CH1B2231 | CH02231 | 22-1/2" D x 31" W | 27 | UPS | 35 x 26 x 14 | 7.37 |
| CH1B2237 | CH02237 | 22-1/2" D x 37" W | 28 | UPS | 41 x 26 x 14 | 8.64 |
| CH1B2243 | CH02243 | 22-1/2" D x 43" W | 40 | UPS | 47 x 26 x 14 | 9.90 |
| CH1B2249 | CH02249 | 22-1/2" D x 49" W | 46 | UPS | 53 x 26 x 14 | 11.16 |
| CH1B2255 | CH02255 | 22-1/2" D x 55" W | 42 | – | 58 x 25 x 13 | 10.91 |
| CH1B2261 | CH02261 | 22-1/2" D x 61" W | 59 | – | 64 x 27 x 14 | 14.00 |

Kit Includes: One compression molded vanity top with overflow and integral bowl and back splash plus complete installation instructions.

Packaging: Each Swanstone unit is packed in a rectangular carton.

### ACCESSORIES

- Optional CHVTSS Side Splash available (see page 42)
- Optional Front and Side Apron available (see page 42)

### STANDARDS AND RATINGS

Class 1A fire rating
American National Standard Institute—ANSI Z124.3
International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials (IAPMO)—listed
cUPC listed—Certified to CSA Standard B45 by IAPMO
National Sanitation Foundation-NSF Splash Zone, -NSF Food Zone
American Society for Testing and Materials
National Electrical Manufacturers Association

For a complete list of tests and results see the Technical Data Sheet – page 131.

### SUPPORT DOCUMENTS

Installation instructions available on line at www.swanstone.com

🇺🇸 **MADE IN USA.**

### COLORS

(See inside back cover for color sample.)

- White (010)
- Bone (037)
- Bisque (018)
- Almond Galaxy (046)
- Arctic Granite (035)
- Barley (091)
- Bermuda Sand (040)
- Gray Granite (042)
- Green Pasture (095)
- Sierra (094)
- Tahiti Blue (056)
- Tahiti Desert (050)
- Tahiti Evergreen (057)
- Tahiti Gray (053)
- Tahiti Ivory (059)
- Tahiti Matrix (058)
- Tahiti Rose (052)
- Tahiti Sand (051)
- Tahiti Terra (055)
- Tahiti White (011)
- Cornflower (063)
- Ironweed (061)
- Night Sky (012)
- Purple Sage (064)
- Wild Indigo (022)
- Winter Wheat (060)
- Indian Grass (071)
- Pebble (072)
- Seafoam (074)
- Glacier (121)
- Prairie (122)
- Acorn (123)
- Canyon (124)
- Cloud White (125)
- Cloud Bone (126)
- Baby's Breath (168)
- Caraway Seed (169)

### MAINTENANCE AND CLEANING INFORMATION

Cleaning regularly with liquid cleansers such as Dow or Lysol foaming bubbles is recommended. If necessary, Ajax, Comet, Soft Scrub, Bon Ami, Barkeeper's Friend and similar abrasive cleaners are safe and effective for use with a Scotch-Brite, Mr. Clean Magic Eraser or other similar pads and sponges. Lime-Away, Rust Out, Whink or other similar mineral-stain removers are acceptable as well. *Do not* use SOS, Brillo or other metal scouring pads.
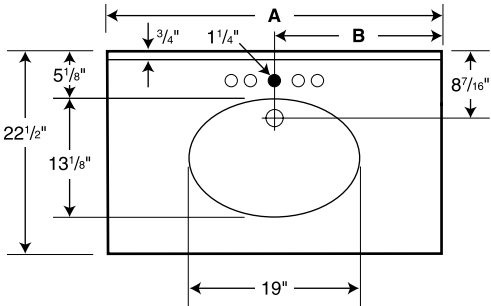
---

**Manufactured from Swanstone solid surface**
(see page 2 for detailed information)
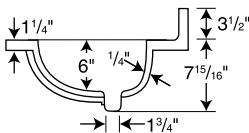*Recommended for high use traffic areas and commercial surfaces*

## FEATURES

- Reinforced solid surface means color and texture run all the way through and cannot wear away
- Renewable surface will not wear away
- Coordinates with Swanstone shower and bath systems
- Wide variety of sizes and colors
- Easily accommodates all faucet styles
- Chemical resistant—acetone will not harm
- Heat resistant—hot curling irons will not burn
- Make-up and hair-dye can be buffed out with household cleansers
- Heat, stain and scratch resistant for lasting beauty
- Larger bowl, thicker edge and taller back splash are an updated version of our Ellipse vanity tops
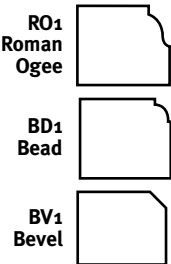


○Drill Points  ●Pre-drilled

| Model | A | B | C | D |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| CH2B-2261 | 61" | 15-1/2" | 6" | 11" |
| CH2B-2273 | 73" | 17-1/2" | 8" | 19" |

**Custom Edge Treatments Available** (orders cannot be cancelled or returned)

**RO1 Roman Ogee**

**BD1 Bead**

**BV1 Bevel**

Capacity: 2 gallons to overflow

**VANITY TOPS & BOWLS**

## SPECIFICATIONS

### Chesapeake Double Bowl Vanity Tops

| Model | Part | Dimensions | Ship Wt. Lb. | Ship UPS | Carton Dims. In. | Cu. Ft. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CH2B2261 | CH022612B | 22-1/2" D x 61" W | 47 | – | 64 x 26 x 14 | 13.48 |
| CH2B2273 | CH022732B | 22-1/2" D x 73" W | 63 | – | 77 x 26 x 14 | 16.22 |

Kit Includes: One compression molded vanity top with overflow and integral bowl and back splash plus complete installation instructions.

Packaging: Each Swanstone unit is packed in a rectangular carton.

### ACCESSORIES

- Optional CHVTSS Side Splash available (see page 42)
- Optional Front and Side Apron available (see page 42)

### STANDARDS AND RATINGS

Class 1A fire rating
American National Standard Institute—ANSI Z124.3
International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials (IAPMO)—listed
cUPC listed—Certified to CSA Standard B45 by IAPMO
National Sanitation Foundation-NSF Splash Zone, -NSF Food Zone
American Society for Testing and Materials
National Electrical Manufacturers Association

For a complete list of tests and results see the Technical Data Sheet – page 131.

### SUPPORT DOCUMENTS

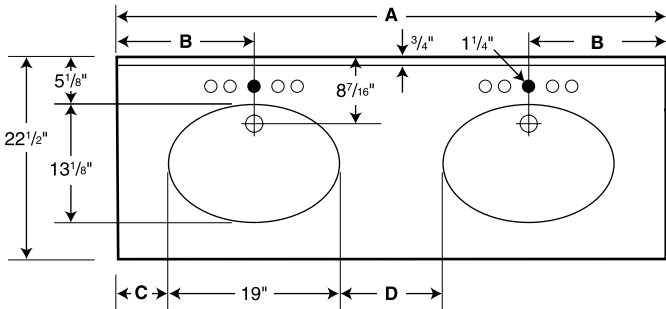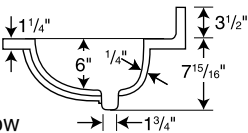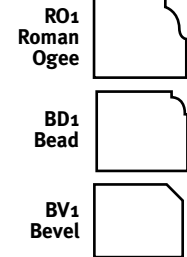Installation instructions available on line at www.swanstone.com

🇺🇸 **MADE IN USA.**

### COLORS

(See inside back cover for color sample.)

- White (010)
- Bone (037)
- Bisque (018)
- Almond Galaxy (046)
- Arctic Granite (035)
- Barley (091)
- Bermuda Sand (040)
- Gray Granite (042)
- Green Pasture (095)
- Sierra (094)
- Tahiti Blue (056)
- Tahiti Desert (050)
- Tahiti Evergreen (057)
- Tahiti Gray (053)
- Tahiti Ivory (059)
- Tahiti Matrix (058)
- Tahiti Rose (052)
- Tahiti Sand (051)
- Tahiti Terra (055)
- Tahiti White (011)
- Cornflower (063)
- Ironweed (061)
- Night Sky (012)
- Purple Sage (064)
- Wild Indigo (022)
- Winter Wheat (060)
- Indian Grass (071)
- Pebble (072)
- Seafoam (074)
- Glacier (121)
- Prairie (122)
- Acorn (123)
- Canyon (124)
- Cloud White (125)
- Cloud Bone (126)
- Baby's Breath (168)
- Caraway Seed (169)

### MAINTENANCE AND CLEANING INFORMATION

Cleaning regularly with liquid cleansers such as Dow or Lysol foaming bubbles is recommended. If necessary, Ajax, Comet, Soft Scrub, Bon Ami, Barkeeper's Friend and similar abrasive cleaners are safe and effective for use with a Scotch-Brite, Mr. Clean Magic Eraser or other similar pads and sponges. Lime-Away, Rust Out, Whink or other similar mineral-stain removers are acceptable as well. *Do not* use SOS, Brillo or other metal scouring pads.

**Manufactured from Swanstone solid surface**
(see page 2 for detailed information)

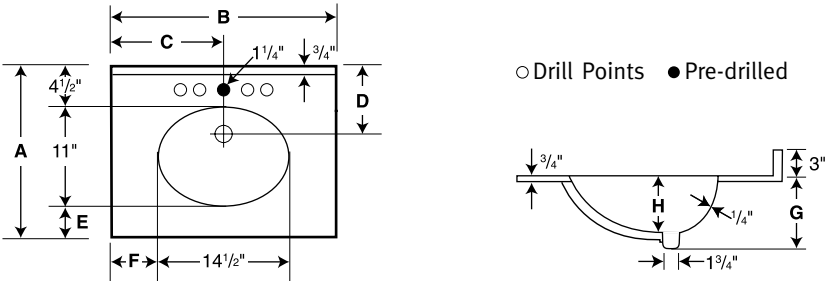*Recommended for high use traffic areas and commercial surfaces*

## FEATURES

- Reinforced solid surface means color and texture run all the way through and cannot wear away
- Renewable surface will not wear away
- Coordinates with Swanstone shower and bath systems
- Available in a variety of sizes and colors
- Easily accommodates all faucet styles
- Chemical resistant—acetone will not harm
- Heat resistant—hot curling irons will not burn
- Make-up and hair-dye can be buffed out with household cleansers
- Heat, stain and scratch resistant for lasting beauty

○ Drill Points  ● Pre-drilled

| Model | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| VT1B1719 | 17" | 19" | 9-1/2" | 7-3/32" | 2-1/4" | 2-1/4" | 6-3/4" | 5" |
| VT1B1925 | 19" | 25" | 12-1/2" | 7-5/8" | 3-1/2" | 5-1/4" | 7-1/4" | 5-1/2" |
| VT1B1931 | 19" | 31" | 15-1/2" | 7-5/8" | 3-1/2" | 8-1/4" | 7-1/4" | 5-1/2" |
| VT1B1937 | 19" | 37" | 18-1/2" | 7-5/8" | 3-1/2" | 11-1/4" | 7-1/4" | 5-1/2" |

## SPECIFICATIONS

**Ellipse 17", 19" Single Bowl Vanity Tops**

| Model | Part | Dimensions | Ship Wt. Lb. | Ship UPS | Carton Dims. In. | Cu. Ft. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **17" Bowl** | | | | | | |
| VT1B1719 | VTo1719 | 17" D x 19" W | 15 | UPS | 25 x 23 x 13 | 4.33 |
| **19" Bowl** | | | | | | |
| VT1B1925 | VTo1925 | 19" D x 25" W | 18 | UPS | 29 x 25 x 13 | 5.45 |
| VT1B1931 | VTo1931 | 19" D x 31" W | 23 | UPS | 35 x 25 x 13 | 6.58 |
| VT1B1937 | VTo1937 | 19" D x 37" W | 27 | UPS | 41 x 25 x 13 | 7.71 |

Kit Includes: One compression molded vanity top with overflow and integral bowl and back splash plus complete installation instructions.

Packaging: Each Swanstone unit is packed in a rectangular carton.

## ACCESSORIES

- Optional VT18-3SS Side Splash available (see page 42)
- Optional Front and Side Apron available (see page 42)

## STANDARDS AND RATINGS

Class 1A fire rating
American National Standard Institute—ANSI Z124.3
International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials (IAPMO)—listed
cUPC listed—Certified to CSA Standard B45 by IAPMO
National Sanitation Foundation-NSF Splash Zone, -NSF Food Zone
American Society for Testing and Materials
National Electrical Manufacturers Association

For a complete list of tests and results see the Technical Data Sheet – page 131.

## SUPPORT DOCUMENTS

Installation instructions available on line at www.swanstone.com

⬛ **MADE IN USA.**

## COLORS

(See inside back cover for color sample.)

- White (010)
- Bone (037)
- Bisque (018)
- Almond Galaxy (046)
- Arctic Granite (035)
- Barley (091)
- Bermuda Sand (040)
- Gray Granite (042)
- Green Pasture (095)
- Sierra (094)
- Tahiti Blue (056)
- Tahiti Desert (050)
- Tahiti Evergreen (057)
- Tahiti Gray (053)
- Tahiti Ivory (059)
- Tahiti Matrix (058)
- Tahiti Rose (052)
- Tahiti Sand (051)
- Tahiti Terra (055)
- Tahiti White (011)
- Cornflower (063)
- Ironweed (061)
- Night Sky (012)
- Purple Sage (064)
- Wild Indigo (022)
- Winter Wheat (060)
- Indian Grass (071)
- Pebble (072)
- Seafoam (074)
- Glacier (121)
- Prairie (122)
- Acorn (123)
- Canyon (124)
- Cloud White (125)
- Cloud Bone (126)
- Baby's Breath (168)
- Caraway Seed (169)

## MAINTENANCE AND CLEANING INFORMATION

Cleaning regularly with liquid cleansers such as Dow or Lysol foaming bubbles is recommended. If necessary, Ajax, Comet, Soft Scrub, Bon Ami, Barkeeper's Friend and similar abrasive cleaners are safe and effective for use with a Scotch-Brite, Mr. Clean Magic Eraser or other similar pads and sponges. Lime-Away, Rust Out, Whink or other similar mineral-stain removers are acceptable as well. *Do not* use SOS, Brillo or other metal scouring pads.

---

**Manufactured from Swanstone solid surface**
(see page 2 for detailed information)

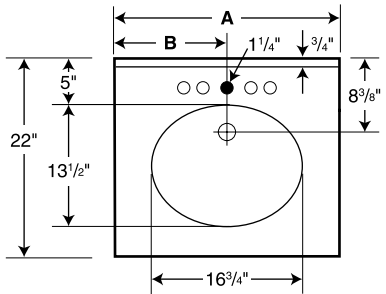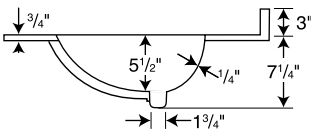*Recommended for high use traffic areas and commercial surfaces*

## FEATURES

- Reinforced solid surface means color and texture run all the way through and cannot wear away
- Renewable surface will not wear away
- Coordinates with Swanstone shower and bath systems
- Available in a variety of sizes and colors (see below)
- Easily accommodates all faucet styles
- Chemical resistant—acetone will not harm
- Heat resistant—hot curling irons will not burn
- Make-up and hair-dye can be buffed out with household cleansers
- Heat, stain and scratch resistant for lasting beauty

| Model | A | B |
|---|---|---|
| VT1B2225 | 25" | 12-1/2" |
| VT1B2231 | 31" | 15-1/2" |
| VT1B2237 | 37" | 18-1/2" |
| VT1B2243 | 43" | 21-1/2" |
| VT1B2249 | 49" | 24-1/2" |
| VT1B2255 | 55" | 27-1/2" |
| VT1B2261 | 61" | 30-1/2" |

○ Drill Points  ● Pre-drilled

Capacity:
1-3/4 gallons
to overflow

**Available only in minimum quantities and limited colors**

## SPECIFICATIONS

**Ellipse 22" Single Bowl Vanity Tops**

| Model | Part | Dimensions | Ship Wt. Lb. | Ship UPS | Carton Dims. In. | Cu. Ft. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| VT1B2225 | VTo2225 | 22" D x 25" W | 21 | UPS | 29 x 25 x 13 | 5.45 |
| VT1B2231 | VTo2231 | 22" D x 31" W | 26 | UPS | 35 x 25 x 13 | 6.58 |
| VT1B2237 | VTo2237 | 22" D x 37" W | 30 | UPS | 41 x 25 x 13 | 7.71 |
| VT1B2243 | VTo2243 | 22" D x 43" W | 31 | UPS | 46 x 25 x 13 | 8.65 |
| VT1B2249 | VTo2249 | 22" D x 49" W | 36 | UPS | 53 x 25 x 12 | 9.21 |
| VT1B2255 | VCo2255 | 22" D x 55" W | 55 | – | 58 x 25 x 13 | 10.91 |
| VT1B2261 | VCo2261 | 22" D x 61" W | 59 | – | 63 x 27 x 13 | 12.80 |

## ACCESSORIES

- Optional VT21-3SS Side Splash available (see page 42)
- Optional Front and Side Apron available (see page 42)

## STANDARDS AND RATINGS

Class 1A fire rating
American National Standard Institute—ANSI Z124.3
International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials (IAPMO)—listed
cUPC listed—Certified to CSA Standard B45 by IAPMO
National Sanitation Foundation-NSF Splash Zone, -NSF Food Zone
American Society for Testing and Materials
National Electrical Manufacturers Association

For a complete list of tests and results see the Technical Data Sheet – page 131.

## SUPPORT DOCUMENTS

Installation instructions available on line at www.swanstone.com

⬛ **MADE IN USA.**

## COLORS

(See inside back cover for color sample.)

- White (010)
- Bone (037)
- Bisque (018)
- Arctic Granite (035)
- Gray Granite (042)
- Tahiti Desert (050)
- Tahiti Ivory (059)
- Cornflower (063)

Kit Includes: One compression molded vanity top with overflow and integral bowl and back splash plus complete installation instructions.

Packaging: Each Swanstone unit is packed in a rectangular carton.

## MAINTENANCE AND CLEANING INFORMATION

Cleaning regularly with liquid cleansers such as Dow or Lysol foaming bubbles is recommended. If necessary, Ajax, Comet, Soft Scrub, Bon Ami, Barkeeper's Friend and similar abrasive cleaners are safe and effective for use with a Scotch-Brite, Mr. Clean Magic Eraser or other similar pads and sponges. Lime-Away, Rust Out, Whink or other similar mineral-stain removers are acceptable as well. *Do not* use SOS, Brillo or other metal scouring pads.
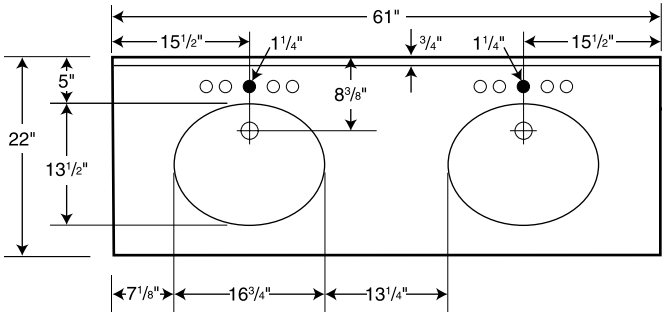
**VANITY TOPS & BOWLS**

**Manufactured from Swanstone solid surface**
(see page 2 for detailed information)
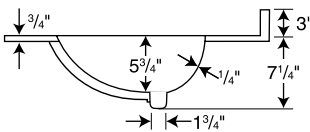*Recommended for high use traffic areas and commercial surfaces*

## FEATURES

• Reinforced solid surface means color
 and texture run all the way through
 and cannot wear away
• Renewable surface will not wear away
• Coordinates with Swanstone shower
 and bath systems
• Available in a variety of sizes and colors
 (see below)
• Easily accommodates all faucet styles
• Chemical resistant—acetone will not harm
• Heat resistant—hot curling irons will
 not burn
• Make-up and hair-dye can be buffed
 out with household cleansers
• Heat, stain and scratch resistant for
 lasting beauty

○Drill Points ●Pre-drilled

Capacity:
1-3/4 gallons
to overflow

**Available only in minimum
quantities and limited colors**

## SPECIFICATIONS

**Ellipse 22" Double Bowl Vanity Tops**

| Model | Part | Dimensions | Ship Wt. Lb. | Ship UPS | Carton Dims. In. | Cu. Ft. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| VT2B2261 | VT022612B | 22" D x 61" W | 47 | UPS | 63 x 27 x 13 | 12.80 |

Kit Includes: One compression molded vanity top and integral bowl and back
splash plus complete installation instructions.
Packaging: Each Swanstone unit is packed in a rectangular carton.

## ACCESSORIES

• Optional VT22SS Side Splash available (see page 42)
• Optional Front and Side Apron available (see page 42)

## STANDARDS AND RATINGS

Class 1A fire rating
American National Standard Institute—ANSI Z124.3
International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials (IAPMO)—listed
cUPC listed—Certified to CSA Standard B45 by IAPMO
National Sanitation Foundation-NSF Splash Zone, -NSF Food Zone
American Society for Testing and Materials
National Electrical Manufacturers Association

For a complete list of tests and results see the Technical Data Sheet – page 131.

## SUPPORT DOCUMENTS

Installation instructions available on line at www.swanstone.com

🇺🇸 MADE IN USA.

## COLORS
(See inside back cover for color sample.)

• White (010)
• Bone (037)
• Bisque (018)
• Arctic Granite (035)
• Gray Granite (042)
• Tahiti Desert (050)
• Tahiti Ivory (059)
• Cornflower (063)

## MAINTENANCE AND CLEANING INFORMATION

Cleaning regularly with liquid cleansers
such as Dow or Lysol foaming bubbles is
recommended. If necessary, Ajax, Comet, Soft
Scrub, Bon Ami, Barkeeper's Friend and similar
abrasive cleaners are safe and effective for use
with a Scotch-Brite, Mr. Clean Magic Eraser or
other similar pads and sponges. Lime-Away,
Rust Out, Whink or other similar mineral-stain
removers are acceptable as well. **Do not** use
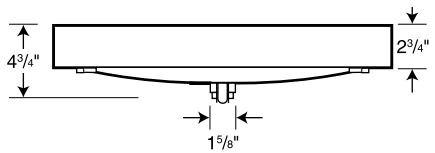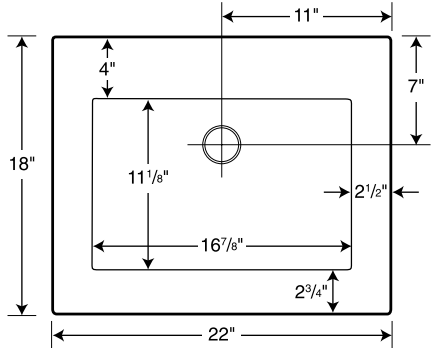SOS, Brillo or other metal scouring pads.

---

**Manufactured from Swanstone solid surface**
(see page 2 for detailed information)
*Recommended for high use traffic areas and commercial surfaces*

## FEATURES

• Swanstone solid surface means color
 and texture run all the way through
 and cannot wear away
• Renewable surface will not wear away
• Will not discolor, crack or craze
• Coordinates with Swanstone shower
 and bath systems
• Wide variety of colors
• Easily accommodates all faucet styles
• Chemical resistant—acetone will not harm
• Heat resistant – hot curling irons will
 not burn
• Make-up and hair-dye can be buffed
 out with household cleansers
• Heat, stain and scratch resistant for
 lasting beauty

Capacity: 1.6 gallons
to bottom of overflow

**VANITY TOPS & BOWLS**

## SPECIFICATIONS

**Palladio Above-Counter Washbasin**

| Model | Part | Dimensions | Ship Wt. Lb. | Ship UPS | Carton Dims. In. | Cu. Ft. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| WB-2218 | WB02218 | 18" D x 22" W (457 mm x 559 mm) | 25 | UPS | 22 x 18 x 12 | 2.75 |

Kit Includes: One compression molded vanity bowl plus complete installation
instructions.
Packaging: Each Swanstone unit is packed in a rectangular carton.

## STANDARDS AND RATINGS

Class 1A fire rating
American National Standard Institute—ANSI Z124.3
International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials (IAPMO)—listed
cUPC listed—Certified to CSA Standard B45 by IAPMO
National Sanitation Foundation-NSF Splash Zone, -NSF Food Zone
American Society for Testing and Materials
National Electrical Manufacturers Association

For a complete list of tests and results see the Technical Data Sheet – page 131.

## SUPPORT DOCUMENTS

Installation instructions available on line at www.swanstone.com

🇺🇸 MADE IN USA.

## COLORS
(See inside back cover for color sample.)

| | |
|---|---|
| • White (010) | • Tahiti White (011) |
| • Bone (037) | • Cornflower (063) |
| • Bisque (018) | • Ironweed (061) |
| • Almond Galaxy (046) | • Night Sky (012) |
| • Arctic Granite (035) | • Purple Sage (064) |
| • Barley (091) | • Wild Indigo (022) |
| • Bermuda Sand (040) | • Winter Wheat (060) |
| • Gray Granite (042) | • Indian Grass (071) |
| • Green Pasture (095) | • Pebble (072) |
| • Sierra (094) | • Seafoam (074) |
| • Tahiti Blue (056) | • Glacier (121) |
| • Tahiti Desert (050) | • Prairie (122) |
| • Tahiti Evergreen (057) | • Acorn (123) |
| • Tahiti Gray (053) | • Canyon (124) |
| • Tahiti Ivory (059) | • Cloud White (125) |
| • Tahiti Matrix (058) | • Cloud Bone (126) |
| • Tahiti Rose (052) | • Baby's Breath (168) |
| • Tahiti Sand (051) | • Caraway Seed (169) |
| • Tahiti Terra (055) | |

## MAINTENANCE AND CLEANING INFORMATION

Cleaning regularly with liquid cleansers
such as Dow or Lysol foaming bubbles is
recommended. If necessary, Ajax, Comet, Soft
Scrub, Bon Ami, Barkeeper's Friend and similar
abrasive cleaners are safe and effective for use
with a Scotch-Brite, Mr. Clean Magic Eraser or
other similar pads and sponges. Lime-Away,
Rust Out, Whink or other similar mineral-stain
removers are acceptable as well. **Do not** use
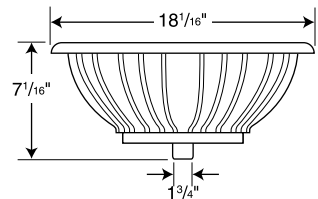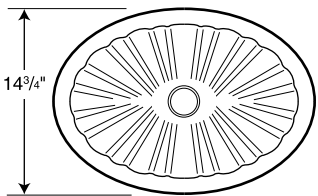SOS, Brillo or other metal scouring pads.

**Manufactured from Swanstone solid surface**
(see page 2 for detailed information)

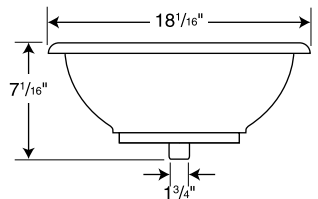*Recommended for high use traffic areas and commercial surfaces*

## FEATURES

- Reinforced solid surface means color and texture run all the way through and cannot wear away
- Renewable surface will not wear away
- Coordinates with Swanstone shower and bath systems
- The bowl can be installed as a drop-in or an undermount vanity bowl
- Chemical resistant—acetone will not harm
- Make-up and hair-dye can be buffed out with household cleansers
- Choose from a clean lined European model or a soft petal-textured model
- Heat, stain and scratch resistant for lasting beauty



**Islandia**
Soft petal-textured surface
for high design appeal



**Hilo**
Clean-lined,
European styling

## SPECIFICATIONS

**Islandia & Hilo Vanity Bowls**

| Model | Part | Dimensions | Ship Wt. Lb. | Ship UPS | Carton Dims. In. | Cu. Ft. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Islandia** | | | | | | |
| TRI-1815IS | TR01815IS | 18-1/16" W x 14-3/4" L x 6-1/16" D | 14 | UPS | 22 x 19 x 9 | 2.18 |
| **Hilo** | | | | | | |
| TRI-1815HL | TR01815HL | 18-1/16" W x 14-3/4" L x 6-1/16" D | 14 | UPS | 22 x 19 x 9 | 2.18 |

Kit Includes: One compression molded vanity bowl plus complete installation instructions.

Packaging: Each Swanstone unit is packed in a rectangular carton.

## STANDARDS AND RATINGS

Class 1A fire rating
American National Standard Institute—ANSI Z124.3
International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials (IAPMO)—listed
cUPC listed—Certified to CSA Standard B45 by IAPMO
National Sanitation Foundation-NSF Splash Zone, -NSF Food Zone
American Society for Testing and Materials
National Electrical Manufacturers Association

For a complete list of tests and results see the Technical Data Sheet – page 131.

## SUPPORT DOCUMENTS

Installation instructions available on line at www.swanstone.com

**MADE IN USA.**

## COLORS

(See inside back cover for color sample.)

- White (010)
- Bone (037)
- Bisque (018)
- Almond Galaxy (046)
- Arctic Granite (035)
- Barley (091)
- Bermuda Sand (040)
- Gray Granite (042)
- Green Pasture (095)
- Sierra (094)
- Tahiti Blue (056)
- Tahiti Desert (050)
- Tahiti Evergreen (057)
- Tahiti Gray (053)
- Tahiti Ivory (059)
- Tahiti Matrix (058)
- Tahiti Rose (052)
- Tahiti Sand (051)
- Tahiti Terra (055)
- Tahiti White (011)
- Cornflower (063)
- Ironweed (061)
- Night Sky (012)
- Purple Sage (064)
- Wild Indigo (022)
- Winter Wheat (060)
- Indian Grass (071)
- Pebble (072)
- Seafoam (074)
- Glacier (121)
- Prairie (122)
- Acorn (123)
- Canyon (124)
- Cloud White (125)
- Cloud Bone (126)
- Baby's Breath (168)
- Caraway Seed (169)

## MAINTENANCE AND CLEANING INFORMATION

Cleaning regularly with liquid cleansers such as Dow or Lysol foaming bubbles is recommended. If necessary, Ajax, Comet, Soft Scrub, Bon Ami, Barkeeper's Friend and similar abrasive cleaners are safe and effective for use with a Scotch-Brite, Mr. Clean Magic Eraser or other similar pads and sponges. Lime-Away, Rust Out, Whink or other similar mineral-stain removers are acceptable as well. **Do not** use SOS, Brillo or other metal scouring pads.

---

**Manufactured from Swanstone solid surface**
(see page 2 for detailed information)

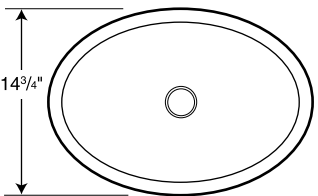*Recommended for high use traffic areas and commercial surfaces*

## FEATURES

- Reinforced solid surface means color and texture run all the way through and cannot wear away
- Renewable surface will not wear away
- Coordinates with Swanstone shower and bath systems
- Chemical resistant—acetone will not harm
- Make-up and hair-dye can be buffed out with household cleansers
- Heat, stain and scratch resistant for lasting beauty
- Undermount style bowl installs into any countertop, including solid surface, tile and laminate



**UL-1613**
Undermount

**UL-1913**
Undermount

**UC-1913**
Contour Undermount

VANITY TOPS & BOWLS

## SPECIFICATIONS

**Undermount Vanity Bowls**

| Model | Part | Dimensions | Ship Wt. Lb. | Ship UPS | Carton Dims. In. | Cu. Ft. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| UL-1613 | UL01613 | 13-1/2" D x 16-1/2" W | 8 | UPS | 26 x 22 x 9 | 2.98 |
| UL-1913 | UL01913 | 13" D x 19" W | 15 | UPS | 25 x 21 x 8 | 2.43 |
| UC-1913 | UC01913 | 13" D x 19" W | 14 | UPS | 25 x 21 x 8 | 2.43 |

Kit Includes: One compression molded vanity bowl plus complete installation instructions.

Packaging: Each Swanstone unit is packed in a rectangular carton.

## STANDARDS AND RATINGS

Class 1A fire rating
American National Standard Institute—ANSI Z124.3
International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials (IAPMO)—listed
cUPC listed—Certified to CSA Standard B45 by IAPMO
National Sanitation Foundation-NSF Splash Zone, -NSF Food Zone
American Society for Testing and Materials
National Electrical Manufacturers Association

For a complete list of tests and results see the Technical Data Sheet – page 131.

## SUPPORT DOCUMENTS

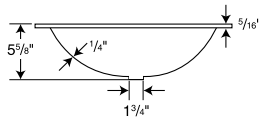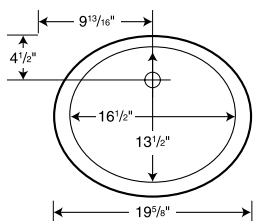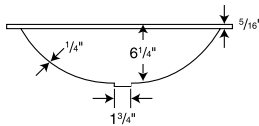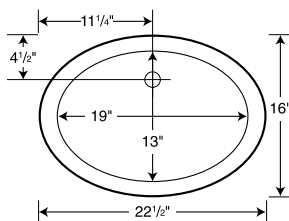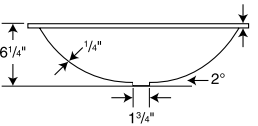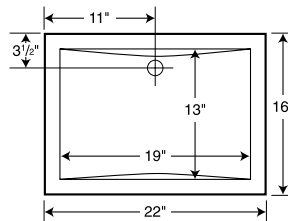Installation instructions available on line at www.swanstone.com

**MADE IN USA.**

## COLORS

(See inside back cover for color sample.)

- White (010)
- Bone (037)
- Bisque (018)
- Almond Galaxy (046)
- Arctic Granite (035)
- Barley (091)
- Bermuda Sand (040)
- Gray Granite (042)
- Green Pasture (095)
- Sierra (094)
- Tahiti Blue (056)
- Tahiti Desert (050)
- Tahiti Evergreen (057)
- Tahiti Gray (053)
- Tahiti Ivory (059)
- Tahiti Matrix (058)
- Tahiti Rose (052)
- Tahiti Sand (051)
- Tahiti Terra (055)
- Tahiti White (011)
- Cornflower (063)
- Ironweed (061)
- Night Sky (012)
- Purple Sage (064)
- Wild Indigo (022)
- Winter Wheat (060)
- Indian Grass (071)
- Pebble (072)
- Seafoam (074)
- Glacier (121)
- Prairie (122)
- Acorn (123)
- Canyon (124)
- Cloud White (125)
- Cloud Bone (126)
- Baby's Breath (168)
- Caraway Seed (169)

## MAINTENANCE AND CLEANING INFORMATION

Cleaning regularly with liquid cleansers such as Dow or Lysol foaming bubbles is recommended. If necessary, Ajax, Comet, Soft Scrub, Bon Ami, Barkeeper's Friend and similar abrasive cleaners are safe and effective for use with a Scotch-Brite, Mr. Clean Magic Eraser or other similar pads and sponges. Lime-Away, Rust Out, Whink or other similar mineral-stain removers are acceptable as well. **Do not** use SOS, Brillo or other metal scouring pads.

## Accessories Chart
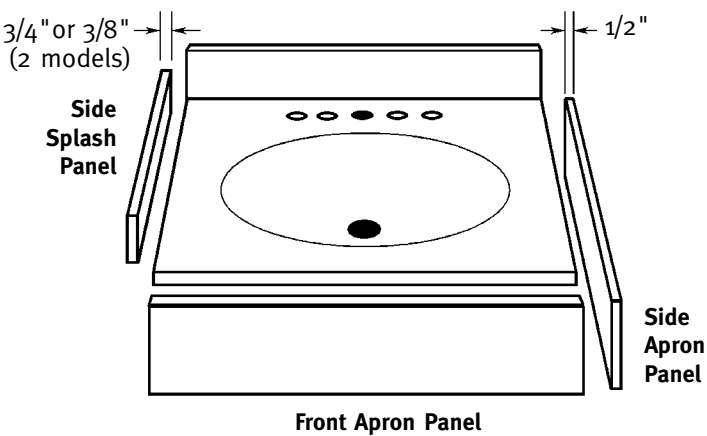
### VANITY TOP ACCESSORIES

**Manufactured from Swanstone solid surface**
(see page 2 for detailed information)

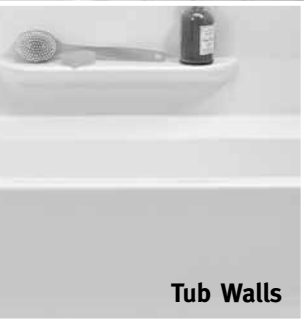*Recommended for high use traffic areas and commercial surfaces*

| WARRANTY |
|---|
| Limited Lifetime – Residential |
| Limited 25-year – Commercial |

### SWANSTONE VANITY TOP ACCESSORIES

| Model | Part | Dimensions | Ship Wt. Lb. | Ship UPS | Carton Dims. In. | Cu. Ft. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Side Splash Panel for Vanity Tops** (one per carton) | | | | | | |
| VT18-3SS | VT01803SS | 18" W x 3" H x 3/8" D | 2 | UPS | 22 x 4 x 2 | .10 |
| VT19-SS | VT00019SS | 19" W x 3" H x 3/4" D | 3 | UPS | 22 x 4 x 2 | .10 |
| VT21-3SS | VT02103SS | 21" W x 3" H x 3/8" D | 3 | UPS | 22 x 4 x 2 | .10 |
| VT22-SS | VT00022SS | 22" W x 3" H x 3/4" D | 2 | UPS | 22 x 4 x 2 | .10 |
| **Side Splash Panel for Chesapeake** (one per carton) | | | | | | |
| CHVTSS | CHVTSS | 21-5/8" W x 3-1/2" H x 3/4" D | 3 | UPS | 26 x 4 x 2 | .12 |
| **Side Splash Panel for Europa** (one per carton) | | | | | | |
| EVTSS | EV00022SS | 21-1/4" W x 3-1/2" H x 3/4" D | 3 | UPS | 26 x 4 x 2 | .12 |
| **Front Apron Panel** (one per carton) | | | | | | |
| VT37FA | VT02237FA | 37" W x 8" H x 1/2" D | 10 | UPS | 38 x 9 x 2 | .40 |
| VT55FA | VT02255FA | 55" W x 8" H x 1/2" D | 14 | UPS | 56 x 9 x 2 | .58 |
| VT1B2261FA | VT02261FA | 61" W x 8" H x 1/2" D | 14 | UPS | 62 x 9 x 2 | .65 |
| **Side Apron Panel** (one per carton) | | | | | | |
| VT22SA | VT00022SA | 21" x 8" x 1/2" D | 6 | UPS | 22 x 9 x 2 | .23 |

3/4" or 3/8"
(2 models)

1/2"

Side Splash Panel

Side Apron Panel

**Front Apron Panel**

**MADE IN USA.**

# TUB & SHOWER

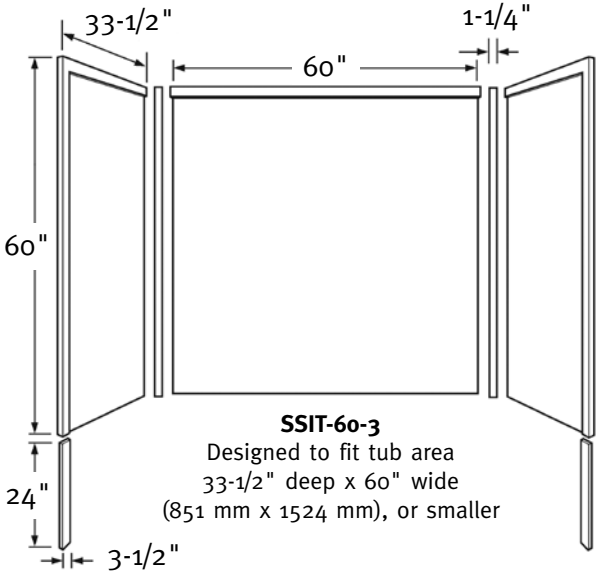

Shower Floors

Decorative Panels

Shower Walls

Tub Walls

**Manufactured from Swanstone solid surface**
(see page 2 for detailed information)

*Recommended for high use traffic areas and commercial surfaces*

## FEATURES

• Reinforced solid surface means color and texture run all the way through and cannot wear away

• For added elegant detailing, the panels' edges feature raised trim, eliminating the need for a separate trim kit

• Stunning look adds elegance to your bath

• A variety of colors to choose from to customize a bath

• Will not mold or mildew, no grout to clean

• Ideal for both remodeling projects and new construction

• Heat resistant—walls can handle steamer units

• Unique glue-up wall system includes a single, seamless back panel, two side panels and two corner molding strips

33-1/2"   60"   1-1/4"   60"   24"   3-1/2"

**SSIT-60-3**
Designed to fit tub area
33-1/2" deep x 60" wide
(851 mm x 1524 mm), or smaller

## SPECIFICATIONS

**SSIT-60-3 Bathtub 3-Panel Wall Kit**

| Model | Part | Tub Area Designed To Fit | Ship Wt. Lb. | Ship UPS | Carton Dims. In. | Cu. Ft. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SSIT-60-3 | Sl00603 | 33-1/2" D x 60" W (851 mm x 1524 mm) (or smaller) | 169 | – | 67 x 67 x 4 | 10.39 |

Kit Includes: One back panel with integral trim, two side panels with integral trim, two bathtub apron strips, two corner moldings, and complete installation instructions.

Soap dishes and installation kit (SS-29) sold separately.

Packaging: Each kit is packed in a flat, rectangular carton.

See pages 83-84 for complete listing of all tub wall accessories.

## STANDARDS AND RATINGS

Class 1A fire rating
National Sanitation Foundation-NSF Splash Zone, -NSF Food Zone
American Society for Testing and Materials
National Electrical Manufacturers Association

For a complete list of tests and results see the Technical Data Sheet – page 131.

## COLORS
(See inside back cover for color sample.)

• White (010)
• Bone (037)
• Bisque (018)
• Almond Galaxy (046)
• Arctic Granite (035)
• Barley (091)
• Bermuda Sand (040)
• Gray Granite (042)
• Green Pasture (095)
• Sierra (094)
• Tahiti Blue (056)
• Tahiti Desert (050)
• Tahiti Evergreen (057)
• Tahiti Gray (053)
• Tahiti Ivory (059)
• Tahiti Matrix (058)
• Tahiti Rose (052)
• Tahiti Sand (051)
• Tahiti Terra (055)
• Tahiti White (011)
• Cornflower (063)
• Ironweed (061)
• Night Sky (012)
• Purple Sage (064)
• Wild Indigo (022)
• Winter Wheat (060)
• Indian Grass (071)
• Pebble (072)
• Seafoam (074)
• Glacier (121)
• Prairie (122)
• Acorn (123)
• Canyon (124)
• Cloud White (125)
• Cloud Bone (126)
• Baby's Breath (168)
• Caraway Seed (169)

## MAINTENANCE AND CLEANING INFORMATION

Abrasive cleansers are safe for Swanstone walls but are not recommended if used in conjunction with a Swanstone or Veritek shower base or bathtub which is designed with high sheen areas to prevent soap scum build-up. Prolonged scrubbing of Swanstone walls with these products could dull the surface of the Swanstone or Veritek base and promote the build-up of soap scum. *Do not* use "leave on" cleaning products such as the Automatic Shower Cleaner. Prolonged contact with harsh chemicals could have an adverse reactive over time and discolor your surfaces. *Do not* use cleaning agents that caution use on acrylic, polyester or plastics.
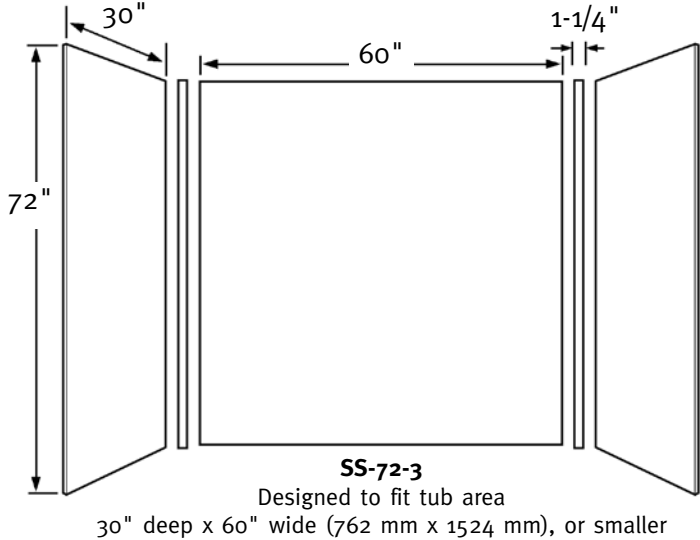
## SUPPORT DOCUMENTS

Installation instructions available on line at www.swanstone.com

**MADE IN USA.**

---

**Manufactured from Swanstone solid surface**
(see page 2 for detailed information)

*Recommended for high use traffic areas and commercial surfaces*

## FEATURES

• Stunning look adds elegance to your bath

• A variety of colors to choose from to customize a bath

• Will not mold or mildew, no grout to clean

• Ideal for both remodeling projects and new construction

• Heat resistant—walls can handle steamer units

• Reinforced solid surface means color and texture run all the way through and cannot wear away

• Upgrade glue-up wall system includes a single back panel, two side panels and two corner molding strips

• Optional TK-6072 trim kit available

30"   60"   1-1/4"   72"

**SS-72-3**
Designed to fit tub area
30" deep x 60" wide (762 mm x 1524 mm), or smaller

## SPECIFICATIONS

**SS-72-3 Bathtub 3-Panel Wall Kit**

| Model | Part | Tub Area Designed To Fit | Ship Wt. Lb. | Ship UPS | Carton Dims. In. | Cu. Ft. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SS-72-3 | SS00723 | 30" D x 60" W (762 mm x 1524 mm) (or smaller) | 165 | – | 78 x 66 x 4 | 11.92 |

Kit Includes: One flat back panel, two flat side panels, two corner moldings, and complete installation instructions.

Soap dishes and installation kit (SS-29) sold separately.

Packaging: Each kit is packed in a flat, rectangular carton.

See pages 83-84 for complete listing of all wall accessories.

## STANDARDS AND RATINGS

Class 1A fire rating
National Sanitation Foundation-NSF Splash Zone, -NSF Food Zone
American Society for Testing and Materials
National Electrical Manufacturers Association

For a complete list of tests and results see the Technical Data Sheet – page 131.

## COLORS
(See inside back cover for color sample.)

• White (010)
• Bone (037)
• Bisque (018)
• Almond Galaxy (046)
• Arctic Granite (035)
• Barley (091)
• Bermuda Sand (040)
• Gray Granite (042)
• Green Pasture (095)
• Sierra (094)
• Tahiti Blue (056)
• Tahiti Desert (050)
• Tahiti Evergreen (057)
• Tahiti Gray (053)
• Tahiti Ivory (059)
• Tahiti Matrix (058)
• Tahiti Rose (052)
• Tahiti Sand (051)
• Tahiti Terra (055)
• Tahiti White (011)
• Cornflower (063)
• Ironweed (061)
• Night Sky (012)
• Purple Sage (064)
• Wild Indigo (022)
• Winter Wheat (060)
• Indian Grass (071)
• Pebble (072)
• Seafoam (074)
• Glacier (121)
• Prairie (122)
• Acorn (123)
• Canyon (124)
• Cloud White (125)
• Cloud Bone (126)
• Baby's Breath (168)
• Caraway Seed (169)

## MAINTENANCE AND CLEANING INFORMATION

Abrasive cleansers are safe for Swanstone walls but are not recommended if used in conjunction with a Swanstone or Veritek shower base or bathtub which is designed with high sheen areas to prevent soap scum build-up. Prolonged scrubbing of Swanstone walls with these products could dull the surface of the Swanstone or Veritek base and promote the build-up of soap scum. *Do not* use "leave on" cleaning products such as the Automatic Shower Cleaner. Prolonged contact with harsh chemicals could have an adverse reactive over time and discolor your surfaces. *Do not* use cleaning agents that caution use on acrylic, polyester or plastics.
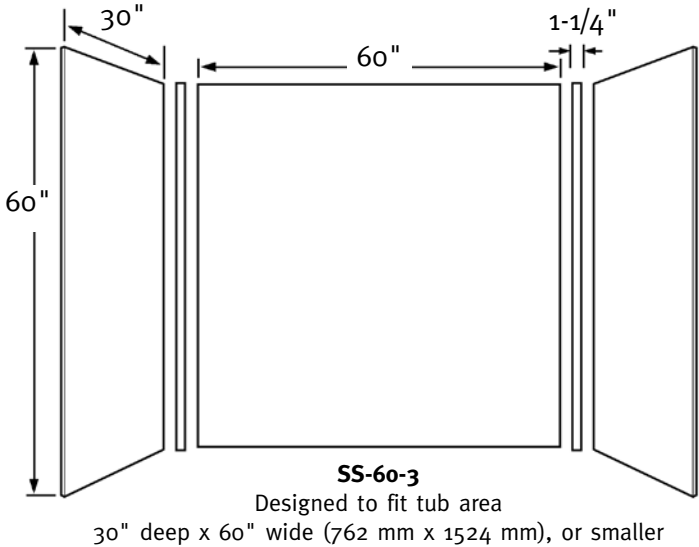
## SUPPORT DOCUMENTS

Installation instructions available on line at www.swanstone.com

**MADE IN USA.**

TUB & SHOWER

**Manufactured from Swanstone solid surface**
(see page 2 for detailed information)

*Recommended for high use traffic areas and commercial surfaces*

## FEATURES

• Stunning look adds elegance to your bath

• A variety of colors to choose from to customize a bath

• Will not mold or mildew, no grout to clean

• Ideal for both remodeling projects and new construction

• Heat resistant—walls can handle steamer units

• Reinforced solid surface means color and texture run all the way through and cannot wear away

• Upgrade glue-up wall system includes a single back panel, two side panels and two corner molding strips

• Optional TK-6072 trim kit available

**SS-60-3**
Designed to fit tub area
30" deep x 60" wide (762 mm x 1524 mm), or smaller

## SPECIFICATIONS

**SS-60-3 Bathtub 3-Panel Wall Kit**

| Model | Part | Tub Area Designed To Fit | Ship Wt. Lb. | Ship UPS | Carton Dims. In. | Cu. Ft. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SS-60-3 | SS00603 | 30" D x 60" W (762 mm x 1524 mm) (or smaller) | 145 | – | 66 x 66 x 4 | 10.08 |

Kit Includes: One flat back panel, two flat side panels, two corner moldings, and complete installation instructions.

Soap dishes and installation kit (SS-29) sold separately.

Packaging: Each kit is packed in a flat, rectangular carton.

See pages 83-84 for complete listing of all wall accessories.

## STANDARDS AND RATINGS

Class 1A fire rating
National Sanitation Foundation-NSF Splash Zone, -NSF Food Zone
American Society for Testing and Materials
National Electrical Manufacturers Association

For a complete list of tests and results see the Technical Data Sheet – page 131.

## COLORS
(See inside back cover for color sample.)

• White (010)
• Bone (037)
• Bisque (018)
• Almond Galaxy (046)
• Arctic Granite (035)
• Barley (091)
• Bermuda Sand (040)
• Gray Granite (042)
• Green Pasture (095)
• Sierra (094)
• Tahiti Blue (056)
• Tahiti Desert (050)
• Tahiti Evergreen (057)
• Tahiti Gray (053)
• Tahiti Ivory (059)
• Tahiti Matrix (058)
• Tahiti Rose (052)
• Tahiti Sand (051)
• Tahiti Terra (055)

• Tahiti White (011)
• Cornflower (063)
• Ironweed (061)
• Night Sky (012)
• Purple Sage (064)
• Wild Indigo (022)
• Winter Wheat (060)
• Indian Grass (071)
• Pebble (072)
• Seafoam (074)
• Glacier (121)
• Prairie (122)
• Acorn (123)
• Canyon (124)
• Cloud White (125)
• Cloud Bone (126)
• Baby's Breath (168)
• Caraway Seed (169)

## MAINTENANCE AND CLEANING INFORMATION

Abrasive cleansers are safe for Swanstone walls but are not recommended if used in conjunction with a Swanstone or Veritek shower base or bathtub which is designed with high sheen areas to prevent soap scum build-up. Prolonged scrubbing of Swanstone walls with these products could dull the surface of the Swanstone or Veritek base and promote the build-up of soap scum. ***Do not*** use "leave on" cleaning products such as the Automatic Shower Cleaner. Prolonged contact with harsh chemicals could have an adverse reactive over time and discolor your surfaces. ***Do not*** use cleaning agents that caution use on acrylic, polyester or plastics.
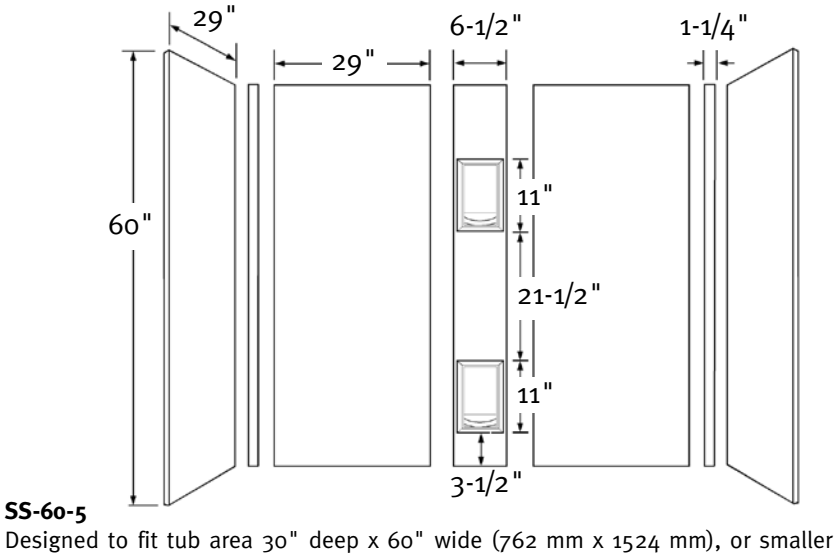
## SUPPORT DOCUMENTS

Installation instructions available on line at www.swanstone.com

⊞ **MADE IN USA.**

---

**Manufactured from Swanstone solid surface**
(see page 2 for detailed information)

*Recommended for high use traffic areas and commercial surfaces*

## FEATURES

• Stunning look adds elegance to your bath

• A variety of colors to choose from to customize a bath

• Will not mold or mildew, no grout to clean

• Ideal for both remodeling projects and new construction

• Heat resistant—walls can handle steamer units

• Reinforced solid surface means color and texture run all the way through and cannot wear away

• Middle back panel features two soap shelves

• Comes as a complete glue-up kit with three back panels, two side panels, two corner molding strips and installation materials

• Optional TK-6072 trim kit available

**SS-60-5**
Designed to fit tub area 30" deep x 60" wide (762 mm x 1524 mm), or smaller

## SPECIFICATIONS

**SS-60-5 Bathtub 5-Panel Wall Kit**

| Model | Part | Tub Area Designed To Fit | Ship Wt. Lb. | Ship UPS | Carton Dims. In. | Cu. Ft. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SS-60-5 | SS00605 | 30" D x 60" W (762 mm x 1524 mm) (or smaller) | 121 | – | 65 x 31 x 6 | 7 |

Kit Includes: One back panel with two molded-in soap and shampoo shelves, four flat wall panels, two corner moldings, and complete installation instructions. Installation materials included.

Packaging: Each kit is packed in a flat, rectangular carton.

See pages 83-84 for complete listing of all wall accessories.

## STANDARDS AND RATINGS

Class 1A fire rating
National Sanitation Foundation-NSF Splash Zone, -NSF Food Zone
American Society for Testing and Materials
National Electrical Manufacturers Association

For a complete list of tests and results see the Technical Data Sheet – page 131.

## COLORS
(See inside back cover for color sample.)

• White (010)
• Bone (037)
• Bisque (018)
• Almond Galaxy (046)
• Arctic Granite (035)
• Barley (091)
• Bermuda Sand (040)
• Gray Granite (042)
• Green Pasture (095)
• Sierra (094)
• Tahiti Blue (056)
• Tahiti Desert (050)
• Tahiti Evergreen (057)
• Tahiti Gray (053)
• Tahiti Ivory (059)
• Tahiti Matrix (058)
• Tahiti Rose (052)
• Tahiti Sand (051)
• Tahiti Terra (055)

• Tahiti White (011)
• Cornflower (063)
• Ironweed (061)
• Night Sky (012)
• Purple Sage (064)
• Wild Indigo (022)
• Winter Wheat (060)
• Indian Grass (071)
• Pebble (072)
• Seafoam (074)
• Glacier (121)
• Prairie (122)
• Acorn (123)
• Canyon (124)
• Cloud White (125)
• Cloud Bone (126)
• Baby's Breath (168)
• Caraway Seed (169)

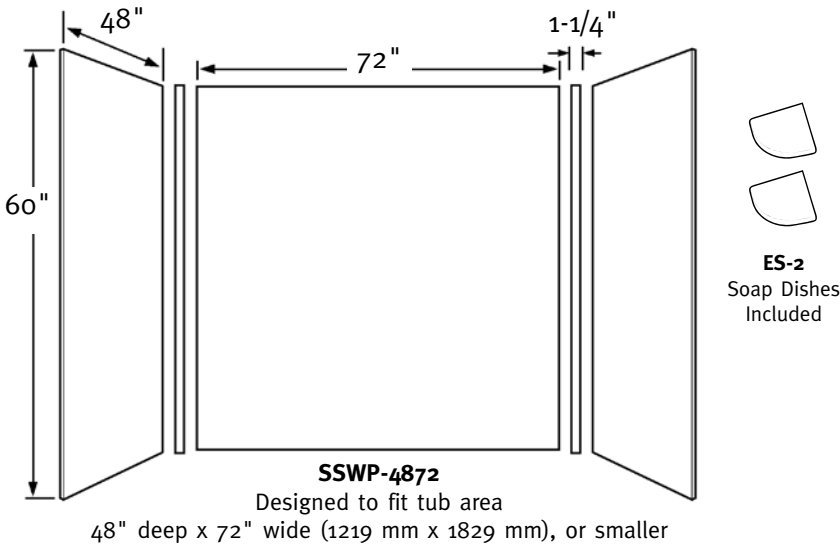## MAINTENANCE AND CLEANING INFORMATION

Abrasive cleansers are safe for Swanstone walls but are not recommended if used in conjunction with a Swanstone or Veritek shower base or bathtub which is designed with high sheen areas to prevent soap scum build-up. Prolonged scrubbing of Swanstone walls with these products could dull the surface of the Swanstone or Veritek base and promote the build-up of soap scum. ***Do not*** use "leave on" cleaning products such as the Automatic Shower Cleaner. Prolonged contact with harsh chemicals could have an adverse reactive over time and discolor your surfaces. ***Do not*** use cleaning agents that caution use on acrylic, polyester or plastics.

## SUPPORT DOCUMENTS

Installation instructions available on line at www.swanstone.com

⊞ **MADE IN USA.**

TUB & SHOWER

## Left Page — SSWP-4872 Whirlpool Tub 3-Panel Wall Kit

**Manufactured from Swanstone solid surface**
(see page 2 for detailed information)
*Recommended for high use traffic areas and commercial surfaces*

WARRANTY
Limited Lifetime – Residential
Limited 25-year – Commercial

### FEATURES

• Stunning look adds elegance to your bath

• A variety of colors to choose from to customize a bath

• Will not mold or mildew, no grout to clean

• Ideal for both remodeling projects and new construction

• Heat resistant—walls can handle steamer units

• Reinforced solid surface means color and texture run all the way through and cannot wear away

• Upgrade glue-up wall system includes a single back panel, two side panels and two corner molding strips

• Optional TK-105 trim kit available

48"
72"
1-1/4"
60"

ES-2
Soap Dishes
Included

**SSWP-4872**
Designed to fit tub area
48" deep x 72" wide (1219 mm x 1829 mm), or smaller

### SPECIFICATIONS

**SSWP-4872 Whirlpool Tub 3-Panel Wall Kit**

| Model | Part | Tub Area Designed To Fit | Ship Wt. Lb. | Ship UPS | Carton Dims. In. | Cu. Ft. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SSWP-4872 | SS04872WP | 48" D x 72" W (1219 mm x 1829 mm) (or smaller) | 214 | – | 75 x 62 x 3 | 6.64 |

Kit Includes: One flat back panel, two flat side panels, two corner moldings, two soap dishes, installation materials and complete installation instructions.

Packaging: Each kit is packed in a flat, rectangular carton.

See pages 83-84 for complete listing of all tub wall accessories.

### COLORS
(See inside back cover for color sample.)

• White (010)
• Bone (037)
• Bisque (018)
• Almond Galaxy (046)
• Arctic Granite (035)
• Barley (091)
• Bermuda Sand (040)
• Gray Granite (042)
• Green Pasture (095)
• Sierra (094)
• Tahiti Blue (056)
• Tahiti Desert (050)
• Tahiti Evergreen (057)
• Tahiti Gray (053)
• Tahiti Ivory (059)
• Tahiti Matrix (058)
• Tahiti Rose (052)
• Tahiti Sand (051)
• Tahiti Terra (055)

• Tahiti White (011)
• Cornflower (063)
• Ironweed (061)
• Night Sky (012)
• Purple Sage (064)
• Wild Indigo (022)
• Winter Wheat (060)
• Indian Grass (071)
• Pebble (072)
• Seafoam (074)
• Glacier (121)
• Prairie (122)
• Acorn (123)
• Canyon (124)
• Cloud White (125)
• Cloud Bone (126)
• Baby's Breath (168)
• Caraway Seed (169)

### STANDARDS AND RATINGS

Class 1A fire rating
National Sanitation Foundation-NSF Splash Zone, -NSF Food Zone
American Society for Testing and Materials
National Electrical Manufacturers Association

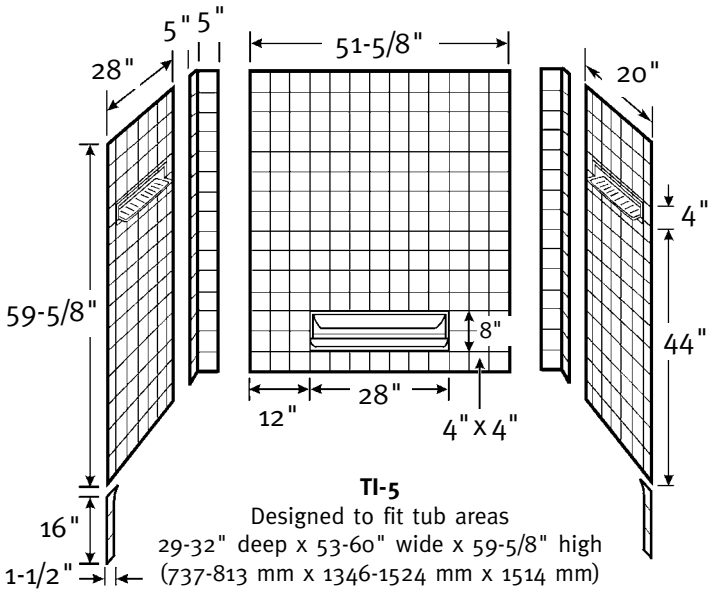For a complete list of tests and results see the Technical Data Sheet – page 131.

### MAINTENANCE AND CLEANING INFORMATION

Abrasive cleansers are safe for Swanstone walls but are not recommended if used in conjunction with a Swanstone or Veritek shower base or bathtub which is designed with high sheen areas to prevent soap scum build-up. Prolonged scrubbing of Swanstone walls with these products could dull the surface of the Swanstone or Veritek base and promote the build-up of soap scum. *Do not* use "leave on" cleaning products such as the Automatic Shower Cleaner. Prolonged contact with harsh chemicals could have an adverse reactive over time and discolor your surfaces. *Do not* use cleaning agents that caution use on acrylic, polyester or plastics.

### SUPPORT DOCUMENTS
Installation instructions available on line at www.swanstone.com

⊞ MADE IN USA.

## Right Page — TI-5 5-Panel Tub Wall Kit & TI-55 Extension Kit

**Manufactured from Veritek®**
(see page 2 for detailed information)

WARRANTY
Limited Lifetime – Residential
Limited 5-year – Commercial

### FEATURES

• Has the real tile look, no grout to clean

• Stunning look adds elegance to your bath

• A variety of colors to choose from to customize a bath

• Will not mold or mildew

• Ideal for both remodeling projects and new construction

• Made of Veritek with no surface coating to chip or crack—color runs throughout

• Built-in shelves for storage of toiletries on all three walls

• The TI-5 is a glue-up 7-piece compression molded unit with molded-in color

• Patented design keeps shower head spray from aiming at seams

5" 5"
28"
51-5/8"
20"
59-5/8"
4"
44"
8"
12"
28"
4" x 4"
16"
1-1/2"

**TI-5**
Designed to fit tub areas
29-32" deep x 53-60" wide x 59-5/8" high
(737-813 mm x 1346-1524 mm x 1514 mm)

### SPECIFICATIONS

**TI-5 5-Panel Tub Wall Kit & TI-55 Extension Kit**

| Model | Part | Tub Area Designed To Fit | Ship Wt. Lb. | Ship UPS | Carton Dims. In. | Cu. Ft. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TI-5 | TI50000 | 29-32" D x 53-60" W x 59-5/8" H (737-813 mm x 1346-1524 mm x 1514 mm) | 76 | – | 65 x 57 x 6 | 12.87 |
| TI-55 | TI55000 | Extends to 83-5/8" H (2124 mm) | 30 | UPS | 54 x 25 x 6 | 4.69 |

TI-5 Kit Includes: One back panel with molded-in soap dish, two corner panels, two side panels with molded-in convenience shelves, two apron strips, installation materials and complete installation instructions.

TI-55 Kit Includes: One back panel, two corner panels, two side panels, installation materials and complete installation instructions.

Packaging: Each kit is packed in a flat, rectangular carton.

### COLORS
(See inside back cover for color sample.)

• White (010)
• Bone (037)
• Bisque (018)

5" 5"
28"
51-5/8"
24"

**TI-55**

The optional TI-55 5-Panel Extension Kit with molded-in color, extends the 59-5/8" height of the TI-5 SwanTile walls to an additional 24" for a total of 83-5/8"above the bathtub edge. Panels can be cut to fit lower ceilings.

### STANDARDS AND RATINGS

Class B fire rating
American Society for Testing and Materials
National Electrical Manufacturers Association

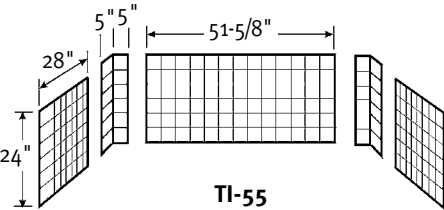### MAINTENANCE AND CLEANING INFORMATION

Wash regularly with non-abrasive, liquid cleaners, a sponge, soft cloth or Mr. Clean Magic Eraser. For hard water stains or mineral build-up, scale removers such as Lime Away, Rust-out or Whink can be used. To protect the finish, fiberglass wax or automotive paste wax can be applied. *Do not* use abrasive cleaners or pads. *Do not* use "leave on" cleaning products such as the Automatic Shower Cleaner. Prolonged contact with harsh chemicals could have an adverse reactive over time and discolor your surfaces. *Do not* use cleaning agents that caution use on acrylic, polyester or plastics.

### SUPPORT DOCUMENTS
Installation instructions available on line at www.swanstone.com

⊞ MADE IN USA.

TUB & SHOWER

## FEATURES

- Has the real tile look, no grout to clean
- Stunning look adds elegance to your bath
- A variety of colors to choose from to customize a bath
- Will not mold or mildew
- Ideal for both remodeling projects and new construction
- Made of Veritek with no surface coating to chip or crack—color runs throughout
- Molded-in soap dish/storage shelf
- The TI-3 is a glue-up 3-piece compression molded unit with molded-in color
- Patented design keeps shower head spray from aiming at seams

**Manufactured from Veritek®**
(see page 2 for detailed information)

**TI-3**
Designed to fit tub areas
29-30" deep x 53-60" wide x 59-5/8" high
(737-762 mm x 1346-1524 mm x 1514 mm)

## SPECIFICATIONS

**TI-3 3-Panel Tub Wall Kit & TI-33 Extension Kit**

| Model | Part | Tub Area Designed To Fit | Ship Wt. Lb. | Ship UPS | Carton Dims. In. | Cu. Ft. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TI-3 | TI30000 | 29-30" D x 53-60" W x 59-5/8" H (737-762 mm x 1346-1524 mm x 1514 mm) | 67 | – | 65 x 57 x 6 | 12.87 |
| TI-33 | TI33000 | Extends to 83-5/8" H (2124 mm) | 26 | UPS | 54 x 25 x 6 | 4.69 |

TI-3 Kit Includes: One back panel with molded-in soap dish, two end panels, installation materials and complete installation instructions.

TI-33 Kit Includes: One back panel, two end panels, installation materials and complete installation instructions.

Packaging: Each kit is packed in a flat, rectangular carton.

## STANDARDS AND RATINGS

Class B fire rating
American Society for Testing and Materials
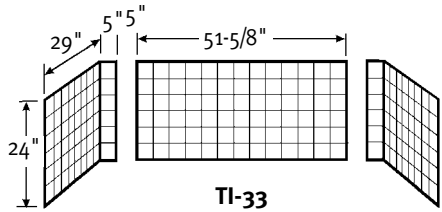National Electrical Manufacturers Association

## SUPPORT DOCUMENTS

Installation instructions available on line at www.swanstone.com

⊞ **MADE IN USA.**

## COLORS

(See inside back cover for color sample.)

- White (010)
- Bone (037)
- Bisque (018)

**TI-33**

The optional TI-33 3-Panel Extension Kit with molded-in color, extends the 59-5/8" height of the TI-3 SwanTile walls to an additional 24" for a total of 83-5/8" above the bathtub edge. Panels can be cut to fit lower ceilings.

## MAINTENANCE AND CLEANING INFORMATION

Wash regularly with non-abrasive, liquid cleaners, a sponge, soft cloth or Mr. Clean Magic Eraser. For hard water stains or mineral build-up, scale removers such as Lime Away, Rust-out or Whink can be used. To protect the finish, fiberglass wax or automotive paste wax can be applied. **Do not** use abrasive cleaners or pads. **Do not** use "leave on" cleaning products such as the Automatic Shower Cleaner. Prolonged contact with harsh chemicals could have an adverse reactive over time and discolor your surfaces. **Do not** use cleaning agents that caution use on acrylic, polyester or plastics.
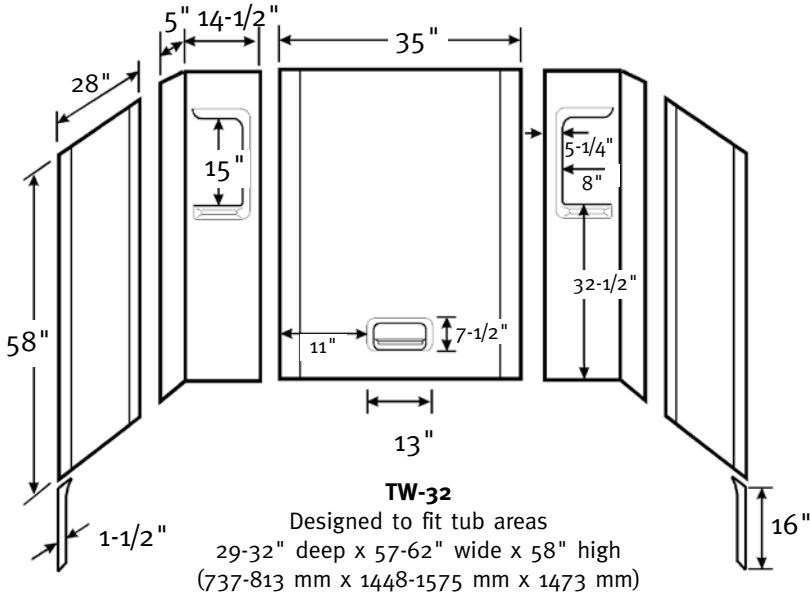
---

## FEATURES

- Will not mold or mildew, no grout to clean
- Ideal for both remodeling projects and new construction
- Ultra-bright, glossy surface comes from durable, baked-on finish
- A variety of colors to choose from to customize a bath
- Three shelves for generous storage space
- The TW-32 is a glue-up 7-piece compression molded unit with a high-gloss, smooth surface
- Patented design keeps shower head spray from aiming at seams

**Manufactured from Swan High-Gloss**
(see page 2 for detailed information)

**TW-32**
Designed to fit tub areas
29-32" deep x 57-62" wide x 58" high
(737-813 mm x 1448-1575 mm x 1473 mm)

## SPECIFICATIONS

**TW-32 High-Gloss 5-Panel Tub Wall Kit**

| Model | Part | Tub Area Designed To Fit | Ship Wt. Lb. | Ship UPS | Carton Dims. In. | Cu. Ft. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TW-32 | TW32000 | 29-32" D x 57-62" W x 58" H (737-813 mm x 1448-1575 mm x 1473 mm) | 59 | – | 62 x 38 x 7 | 9.55 |

Kit Includes: One back panel with molded-in soap dish, two right angle corner panels with molded-in shampoo shelves, two flat side panels, two apron strips, installation materials and complete installation instructions.

Packaging: Each kit is packed in a flat, rectangular carton.

See page 57 for complete listing of all tub wall accessories.

## STANDARDS AND RATINGS

Class B fire rating
American Society for Testing and Materials
National Electrical Manufacturers Association

## SUPPORT DOCUMENTS

Installation instructions available on line at www.swanstone.com

⊞ **MADE IN USA.**

## COLORS

(See inside back cover for color sample.)

- White (010)
- Bone (037)
- Bisque (018)

## MAINTENANCE AND CLEANING INFORMATION

Wash regularly with non-abrasive, liquid cleaners, a sponge, soft cloth or Mr. Clean Magic Eraser. **Do not** use abrasive cleaners or pads. **Do not** use "leave on" cleaning products such as the Automatic Shower Cleaner. Prolonged contact with harsh chemicals could have an adverse reactive over time and discolor your surfaces.
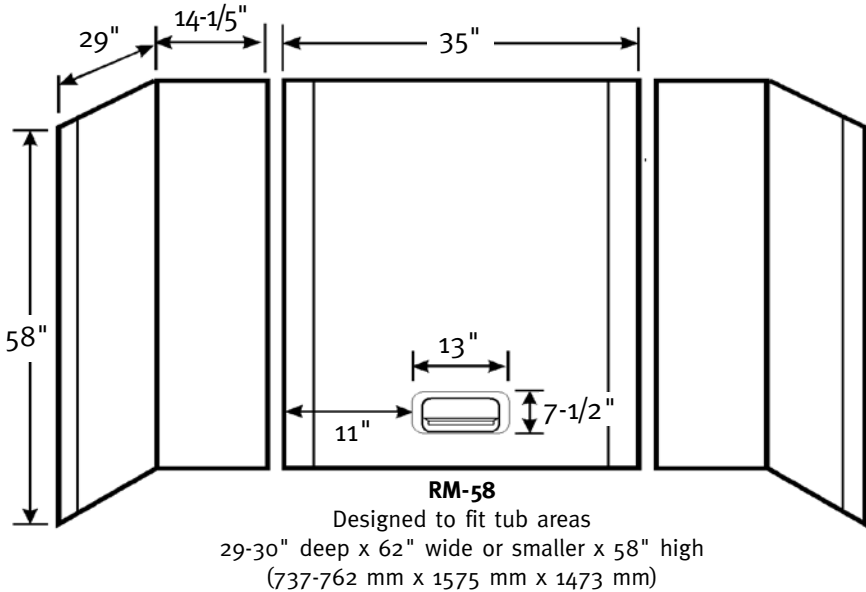
**TUB & SHOWER**

**Manufactured from Swan High-Gloss**
(see page 2 for detailed information)

## FEATURES

- Will not mold or mildew, no grout to clean
- Ideal for both remodeling projects and new construction
- Ultra-bright, glossy surface comes from durable, baked-on finish
- A variety of colors to choose from to customize a bath
- The RM-58 is a glue-up 3-piece compression molded unit with a high-gloss, smooth surface
- Patented design keeps shower head spray from aiming at seams

**RM-58**
Designed to fit tub areas
29-30" deep x 62" wide or smaller x 58" high
(737-762 mm x 1575 mm x 1473 mm)

## SPECIFICATIONS

**RM-58 High-Gloss 3-Panel Tub Wall Kit**

| Model | Part | Tub Area Designed To Fit | Ship Wt. Lb. | Ship UPS | Carton Dims. In. | Cu. Ft. |
|-------|------|--------------------------|--------------|----------|------------------|---------|
| RM-58 | RM58000 | 29-30" D x 62" W* x 58" H (*or smaller) (737-762 mm x 1575 mm x 1473 mm) | 53 | – | 66 x 37 x 9 | 12.72 |

Kit Includes: One back panel with molded-in soap dish, two end panels, installation materials and complete installation instructions.

Packaging: Each kit is packed in a triangular carton.

See page 57 for complete listing of all tub wall accessories.

## COLORS
(See inside back cover for color sample.)

- White (010)
- Bone (037)
- Bisque (018)

## STANDARDS AND RATINGS

Class B fire rating
American Society for Testing and Materials
National Electrical Manufacturers Association

## MAINTENANCE AND CLEANING INFORMATION

Wash regularly with non-abrasive, liquid cleaners, a sponge, soft cloth or Mr. Clean Magic Eraser. *Do not* use abrasive cleaners or pads. *Do not* use "leave on" cleaning products such as the Automatic Shower Cleaner. Prolonged contact with harsh chemicals could have an adverse reactive over time and discolor your surfaces.
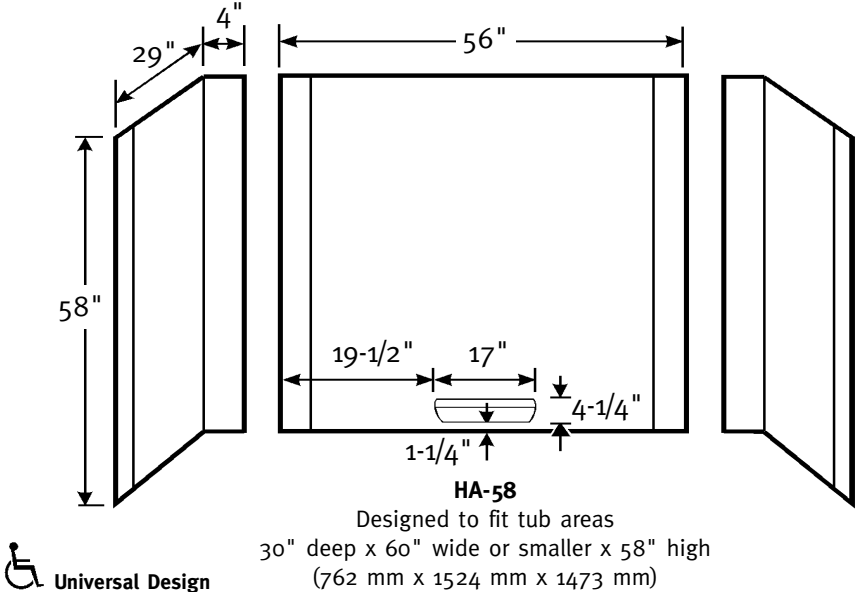
## SUPPORT DOCUMENTS
Installation instructions available on line at www.swanstone.com

≡ MADE IN USA.

---

**Manufactured from Swan High-Gloss**
(see page 2 for detailed information)

## FEATURES

- Will not mold or mildew, no grout to clean
- Ideal for both remodeling projects and new construction
- Meets ADA guidelines for soap dish height and grab bar installation
- Ultra-bright, glossy surface comes from durable, baked-on finish
- A variety of colors to choose from to customize a bath
- The HA-58 is a glue-up 3-piece compression molded unit with a high-gloss, smooth surface
- Patented design keeps shower head spray from aiming at seams

♿ Universal Design

**HA-58**
Designed to fit tub areas
30" deep x 60" wide or smaller x 58" high
(762 mm x 1524 mm x 1473 mm)

## SPECIFICATIONS

**HA-58 High-Gloss 3-Panel Tub Wall Kit**

| Model | Part | Tub Area Designed To Fit | Ship Wt. Lb. | Ship UPS | Carton Dims. In. | Cu. Ft. |
|-------|------|--------------------------|--------------|----------|------------------|---------|
| HA-58 | HA58000 | 30" D x 60" W* x 58" H (*or smaller) (762 mm x 1524 mm x 1473 mm) | 57 | – | 61 x 61 x 6 | 12.92 |

Kit Includes: One back panel with molded-in soap dish, two end panels, installation materials and complete installation instructions.

Packaging: Each kit is packed in a flat, rectangular carton.

See page 57 for complete listing of all tub wall accessories.

## COLORS
(See inside back cover for color sample.)

- White (010)
- Bone (037)
- Bisque (018

## STANDARDS AND RATINGS

Class B fire rating
American Society for Testing and Materials
National Electrical Manufacturers Association

## MAINTENANCE AND CLEANING INFORMATION

Wash regularly with non-abrasive, liquid cleaners, a sponge, soft cloth or Mr. Clean Magic Eraser. *Do not* use abrasive cleaners or pads. *Do not* use "leave on" cleaning products such as the Automatic Shower Cleaner. Prolonged contact with harsh chemicals could have an adverse reactive over time and discolor your surfaces.
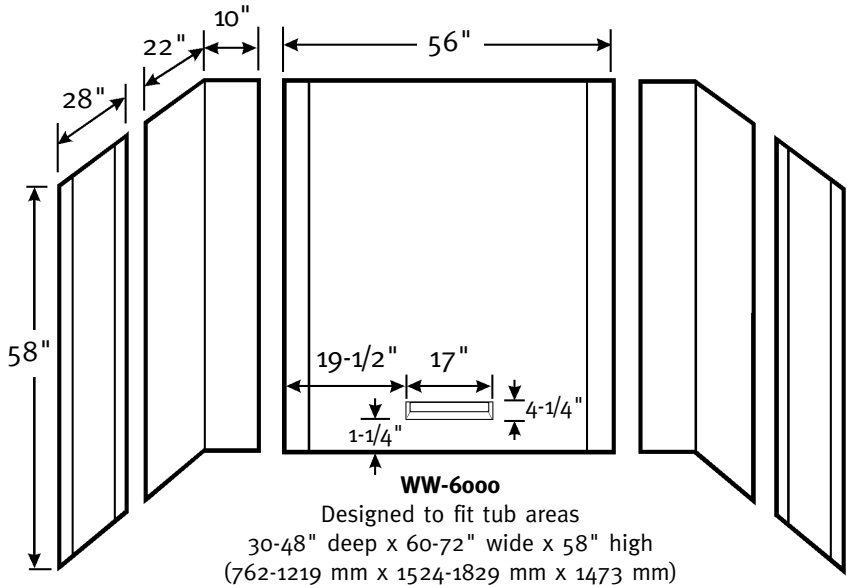
## SUPPORT DOCUMENTS
Installation instructions available on line at www.swanstone.com

≡ MADE IN USA.

TUB & SHOWER

# Swan ®
CORPORATION

**WW-6000 High-Gloss 5-Panel Tub Wall Kit**

**Manufactured from Swan High-Gloss**
(see page 2 for detailed information)

## FEATURES

- Will not mold or mildew, no grout to clean
- Ideal for both remodeling projects and new construction
- Ultra-bright, glossy surface comes from durable, baked-on finish
- A variety of colors to choose from to customize a bath
- Designed especially for whirlpool tubs
- Durable high-gloss walls will not leak or mildew
- The WW-6000 is a glue-up 5-piece compression molded unit with a high-gloss, smooth surface
- Patented design keeps shower head spray from aiming at seams

22"  10"  56"
28"
58"
19-1/2"  17"
4-1/4"
1-1/4"

**WW-6000**
Designed to fit tub areas
30-48" deep x 60-72" wide x 58" high
(762-1219 mm x 1524-1829 mm x 1473 mm)

## SPECIFICATIONS

**WW-6000 High-Gloss 5-Panel Tub Wall Kit**

| Model | Part | Tub Area Designed To Fit | Ship Wt. Lb. | Ship UPS | Carton Dims. In. | Cu. Ft. |
|-------|------|--------------------------|--------------|----------|------------------|---------|
| WW-6000 | WW6000 | 30-48" D x 60-72" W x 58" H (762-1219 mm x 1524-1829 mm x 1473 mm) | 91 | – | 61 x 60 x 11 | 23.30 |

Kit Includes: One center panel with molded-in soap dish, two right angle corner panels, two side panels, installation materials and complete installation instructions.

Packaging: Each kit is packed in a flat, rectangular carton.

See page 57 for complete listing of all tub wall accessories.

## COLORS
(See inside back cover for color sample.)

- White (010)
- Bone (037)
- Bisque (018)

## STANDARDS AND RATINGS

Class B fire rating
American Society for Testing and Materials
National Electrical Manufacturers Association

## MAINTENANCE AND CLEANING INFORMATION

Wash regularly with non-abrasive, liquid cleaners, a sponge, soft cloth or Mr. Clean Magic Eraser. *Do not* use abrasive cleaners or pads. *Do not* use "leave on" cleaning products such as the Automatic Shower Cleaner. Prolonged contact with harsh chemicals could have an adverse reactive over time and discolor your surfaces.

## SUPPORT DOCUMENTS

Installation instructions available on line at www.swanstone.com

≡ MADE IN USA.

---

# Swan ®
CORPORATION

**GN-58 Veritek® 3-Panel Tub Wall Kit**

**Manufactured from Veritek®**
(see page 2 for detailed information)

## FEATURES

- Granite look adds elegance to your bath
- Will not mold or mildew, no grout to clean
- Ideal for both remodeling projects and new construction
- Meets ADA guidelines for soap dish height and grab bar installation
- A variety of colors to choose from to customize a bath
- Affordable wall system made of Veritek with no surface coating to chip or crack—color runs throughout
- The GN-58 is a glue-up 3-piece compression molded composite with molded-in color and a natural gloss surface

♿ Universal Design

29"  6"  50"
58"
14"  22"
3"  2"

**GN-58**
Designed to fit tub areas
30" deep x 60" wide or smaller x 58" high
(762 mm x 1524 mm x 1473 mm)

## SPECIFICATIONS

**GN-58 Veritek® 3-Panel Tub Wall Kit**

| Model | Part | Tub Area Designed To Fit | Ship Wt. Lb. | Ship UPS | Carton Dims. In. | Cu. Ft. |
|-------|------|--------------------------|--------------|----------|------------------|---------|
| GN-58 | GN58000 | 30" D x 60" W* x 58" H (*or smaller) (762 mm x 1524 mm x 1473 mm) | 57 | – | 61 x 61 x 6 | 12.92 |

Kit Includes: One back panel with molded-in soap dish, two end panels, installation materials and complete installation instructions.

Packaging: Each kit is packed in a flat, rectangular carton.

## COLORS
(See inside back cover for color sample.)

- White (010)
- Bone (037)
- Bisque (018)
- Bermuda Sand (040)
- Gray Granite (042)
- Tahiti Desert (050)

## STANDARDS AND RATINGS

Class B fire rating
American Society for Testing and Materials
National Electrical Manufacturers Association

## MAINTENANCE AND CLEANING INFORMATION

Wash regularly with non-abrasive, liquid cleaners, a sponge, soft cloth or Mr. Clean Magic Eraser. For hard water stains or mineral build-up, scale removers such as Lime Away, Rust-out or Whink can be used. To protect the finish, fiberglass wax or automotive paste wax can be applied. *Do not* use abrasive cleaners or pads. *Do not* use "leave on" cleaning products such as the Automatic Shower Cleaner. Prolonged contact with harsh chemicals could have an adverse reactive over time and discolor your surfaces. *Do not* use cleaning agents that caution use on acrylic, polyester or plastics.

## SUPPORT DOCUMENTS

Installation instructions available on line at www.swanstone.com

≡ MADE IN USA.

TUB & SHOWER

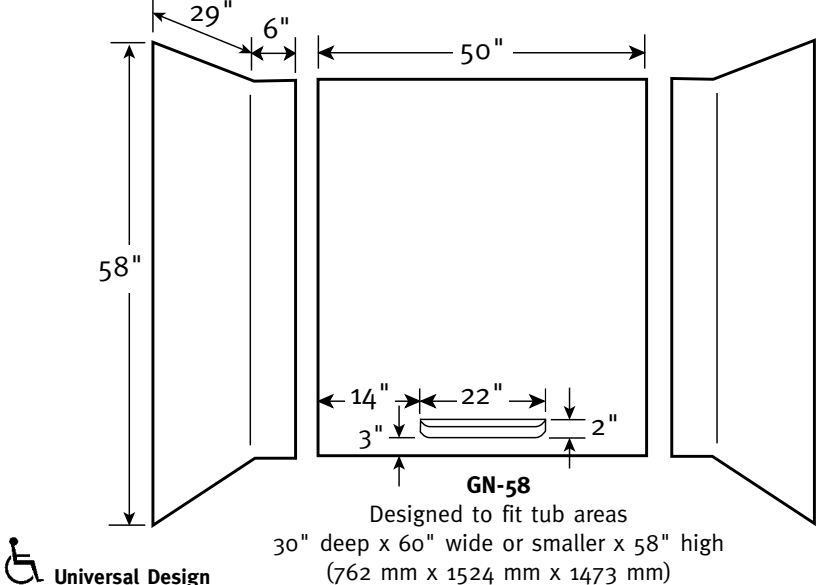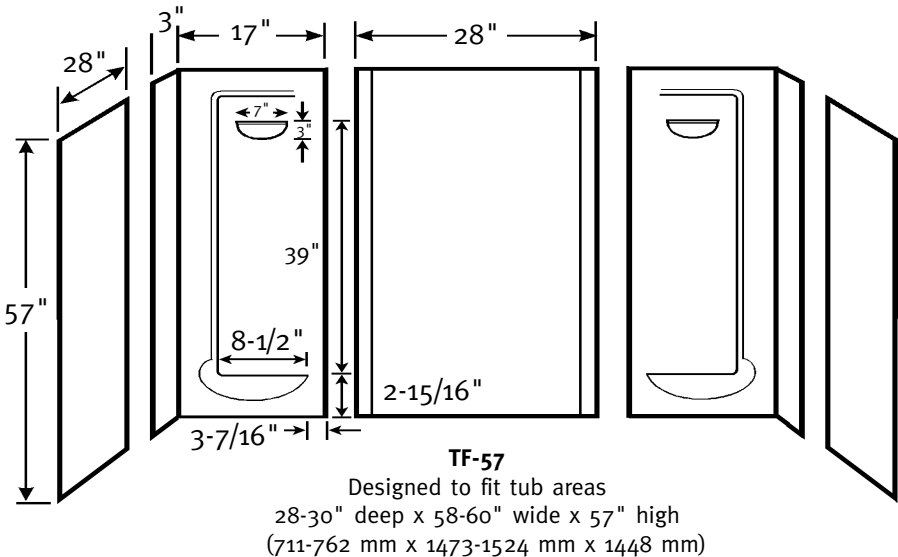**Manufactured from Veritek®**
(see page 2 for detailed information)

WARRANTY
Limited Lifetime – Residential
Limited 5-year – Commercial

## FEATURES

• Will not mold or mildew, no grout
  to clean

• Ideal for both remodeling projects and
  new construction

• A variety of colors to choose from to
  customize a bath

• Affordable wall system made of Veritek
  with no surface coating to chip or
  crack—color runs throughout

• Affordable wall kit has many upgrade
  features at a value price

• The TF-57 is a glue-up 5-piece unit
  with a softly textured surface

**TF-57**
Designed to fit tub areas
28-30" deep x 58-60" wide x 57" high
(711-762 mm x 1473-1524 mm x 1448 mm)

## SPECIFICATIONS

**TF-57 Veritek® 5-Panel Tub Wall Kit**

| Model | Part | Tub Area Designed To Fit | Ship Wt. Lb. | Ship UPS | Carton Dims. In. | Cu. Ft. |
|-------|------|--------------------------|--------------|----------|------------------|---------|
| TF-57 | TF57000 | 28-30" D x 58-60" W x 57" H (711-762 mm x 1473-1524 mm x 1448 mm) | 58 | – | 60 x 31 x 5 | 5.39 |

Kit Includes: One back panel, two corner panels with four molded-in shampoo shelves/soap dishes, two side panels, installation materials and complete installation instructions.

Packaging: Each kit is packed in a flat, rectangular carton.

## COLORS
(See inside back cover for color sample.)

• White (010)
• Bone (037)
• Bisque (018)

## STANDARDS AND RATINGS
Class B fire rating
American Society for Testing and Materials
National Electrical Manufacturers Association

## MAINTENANCE AND CLEANING INFORMATION

Wash regularly with non-abrasive, liquid cleaners, a sponge, soft cloth or Mr. Clean Magic Eraser. For hard water stains or mineral build-up, scale removers such as Lime Away, Rust-out or Whink can be used. To protect the finish, fiberglass wax or automotive paste wax can be applied. *Do not* use abrasive cleaners or pads. *Do not* use "leave on" cleaning products such as the Automatic Shower Cleaner. Prolonged contact with harsh chemicals could have an adverse reactive over time and discolor your surfaces. *Do not* use cleaning agents that caution use on acrylic, polyester or plastics.

## SUPPORT DOCUMENTS
Installation instructions available on line at www.swanstone.com

⬛ MADE IN USA.

---

## Accessories Chart                    TUB & SHOWER WALL ACCESSORIES

## TUB & SHOWER WALL ACCESSORIES

**WTK-1 High-Gloss Window Trim Kit**
For window sill applications up to 36" wide and 8" deep.

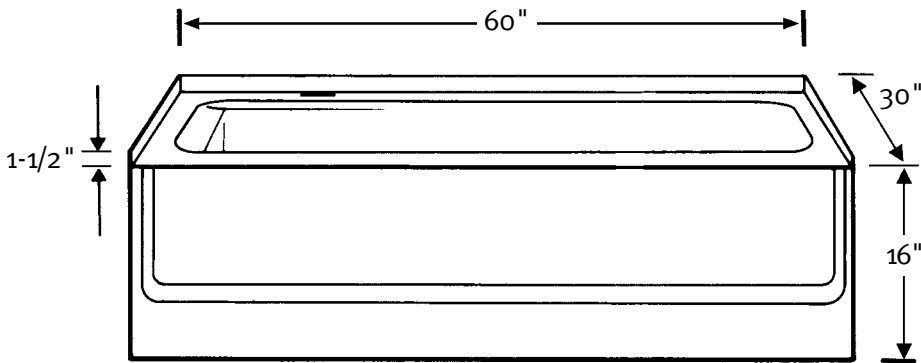| Model | Part | Ship Wt. Lb. | Ship UPS | Carton Dims. In. | Cu. Ft. |
|-------|------|--------------|----------|------------------|---------|
| WTK-1 (single) | WK10000 | 9 | UPS | 37 x 8 x 4 | .69 |
| WTK-1 (6-pak) | WK1000006 | 50 | UPS | 36 x 23 x 10 | 4.8 |

**Extension Divider Strip** – For window sill applications greater than 36" wide.*

| | | | | | |
|-------|------|--------------|----------|------------------|---------|
| WK-1009 | WK10000DS Window Trim Kit Divider Strip | 1 | UPS | – | – |
| WK-1001 | WK10000WS Window Sill Panel | 3 | UPS | 37 x 8 x 4 | .69 |

*Covers seam when joining two sill panels.

Kit Includes: One horizontal sill panel, two vertical jamb panels, installation materials and complete installation instructions.

Packaging: Packed in individual cartons, both singly and with a master carton (6 pack).

**WTK-1**

TUB & SHOWER

⬛ MADE IN USA.

## Swan CORPORATION

**Manufactured from Veritek®**
(see page 2 for detailed information)

### FEATURES

• The BT-3060 L/R is a compression molded material with molded-in color and a natural gloss surface for easy cleaning

• Solid and granite colors match many Swanstone and Veritek wall systems

• Generous 16" height is deeper than a standard tub

• Pre-leveled bottom for easy installation

• Skid-resistant pattern molded into bathtub

• Made of Veritek with no surface coating to chip or crack—color runs throughout

60"
30"
1-1/2"
16"

**BT-3060 L/R Veritek® Bathtub**
Designed to fit tub area
30" deep x 60" wide (762 mm x 1524 mm)
Capacity: 65 gallons to bottom of overflow
13-1/2" from bottom of tub to center line of overflow
Bathing well dimensions: 22-1/2" x 50" x 13" (572 mm x 1270 mm x 330 mm)

### SPECIFICATIONS

**BT-3060 L/R Veritek® Bathtub**

| Model | Part | Tub Area Designed To Fit | Ship Wt. Lb. | Ship UPS | Carton Dims. In. | Cu. Ft. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BT-3060 L/R | BT03060 LD/RD | 30" W x 60" D (762 mm x 1524 mm) | 70 | – | 62 x 33 x 19 | 22.16 |

Kit Includes: One bathtub, six bathtub clips and complete installation instructions.
Available in 5-packs BT 3060L5 and BT3060R5.
Packaging: Each kit is packed in a flat, rectangular carton.

### COLORS
(See inside back cover for color sample.)

• White (010)
• Bone (037)
• Bisque (018)
• Bermuda Sand (040)
• Gray Granite (042)
• Tahiti Desert (050)

### STANDARDS AND RATINGS
Class B fire rating
American National Standard Institute—ANSI Z124.1.2
International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials (IAPMO)—listed
cUPC listed—Certified to CSA Standard B45 by IAPMO
American Society for Testing and Materials
National Electrical Manufacturers Association

### MAINTENANCE AND CLEANING INFORMATION

Wash regularly with non-abrasive, liquid cleaners, a sponge, soft cloth or Mr. Clean Magic Eraser. For hard water stains or mineral build-up, scale removers such as Lime Away, Rust-out or Whink can be used. To protect the finish, fiberglass wax or automotive paste wax can be applied. *Do not* use abrasive cleaners or pads. *Do not* use "leave on" cleaning products such as the Automatic Shower Cleaner. Prolonged contact with harsh chemicals could have an adverse reactive over time and discolor your surfaces. *Do not* use cleaning agents that caution use on acrylic, polyester or plastics.
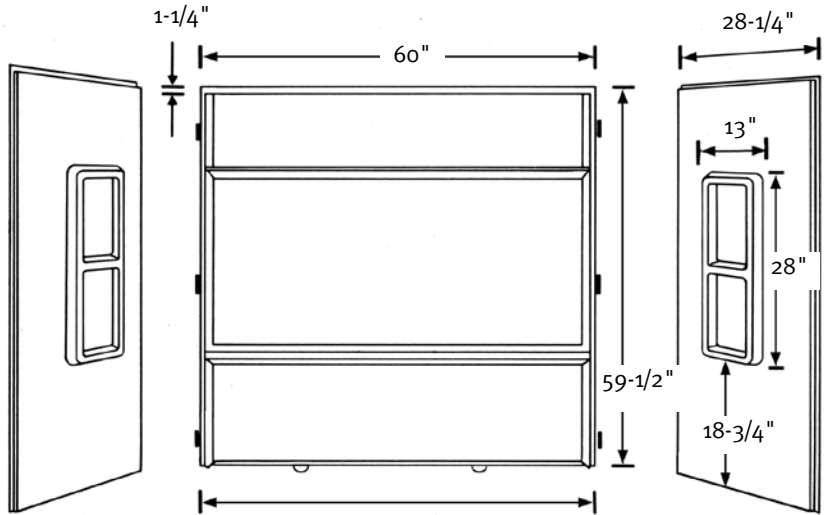
### SUPPORT DOCUMENTS
Installation instructions available on line at www.swanstone.com

🏳 MADE IN USA.

---

## Swan CORPORATION

**Manufactured from Veritek®**
(see page 2 for detailed information)

### FEATURES

• Nails directly to studs for fast installation

• Sturdy interlocking system for one-piece appearance

• Panels easily fit through existing doorways and can be installed by one person

• Made of Veritek with no surface coating to chip or crack

• The BA-3060 is a 3-piece compression molded composite material with molded-in color and a natural gloss surface

1-1/4"
60"
28-1/4"
13"
28"
59-1/2"
18-3/4"

**BA-3060**
Designed to fit tub area
30" deep x 60" wide* x 59-1/2" high (762 mm x 1524 mm x 1511 mm)
Shower door opening size: 58-1/16" wide at tub ledge, 58" high

### SPECIFICATIONS

**BA-3060 Veritek® Bath Alcove Walls**

| Model | Part | Tub Area Designed To Fit | Ship Wt. Lb. | Ship UPS | Carton Dims. In. | Cu. Ft. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BA-3060 | BA03060 | 30" D x 60" W* x 59-1/2" H (762 mm x 1524 mm x 1511 mm) | 75 | – | 65 x 63 x 7 | 15.40 |

*1-1/2" additional area required on outer edges of wall panels to accommodate nail-up flange.

Kit Includes: One right side panel, one left side panel, one back panel with six factory installed wall mounting clips, and complete installation instructions.

Packaging: Each kit is packed in a flat, rectangular carton.

### COLORS
(See inside back cover for color sample.)

• White (010)
• Bone (037)
• Bisque (018)
• Bermuda Sand (040)
• Gray Granite (042)
• Tahiti Desert (050)

### STANDARDS AND RATINGS
Class B fire rating
American National Standard Institute—ANSI Z124.1.2
International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials (IAPMO)—listed
cUPC listed—Certified to CSA Standard B45 by IAPMO
American Society for Testing and Materials
National Electrical Manufacturers Association

### MAINTENANCE AND CLEANING INFORMATION

Wash regularly with non-abrasive, liquid cleaners, a sponge, soft cloth or Mr. Clean Magic Eraser. For hard water stains or mineral build-up, scale removers such as Lime Away, Rust-out or Whink can be used. To protect the finish, fiberglass wax or automotive paste wax can be applied. *Do not* use abrasive cleaners or pads. *Do not* use "leave on" cleaning products such as the Automatic Shower Cleaner. Prolonged contact with harsh chemicals could have an adverse reactive over time and discolor your surfaces. *Do not* use cleaning agents that caution use on acrylic, polyester or plastics.
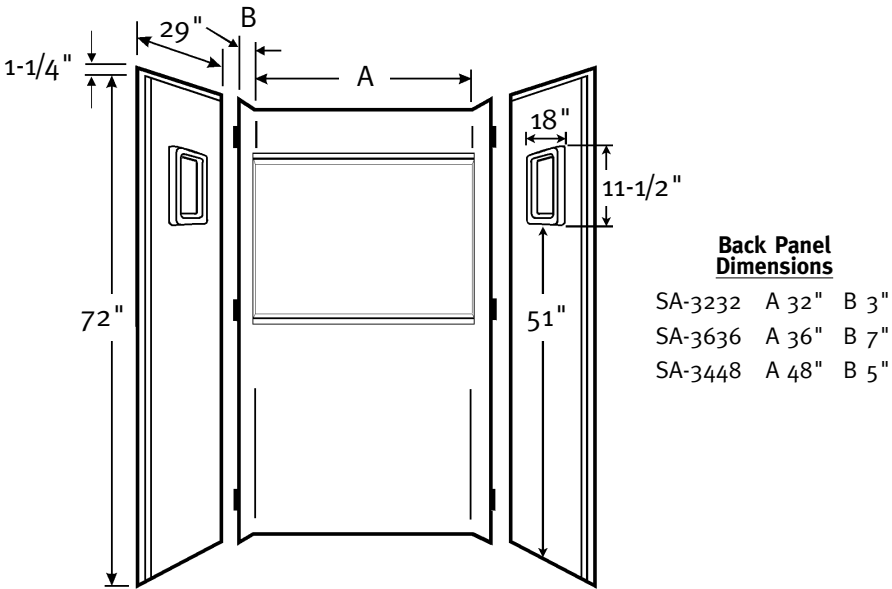
### SUPPORT DOCUMENTS
Installation instructions available on line at www.swanstone.com

🏳 MADE IN USA.

TUB & SHOWER

# Swan CORPORATION

**Manufactured from Veritek®**
(see page 2 for detailed information)

## FEATURES

- Nails directly to studs for fast installation
- Sturdy interlocking system for one-piece appearance
- Panels easily fit through existing doorways and can be installed by one person
- Made of Veritek composite material with no surface coating to chip or crack
- The SA Series is a 3-piece compression molded material with molded-in color and a natural gloss surface



**Back Panel Dimensions**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| SA-3232 | A 32" | B 3" |
| SA-3636 | A 36" | B 7" |
| SA-3448 | A 48" | B 5" |

## SPECIFICATIONS

**Veritek® Shower Alcove Walls**

| Model | Part | Wall Area Designed To Fit | Ship Wt. Lb. | Ship UPS | Carton Dims. In. | Cu. Ft. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SA-3232 | SA03232 | 32" D x 32" W x 72" H* (813 mm x 813 mm x 1829 mm) | 66 | – | 76 x 35 x 10 | 15.97 |
| Fits shower floor size 32" D x 32" W x 4" H (813 mm x 813 mm x 102 mm) | | | | | | |
| SA-3636 | SA03636 | 36" D x 36" W x 72" H* (914 mm x 914 mm x 1829 mm) | 84 | – | 80 x 40 x 10 | 20.37 |
| Fits shower floor size 36" D x 36" W x 4" H (914 mm x 914 mm x 102 mm) | | | | | | |
| SA-3448 | SA03448 | 34" D x 48" W x 72" H* (864 mm x 1219 mm x 1829 mm) | 106 | – | 76 x 52 x 10 | 23.39 |
| Fits shower floor size 34" D x 48" W x 4" H (864 mm x 1219 mm x 102 mm) | | | | | | |

*1-1/2" additional area required on outer edges of wall panels to accommodate nail-up flange.

## STANDARDS AND RATINGS

Class B fire rating
American Society for Testing and Materials
National Electrical Manufacturers Association

## SUPPORT DOCUMENTS

Installation instructions available on line at www.swanstone.com

≡ **MADE IN USA.**

## COLORS

(See inside back cover for color sample.)

- White (010)
- Bone (037)
- Bisque (018)
- Bermuda Sand (040)
- Gray Granite (042)
- Tahiti Desert (050)

Each Kit Includes: One right side panel, one left side panel, one back panel with six factory installed wall mounting clips, and complete installation instructions.

Packaging: Each kit is packed in a flat, rectangular carton.

## MAINTENANCE AND CLEANING INFORMATION

Wash regularly with non-abrasive, liquid cleaners, a sponge, soft cloth or Mr. Clean Magic Eraser. For hard water stains or mineral build-up, scale removers such as Lime Away, Rust-out or Whink can be used. To protect the finish, fiberglass wax or automotive paste wax can be applied. **Do not** use abrasive cleaners or pads. **Do not** use "leave on" cleaning products such as the Automatic Shower Cleaner. Prolonged contact with harsh chemicals could have an adverse reactive over time and discolor your surfaces. **Do not** use cleaning agents that caution use on acrylic, polyester or plastics.
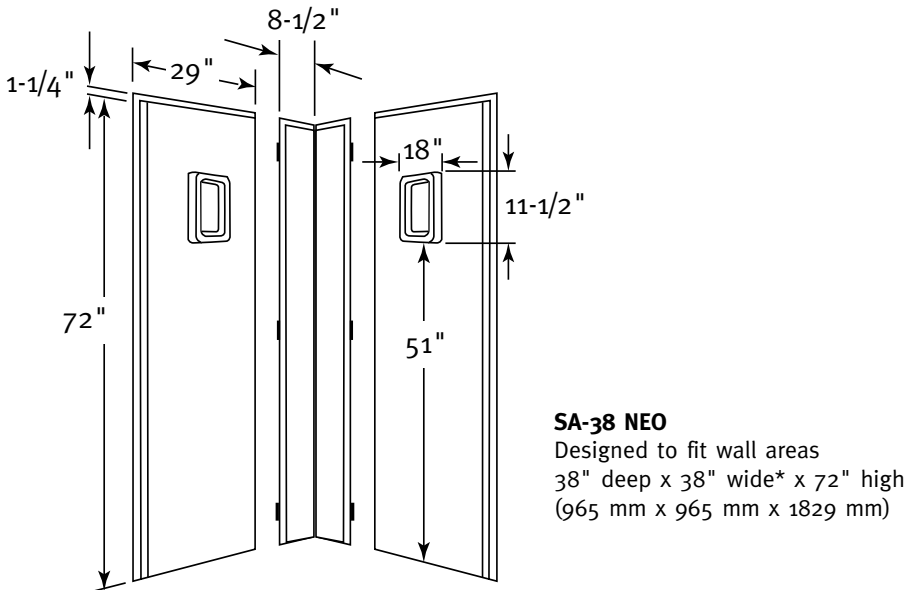
---

# Swan CORPORATION

**Manufactured from Veritek®**
(see page 2 for detailed information)

## FEATURES

- Nails directly to studs for fast installation
- Sturdy interlocking system for one-piece appearance
- Panels easily fit through existing doorways and can be installed by one person
- Made of Veritek composite material with no surface coating to chip or crack
- The SA-38 NEO is a 3-piece compression molded unit with a natural gloss surface



**SA-38 NEO**
Designed to fit wall areas
38" deep x 38" wide* x 72" high
(965 mm x 965 mm x 1829 mm)

**TUB & SHOWER**

## SPECIFICATIONS

**SA-38 NEO Veritek® Angle Shower Alcove Wall**

| Model | Part | Wall Area Designed To Fit | Ship Wt. Lb. | Ship UPS | Carton Dims. In. | Cu. Ft. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SA-38 NEO | NE0000SA | 38" D x 38" W* x 72" H (965 mm x 965 mm x 1829 mm) | 84 | – | 76 x 36 x 13 | 20.58 |
| Fits NEO shower floor size 38" D x 38" W (965 mm x 965 mm) | | | | | | |

*1-1/2" additional area required on outer edges of wall panels to accommodate nail-up flange.

Kit Includes: One right side panel, one left side panel, one corner panel, wall mounting clips, and complete installation instructions.

Packaging: Each kit is packed in a flat, rectangular carton.

## STANDARDS AND RATINGS

Class B fire rating
American Society for Testing and Materials
National Electrical Manufacturers Association

## SUPPORT DOCUMENTS

Installation instructions available on line at www.swanstone.com

≡ **MADE IN USA.**

## COLORS

(See inside back cover for color sample.)

- White (010)
- Bone (037)
- Bisque (018)
- Bermuda Sand (040)
- Gray Granite (042)
- Tahiti Desert (050)

## MAINTENANCE AND CLEANING INFORMATION

Wash regularly with non-abrasive, liquid cleaners, a sponge, soft cloth or Mr. Clean Magic Eraser. For hard water stains or mineral build-up, scale removers such as Lime Away, Rust-out or Whink can be used. To protect the finish, fiberglass wax or automotive paste wax can be applied. **Do not** use abrasive cleaners or pads. **Do not** use "leave on" cleaning products such as the Automatic Shower Cleaner. Prolonged contact with harsh chemicals could have an adverse reactive over time and discolor your surfaces. **Do not** use cleaning agents that caution use on acrylic, polyester or plastics.
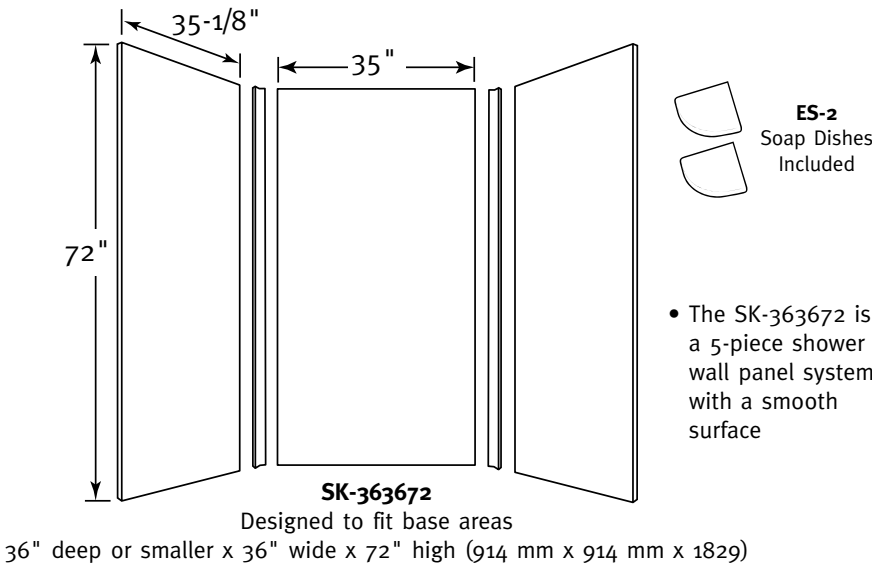
**SWANSTONE**
High Performance Surfaces

**Manufactured from Swanstone solid surface**
(see page 2 for detailed information)
*Recommended for high use traffic areas and commercial surfaces*

## FEATURES

- Reinforced solid surface means color and texture run all the way through and cannot wear away
- Will not mold or mildew, no grout to clean
- Ideal for remodeling, panels glue up over existing surface
- Coordinates with Swanstone Vanity Tops, Shower Floors and Decorative Panels
- A complete kit with everything you need to design your shower
- Wall panels are cut to fit most shower applications with no trimming required
- Heat resistant—walls can handle steamer units
- Compression molding means superior durability

35-1/8"
35"
72"

**SK-363672**
Designed to fit base areas
36" deep or smaller x 36" wide x 72" high (914 mm x 914 mm x 1829)

**ES-2**
Soap Dishes
Included

- The SK-363672 is a 5-piece shower wall panel system with a smooth surface

## SPECIFICATIONS

**SK-363672 Swanstone Shower Wall Kit**

| Model | Part | Base Area Designed To Fit | Ship Wt. Lb. | Ship UPS | Carton Dims. In. | Cu. Ft. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SK-363672 | SK363672 | 36" D* x 36" W x 72" H (914 mm x 914 mm x 1829 mm) (*or smaller) | 110 | – | 75 x 39 x 5 | 8.46 |

Kit Includes: Two side panels, one back panel, two corner molding strips, two corner soap dishes, installation materials and complete installation instructions.

Packaging: Each kit is packed in an individual carton.

## ACCESSORIES

See pages 83-84 for complete listing of all wall accessories.

## STANDARDS AND RATINGS

Class 1A fire rating
National Sanitation Foundation-NSF Splash Zone, -NSF Food Zone
American Society for Testing and Materials
National Electrical Manufacturers Association

For a complete list of tests and results see the Technical Data Sheet – page 131.

## SUPPORT DOCUMENTS

Installation instructions available on line at www.swanstone.com

**MADE IN USA.**

## COLORS

(See inside back cover for color sample.)

- White (010)
- Bone (037)
- Bisque (018)
- Almond Galaxy (046)
- Arctic Granite (035)
- Barley (091)
- Bermuda Sand (040)
- Gray Granite (042)
- Green Pasture (095)
- Sierra (094)
- Tahiti Blue (056)
- Tahiti Desert (050)
- Tahiti Evergreen (057)
- Tahiti Gray (053)
- Tahiti Ivory (059)
- Tahiti Matrix (058)
- Tahiti Rose (052)
- Tahiti Sand (051)
- Tahiti Terra (055)
- Tahiti White (011)
- Cornflower (063)
- Ironweed (061)
- Night Sky (012)
- Purple Sage (064)
- Wild Indigo (022)
- Winter Wheat (060)
- Indian Grass (071)
- Pebble (072)
- Seafoam (074)
- Glacier (121)
- Prairie (122)
- Acorn (123)
- Canyon (124)
- Cloud White (125)
- Cloud Bone (126)
- Baby's Breath (168)
- Caraway Seed (169)

## MAINTENANCE AND CLEANING INFORMATION

Abrasive cleansers are safe for Swanstone walls but are not recommended if used in conjunction with a Swanstone or Veritek shower base or bathtub which is designed with high sheen areas to prevent soap scum build-up. Prolonged scrubbing of Swanstone walls with these products could dull the surface of the Swanstone or Veritek base and promote the build-up of soap scum. ***Do not*** use "leave on" cleaning products such as the Automatic Shower Cleaner. Prolonged contact with harsh chemicals could have an adverse reactive over time and discolor your surfaces. ***Do not*** use cleaning agents that caution use on acrylic, polyester or plastics.
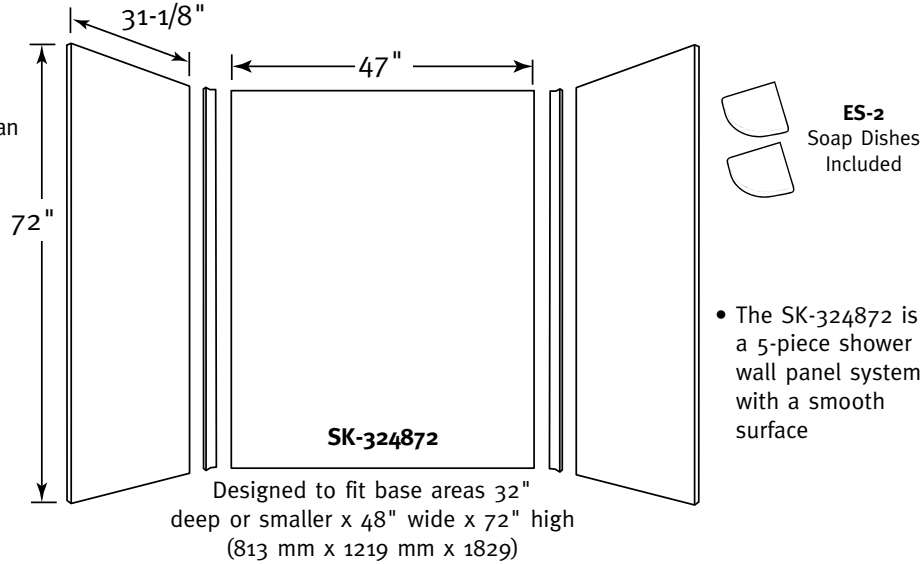
---

**SWANSTONE**
High Performance Surfaces

**Manufactured from Swanstone solid surface**
(see page 2 for detailed information)
*Recommended for high use traffic areas and commercial surfaces*

## FEATURES

- Reinforced solid surface means color and texture run all the way through and cannot wear away
- Will not mold or mildew, no grout to clean
- Ideal for remodeling, panels glue up over existing surface
- Coordinates with Swanstone Vanity Tops, Shower Floors and Decorative Panels
- A complete kit with everything you need to design your shower
- Wall panels are cut to fit most shower applications with no trimming required
- Heat resistant—walls can handle steamer units
- Compression molding means superior durability

31-1/8"
47"
72"

**SK-324872**
Designed to fit base areas 32"
deep or smaller x 48" wide x 72" high
(813 mm x 1219 mm x 1829)

**ES-2**
Soap Dishes
Included

- The SK-324872 is a 5-piece shower wall panel system with a smooth surface

## SPECIFICATIONS

**SK-324872 Swanstone Shower Wall Kit**

| Model | Part | Base Area Designed To Fit | Ship Wt. Lb. | Ship UPS | Carton Dims. In. | Cu. Ft. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SK-324872 | SK324872 | 32" D* x 48" W x 72" H (813 mm x 1219 mm x 1829 mm) (*or smaller) | 169 | – | 74 x 55 x 3 | 7.07 |

Kit Includes: Two side panels, one back panel, two corner molding strips, two corner soap dishes, installation materials and complete installation instructions.

Packaging: Each kit is packed in an individual carton.

## ACCESSORIES

See pages 83-84 for complete listing of all wall accessories.

## STANDARDS AND RATINGS

Class 1A fire rating
National Sanitation Foundation-NSF Splash Zone, -NSF Food Zone
American Society for Testing and Materials
National Electrical Manufacturers Association

For a complete list of tests and results see the Technical Data Sheet – page 131.

## SUPPORT DOCUMENTS

Installation instructions available on line at www.swanstone.com

**MADE IN USA.**

## COLORS

(See inside back cover for color sample.)

- White (010)
- Bone (037)
- Bisque (018)
- Almond Galaxy (046)
- Arctic Granite (035)
- Barley (091)
- Bermuda Sand (040)
- Gray Granite (042)
- Green Pasture (095)
- Sierra (094)
- Tahiti Blue (056)
- Tahiti Desert (050)
- Tahiti Evergreen (057)
- Tahiti Gray (053)
- Tahiti Ivory (059)
- Tahiti Matrix (058)
- Tahiti Rose (052)
- Tahiti Sand (051)
- Tahiti Terra (055)
- Tahiti White (011)
- Cornflower (063)
- Ironweed (061)
- Night Sky (012)
- Purple Sage (064)
- Wild Indigo (022)
- Winter Wheat (060)
- Indian Grass (071)
- Pebble (072)
- Seafoam (074)
- Glacier (121)
- Prairie (122)
- Acorn (123)
- Canyon (124)
- Cloud White (125)
- Cloud Bone (126)
- Baby's Breath (168)
- Caraway Seed (169)

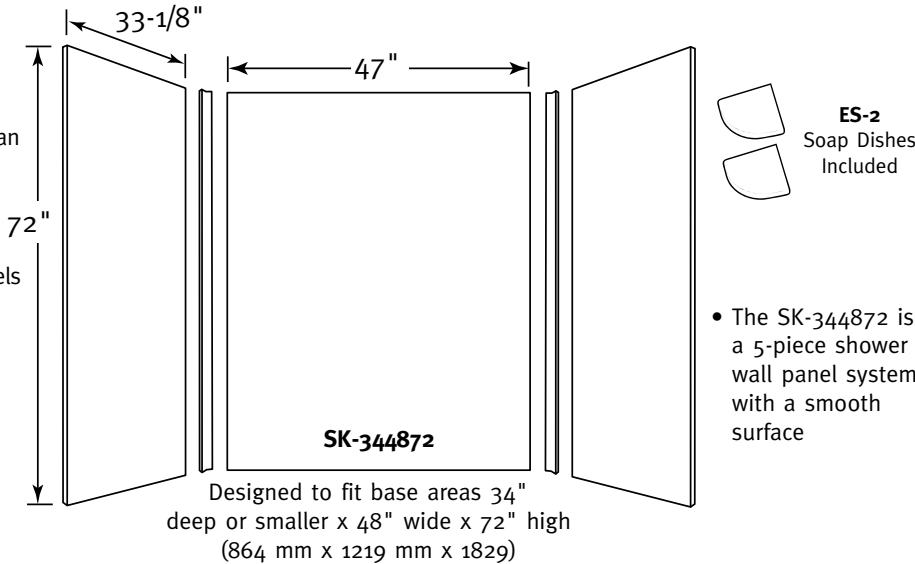## MAINTENANCE AND CLEANING INFORMATION

Abrasive cleansers are safe for Swanstone walls but are not recommended if used in conjunction with a Swanstone or Veritek shower base or bathtub which is designed with high sheen areas to prevent soap scum build-up. Prolonged scrubbing of Swanstone walls with these products could dull the surface of the Swanstone or Veritek base and promote the build-up of soap scum. ***Do not*** use "leave on" cleaning products such as the Automatic Shower Cleaner. Prolonged contact with harsh chemicals could have an adverse reactive over time and discolor your surfaces. ***Do not*** use cleaning agents that caution use on acrylic, polyester or plastics.

**TUB & SHOWER**

## Swanstone
High Performance Surfaces

**Manufactured from Swanstone solid surface**
(see page 2 for detailed information)
*Recommended for high use traffic areas and commercial surfaces*

### FEATURES

• Reinforced solid surface means color and texture run all the way through and cannot wear away

• Will not mold or mildew, no grout to clean

• Ideal for remodeling, panels glue up over existing surface

• Coordinates with Swanstone Vanity Tops, Shower Floors and Decorative Panels

• A complete kit with everything you need to design your shower

• Wall panels are cut to fit most shower applications with no trimming required

• Heat resistant—walls can handle steamer units

• Compression molding means superior durability

33-1/8"
47"
72"

**ES-2**
Soap Dishes
Included

**SK-344872**

• The SK-344872 is a 5-piece shower wall panel system with a smooth surface

Designed to fit base areas 34" deep or smaller x 48" wide x 72" high
(864 mm x 1219 mm x 1829)

### SPECIFICATIONS

**SK-344872 Swanstone Shower Wall Kit**

| Model | Part | Base Area Designed To Fit | Ship Wt. Lb. | Ship UPS | Carton Dims. In. | Cu. Ft. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SK-344872 | SK344872 | 34" D* x 48" W x 72" H (864 mm x 1219 mm x 1829 mm) (*or smaller) | 170 | – | 74 X 49 X 4 | 7.38 |

Kit Includes: Two side panels, one back panel, two corner molding strips, two corner soap dishes, installation materials and complete installation instructions.

Packaging: Each kit is packed in an individual carton.

### ACCESSORIES

See pages 83-84 for complete listing of all wall accessories.

### STANDARDS AND RATINGS

Class 1A fire rating
National Sanitation Foundation-NSF Splash Zone, -NSF Food Zone
American Society for Testing and Materials
National Electrical Manufacturers Association

For a complete list of tests and results see the Technical Data Sheet – page 131.

### SUPPORT DOCUMENTS

Installation instructions available on line at www.swanstone.com

≣ MADE IN USA.

### COLORS
(See inside back cover for color sample.)

• White (010)
• Bone (037)
• Bisque (018)
• Almond Galaxy (046)
• Arctic Granite (035)
• Barley (091)
• Bermuda Sand (040)
• Gray Granite (042)
• Green Pasture (095)
• Sierra (094)
• Tahiti Blue (056)
• Tahiti Desert (050)
• Tahiti Evergreen (057)
• Tahiti Gray (053)
• Tahiti Ivory (059)
• Tahiti Matrix (058)
• Tahiti Rose (052)
• Tahiti Sand (051)
• Tahiti Terra (055)

• Tahiti White (011)
• Cornflower (063)
• Ironweed (061)
• Night Sky (012)
• Purple Sage (064)
• Wild Indigo (022)
• Winter Wheat (060)
• Indian Grass (071)
• Pebble (072)
• Seafoam (074)
• Glacier (121)
• Prairie (122)
• Acorn (123)
• Canyon (124)
• Cloud White (125)
• Cloud Bone (126)
• Baby's Breath (168)
• Caraway Seed (169)
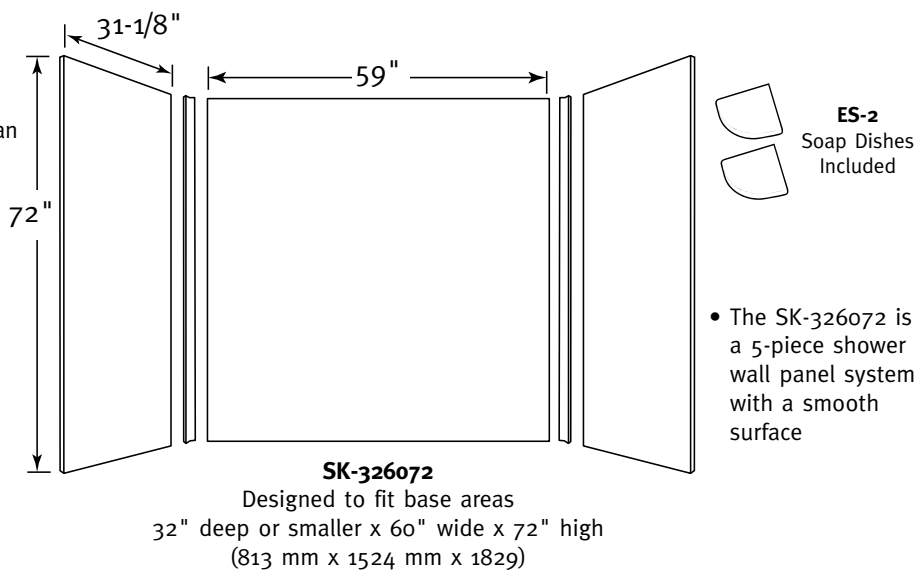
### MAINTENANCE AND CLEANING INFORMATION

Abrasive cleansers are safe for Swanstone walls but are not recommended if used in conjunction with a Swanstone or Veritek shower base or bathtub which is designed with high sheen areas to prevent soap scum build-up. Prolonged scrubbing of Swanstone walls with these products could dull the surface of the Swanstone or Veritek base and promote the build-up of soap scum. *Do not* use "leave on" cleaning products such as the Automatic Shower Cleaner. Prolonged contact with harsh chemicals could have an adverse reactive over time and discolor your surfaces. *Do not* use cleaning agents that caution use on acrylic, polyester or plastics.

---

## Swanstone
High Performance Surfaces

**Manufactured from Swanstone solid surface**
(see page 2 for detailed information)
*Recommended for high use traffic areas and commercial surfaces*

### FEATURES

• Reinforced solid surface means color and texture run all the way through and cannot wear away

• Will not mold or mildew, no grout to clean

• Ideal for remodeling, panels glue up over existing surface

• Coordinates with Swanstone Vanity Tops, Shower Floors and Decorative Panels

• A complete kit with everything you need to design your shower

• Wall panels are cut to fit most shower applications with no trimming required

• Heat resistant—walls can handle steamer units

• Compression molding means superior durability

31-1/8"
59"
72"

**ES-2**
Soap Dishes
Included

**SK-326072**

• The SK-326072 is a 5-piece shower wall panel system with a smooth surface

Designed to fit base areas
32" deep or smaller x 60" wide x 72" high
(813 mm x 1524 mm x 1829)

### SPECIFICATIONS

**SK-326072 Swanstone Shower Wall Kit**

| Model | Part | Base Area Designed To Fit | Ship Wt. Lb. | Ship UPS | Carton Dims. In. | Cu. Ft. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SK-326072 | SK326072 | 32" D* x 60" W x 72" H (813 mm x 1524 mm x 1829 mm) (*or smaller) | 190 | – | 74 X 61 X 4 | 10.45 |

Kit Includes: Two side panels, one back panel, two corner molding strips, two corner soap dishes, installation materials and complete installation instructions.

Packaging: Each kit is packed in an individual carton.

### ACCESSORIES

See pages 83-84 for complete listing of all wall accessories.

### STANDARDS AND RATINGS

Class 1A fire rating
National Sanitation Foundation-NSF Splash Zone, -NSF Food Zone
American Society for Testing and Materials
National Electrical Manufacturers Association

For a complete list of tests and results see the Technical Data Sheet – page 131.

### SUPPORT DOCUMENTS

Installation instructions available on line at www.swanstone.com

≣ MADE IN USA.

### COLORS
(See inside back cover for color sample.)

• White (010)
• Bone (037)
• Bisque (018)
• Almond Galaxy (046)
• Arctic Granite (035)
• Barley (091)
• Bermuda Sand (040)
• Gray Granite (042)
• Green Pasture (095)
• Sierra (094)
• Tahiti Blue (056)
• Tahiti Desert (050)
• Tahiti Evergreen (057)
• Tahiti Gray (053)
• Tahiti Ivory (059)
• Tahiti Matrix (058)
• Tahiti Rose (052)
• Tahiti Sand (051)
• Tahiti Terra (055)

• Tahiti White (011)
• Cornflower (063)
• Ironweed (061)
• Night Sky (012)
• Purple Sage (064)
• Wild Indigo (022)
• Winter Wheat (060)
• Indian Grass (071)
• Pebble (072)
• Seafoam (074)
• Glacier (121)
• Prairie (122)
• Acorn (123)
• Canyon (124)
• Cloud White (125)
• Cloud Bone (126)
• Baby's Breath (168)
• Caraway Seed (169)
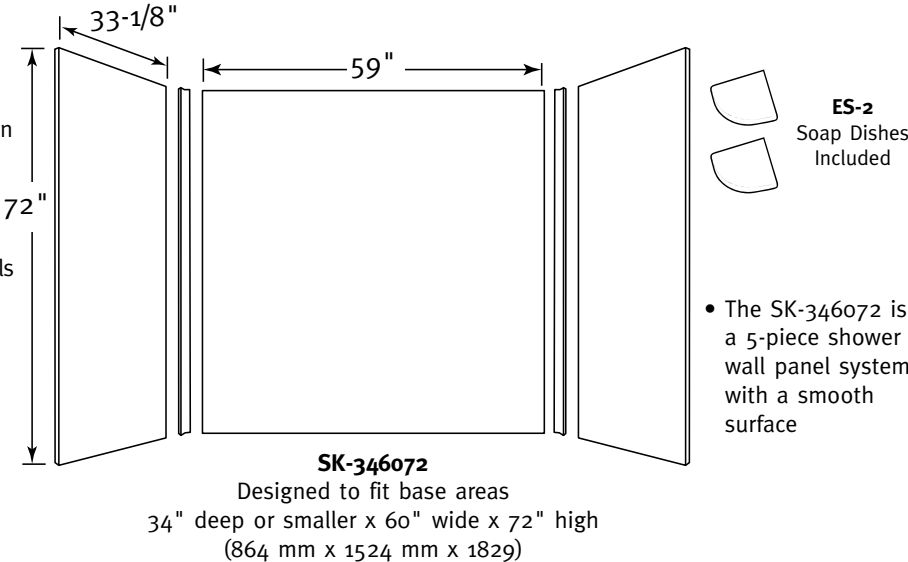
### MAINTENANCE AND CLEANING INFORMATION

Abrasive cleansers are safe for Swanstone walls but are not recommended if used in conjunction with a Swanstone or Veritek shower base or bathtub which is designed with high sheen areas to prevent soap scum build-up. Prolonged scrubbing of Swanstone walls with these products could dull the surface of the Swanstone or Veritek base and promote the build-up of soap scum. *Do not* use "leave on" cleaning products such as the Automatic Shower Cleaner. Prolonged contact with harsh chemicals could have an adverse reactive over time and discolor your surfaces. *Do not* use cleaning agents that caution use on acrylic, polyester or plastics.

TUB & SHOWER

### SWANSTONE
High Performance Surfaces

**Manufactured from Swanstone solid surface**
(see page 2 for detailed information)
*Recommended for high use traffic areas and commercial surfaces*

## FEATURES

- Reinforced solid surface means color and texture run all the way through and cannot wear away
- Will not mold or mildew, no grout to clean
- Ideal for remodeling, panels glue up over existing surface
- Coordinates with Swanstone Vanity Tops, Shower Floors and Decorative Panels
- A complete kit with everything you need to design your shower
- Wall panels are cut to fit most shower applications with no trimming required
- Heat resistant—walls can handle steamer units
- Compression molding means superior durability

33-1/8"
59"
72"

**ES-2**
Soap Dishes
Included

- The SK-346072 is a 5-piece shower wall panel system with a smooth surface

**SK-346072**
Designed to fit base areas
34" deep or smaller x 60" wide x 72" high
(864 mm x 1524 mm x 1829)

## SPECIFICATIONS

**SK-346072 Swanstone Shower Wall Kit**

| Model | Part | Base Area Designed To Fit | Ship Wt. Lb. | Ship UPS | Carton Dims. In. | Cu. Ft. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SK-346072 | SK346072 | 34" D* x 60" W x 72" H (864 mm x 1524 mm x 1829 mm) (*or smaller) | 190 | – | 78 x 65 x 4 | 7.07 |

Kit Includes: Two side panels, one back panel, two corner molding strips, two corner soap dishes, installaion materials and complete installation instructions.

Packaging: Each kit is packed in an individual carton.

## ACCESSORIES

See pages 83-84 for complete listing of all wall accessories.

## STANDARDS AND RATINGS

Class 1A fire rating
National Sanitation Foundation-NSF Splash Zone, -NSF Food Zone
American Society for Testing and Materials
National Electrical Manufacturers Association

For a complete list of tests and results see the Technical Data Sheet – page 131.

## SUPPORT DOCUMENTS

Installation instructions available on line at www.swanstone.com

MADE IN USA.

## COLORS
(See inside back cover for color sample.)

- White (010)
- Bone (037)
- Bisque (018)
- Almond Galaxy (046)
- Arctic Granite (035)
- Barley (091)
- Bermuda Sand (040)
- Gray Granite (042)
- Green Pasture (095)
- Sierra (094)
- Tahiti Blue (056)
- Tahiti Desert (050)
- Tahiti Evergreen (057)
- Tahiti Gray (053)
- Tahiti Ivory (059)
- Tahiti Matrix (058)
- Tahiti Rose (052)
- Tahiti Sand (051)
- Tahiti Terra (055)
- Tahiti White (011)
- Cornflower (063)
- Ironweed (061)
- Night Sky (012)
- Purple Sage (064)
- Wild Indigo (022)
- Winter Wheat (060)
- Indian Grass (071)
- Pebble (072)
- Seafoam (074)
- Glacier (121)
- Prairie (122)
- Acorn (123)
- Canyon (124)
- Cloud White (125)
- Cloud Bone (126)
- Baby's Breath (168)
- Caraway Seed (169)

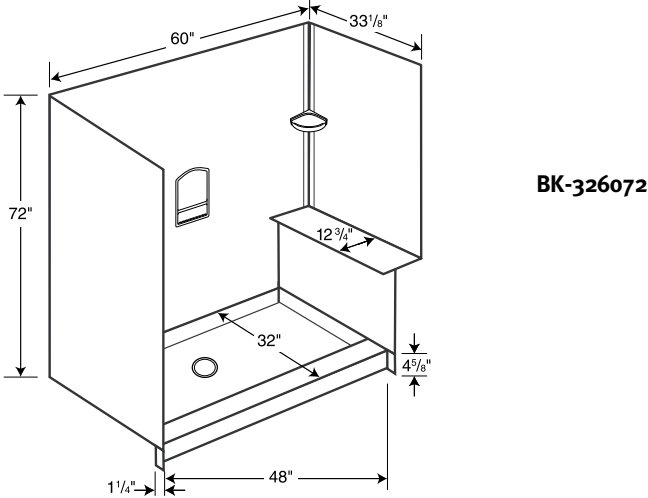## MAINTENANCE AND CLEANING INFORMATION

Abrasive cleansers are safe for Swanstone walls but are not recommended if used in conjunction with a Swanstone or Veritek shower base or bathtub which is designed with high sheen areas to prevent soap scum build-up. Prolonged scrubbing of Swanstone walls with these products could dull the surface of the Swanstone or Veritek base and promote the build-up of soap scum. *Do not* use "leave on" cleaning products such as the Automatic Shower Cleaner. Prolonged contact with harsh chemicals could have an adverse reactive over time and discolor your surfaces. *Do not* use cleaning agents that caution use on acrylic, polyester or plastics.

---

### SWANSTONE
High Performance Surfaces

## FEATURES

- Replaces a standard 32" x 60" bathtub
- Reinforced solid surface means color and texture run all the way through and cannot wear away
- Will not mold or mildew, no grout to clean
- Ideal for remodeling, panels glue up over existing surface
- A complete kit with everything you need to design your shower
- Compression molding means superior durability

**Manufactured from Swanstone solid surface**
(see page 2 for detailed information)
*Recommended for high use traffic areas and commercial surfaces*

60"    33⅛"
72"
12¾"
32"
4⅝"
1¼"    48"

**BK-326072**

## SPECIFICATIONS

**BK-326072 Tub Replacement Shower Kit with Bench Seat**

| Model | Part | Base Area Designed To Fit | Ship Wt. Lb. | Ship UPS | Carton Dims. In. | Cu. Ft. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BK-326072 | BK326072 | 32"D x 60"W x 72"H (813mm x 1524mm x 1829mm) | 160 | – | 74 x 62 x 5 | 13.28 |

Kit Includes: One SK-346072 shower wall kit, one SS-3248 shower floor, one SB-1248 bench seat, one RS-2215 soap dish and installation materials.

Packaging: Each component individually packed in rectangular carton, then crated.

## STANDARDS AND RATINGS

Class 1A fire rating
National Sanitation Foundation-NSF Splash Zone, -NSF Food Zone
American Society for Testing and Materials
National Electrical Manufacturers Association

For a complete list of tests and results see the Technical Data Sheet – page 131.

## SUPPORT DOCUMENTS

Installation instructions available on line at www.swanstone.com

MADE IN USA.

## COLORS
(See inside back cover for color sample.)

- White (010)
- Bone (037)
- Bisque (018)
- Almond Galaxy (046)
- Arctic Granite (035)
- Barley (091)
- Bermuda Sand (040)
- Gray Granite (042)
- Green Pasture (095)
- Sierra (094)
- Tahiti Blue (056)
- Tahiti Desert (050)
- Tahiti Evergreen (057)
- Tahiti Gray (053)
- Tahiti Ivory (059)
- Tahiti Matrix (058)
- Tahiti Rose (052)
- Tahiti Sand (051)
- Tahiti Terra (055)
- Tahiti White (011)
- Cornflower (063)
- Ironweed (061)
- Night Sky (012)
- Purple Sage (064)
- Wild Indigo (022)
- Winter Wheat (060)
- Indian Grass (071)
- Pebble (072)
- Seafoam (074)
- Glacier (121)
- Prairie (122)
- Acorn (123)
- Canyon (124)
- Cloud White (125)
- Cloud Bone (126)
- Baby's Breath (168)
- Caraway Seed (169)

## MAINTENANCE AND CLEANING INFORMATION

Abrasive cleansers are safe for Swanstone walls but are not recommended if used in conjunction with a Swanstone or Veritek shower base or bathtub which is designed with high sheen areas to prevent soap scum build-up. Prolonged scrubbing of Swanstone walls with these products could dull the surface of the Swanstone or Veritek base and promote the build-up of soap scum. *Do not* use "leave on" cleaning products such as the Automatic Shower Cleaner. Prolonged contact with harsh chemicals could have an adverse reactive over time and discolor your surfaces. *Do not* use cleaning agents that caution use on acrylic, polyester or plastics.
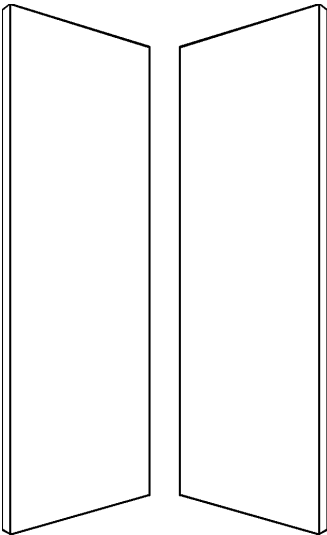
TUB & SHOWER

**Manufactured from Swanstone solid surface**
(see page 2 for detailed information)

*Recommended for high use traffic areas and commercial surfaces*

## FEATURES

- Reinforced solid surface means color and texture run all the way through and cannot wear away

- Will not mold or mildew, no grout to clean

- Ideal for remodeling, panels glue up over existing surface

- Coordinates with Swanstone Vanity Tops, Shower Floors and Decorative Panels

- Can be easily trimmed to fit any shower application

- Heat resistant—walls can handle steamer units

- Compression molding means superior durability

60"

60"

**SS-6060-1**
60" deep x 60" wide
(1524 mm x 1524 mm)

## SPECIFICATIONS

**SS-6060-1 Single Panel Bath Wall**

| Model | Part | Dimensions | Ship Wt. Lb. | Ship UPS | Carton Dims. In. | Cu. Ft. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SS-6060-1 | SS0606001 | 60" W x 60" D (1524 mm x 1524 mm) | 106 | – | 66 x 66 x 4 | 7.79 |

Kit Includes: One flat wall panel and complete installation instructions. It may be necessary to combine cartons to accommodate desired installation area. No installation materials provided. Order two SS-72 installation kits per panel.

Packaging: Each kit is packed in an individual carton.

## ACCESSORIES

See pages 83-84 for complete listing of all wall accessories.

## STANDARDS AND RATINGS

Class 1A fire rating
National Sanitation Foundation-NSF Splash Zone, -NSF Food Zone
American Society for Testing and Materials
National Electrical Manufacturers Association

For a complete list of tests and results see the Technical Data Sheet – page 131.

## SUPPORT DOCUMENTS

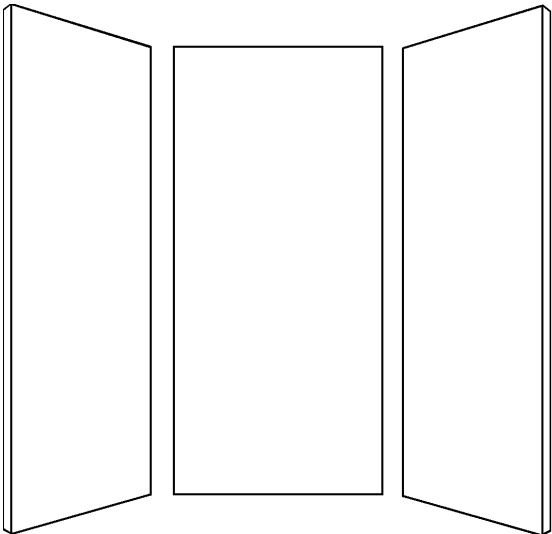Installation instructions available on line at www.swanstone.com

⬛ **MADE IN USA.**

## COLORS
(See inside back cover for color sample.)

- White (010)
- Bone (037)
- Bisque (018)
- Almond Galaxy (046)
- Arctic Granite (035)
- Barley (091)
- Bermuda Sand (040)
- Gray Granite (042)
- Green Pasture (095)
- Sierra (094)
- Tahiti Blue (056)
- Tahiti Desert (050)
- Tahiti Evergreen (057)
- Tahiti Gray (053)
- Tahiti Ivory (059)
- Tahiti Matrix (058)
- Tahiti Rose (052)
- Tahiti Sand (051)
- Tahiti Terra (055)
- Tahiti White (011)
- Cornflower (063)
- Ironweed (061)
- Night Sky (012)
- Purple Sage (064)
- Wild Indigo (022)
- Winter Wheat (060)
- Indian Grass (071)
- Pebble (072)
- Seafoam (074)
- Glacier (121)
- Prairie (122)
- Acorn (123)
- Canyon (124)
- Cloud White (125)
- Cloud Bone (126)
- Baby's Breath (168)
- Caraway Seed (169)

## MAINTENANCE AND CLEANING INFORMATION

Abrasive cleansers are safe for Swanstone walls but are not recommended if used in conjunction with a Swanstone or Veritek shower base or bathtub which is designed with high sheen areas to prevent soap scum build-up. Prolonged scrubbing of Swanstone walls with these products could dull the surface of the Swanstone or Veritek base and promote the build-up of soap scum. ***Do not*** use "leave on" cleaning products such as the Automatic Shower Cleaner. Prolonged contact with harsh chemicals could have an adverse reactive over time and discolor your surfaces. ***Do not*** use cleaning agents that caution use on acrylic, polyester or plastics.

---

**Manufactured from Swanstone solid surface**
(see page 2 for detailed information)

*Recommended for high use traffic areas and commercial surfaces*

## FEATURES

- Reinforced solid surface means color and texture run all the way through and cannot wear away

- Will not mold or mildew, no grout to clean

- Ideal for remodeling, panels glue up over existing surface

- Coordinates with Swanstone Vanity Tops, Shower Floors and Decorative Panels

- Can be easily trimmed to fit any shower application

- Widest range of sizes to fit most any project

- Heat resistant—walls can handle steamer units

- Compression molding means superior durability

**Single Panel Shower Walls**
36" wide x 72" high  (914 mm x 1829 mm)
60" wide x 72" high  (1524 mm x 1829 mm)
36" wide x 96" high  (914 mm x 2438 mm)
48" wide x 96" high  (1219 mm x 2438 mm)

## SPECIFICATIONS

**Single Panel Shower Walls**

| Model | Part | Dimensions | Ship Wt. Lb. | Ship UPS | Carton Dims. In. | Cu. Ft. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SS-3672-1 | SS0367201 | 36" W x 72" H | 53 | – | 74 x 45 x 4 | 7.71 |
| SS-6072-1 | SS0607201 | 60" W x 72" H | 117 | – | 78 x 66 x 4 | 9.29 |
| SS-3696-1 | SS0369601 | 36" W x 96" H | 96 | – | 102 x 42 x 4 | 8.62 |
| SS-4896-1 | SS0489601 | 48" W x 96" H | 133 | – | 102 x 56 x 4 | 12.70 |

Kit Includes: One flat wall panel and complete installation instructions. It may be necessary to combine cartons to accommodate desired installation area. No installation materials provided. Order one SS-72 installation kit per panel, except for 48" panel, which needs two kits per panel.

Packaging: Each kit is packed in an individual carton.

## ACCESSORIES
See pages 83-84 for complete listing of all wall accessories.

## STANDARDS AND RATINGS

Class 1A fire rating
National Sanitation Foundation-NSF Splash Zone, -NSF Food Zone
American Society for Testing and Materials
National Electrical Manufacturers Association

For a complete list of tests and results see the Technical Data Sheet – page 131.

## SUPPORT DOCUMENTS
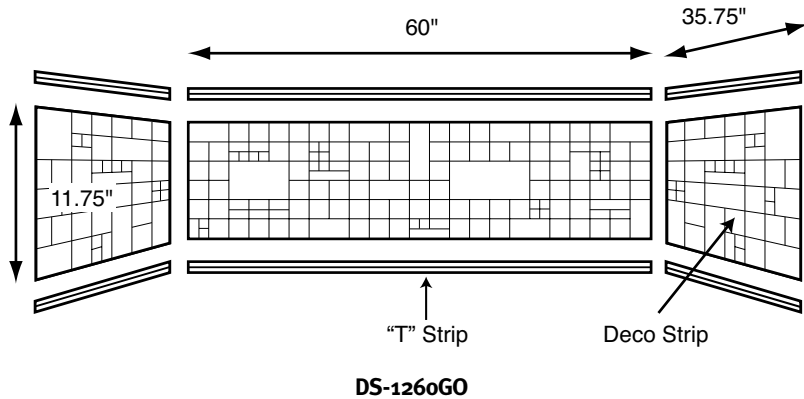Installation instructions available on line at www.swanstone.com

⬛ **MADE IN USA.**

## COLORS
(See inside back cover for color sample.)

- White (010)
- Bone (037)
- Bisque (018)
- Almond Galaxy (046)
- Arctic Granite (035)
- Barley (091)
- Bermuda Sand (040)
- Gray Granite (042)
- Green Pasture (095)
- Sierra (094)
- Tahiti Blue (056)
- Tahiti Desert (050)
- Tahiti Evergreen (057)
- Tahiti Gray (053)
- Tahiti Ivory (059)
- Tahiti Matrix (058)
- Tahiti Rose (052)
- Tahiti Sand (051)
- Tahiti Terra (055)
- Tahiti White (011)
- Cornflower (063)
- Ironweed (061)
- Night Sky (012)
- Purple Sage (064)
- Wild Indigo (022)
- Winter Wheat (060)
- Indian Grass (071)
- Pebble (072)
- Seafoam (074)
- Glacier (121)
- Prairie (122)
- Acorn (123)
- Canyon (124)
- Cloud White (125)
- Cloud Bone (126)
- Baby's Breath (168)
- Caraway Seed (169)

## MAINTENANCE AND CLEANING INFORMATION

Abrasive cleansers are safe for Swanstone walls but are not recommended if used in conjunction with a Swanstone or Veritek shower base or bathtub which is designed with high sheen areas to prevent soap scum build-up. Prolonged scrubbing of Swanstone walls with these products could dull the surface of the Swanstone or Veritek base and promote the build-up of soap scum. ***Do not*** use "leave on" cleaning products such as the Automatic Shower Cleaner. Prolonged contact with harsh chemicals could have an adverse reactive over time and discolor your surfaces. ***Do not*** use cleaning agents that caution use on acrylic, polyester or plastics.
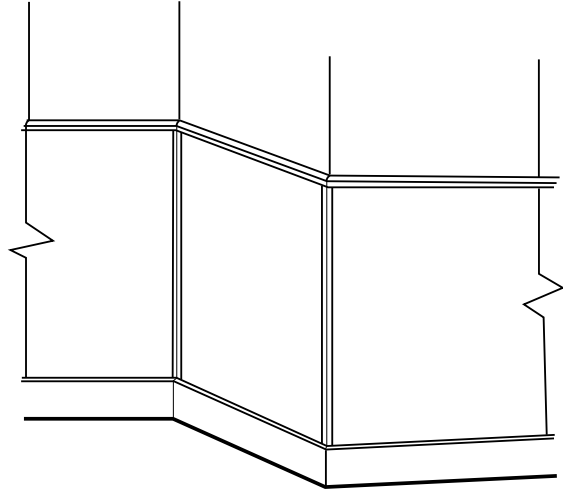
TUB & SHOWER

**Manufactured from Swanstone solid surface**
(see page 2 for detailed information)

*Recommended for high use traffic areas and commercial surfaces*

## FEATURES

- Reinforced solid surface means color and texture run all the way through and cannot wear away
- Will not mold or mildew, no grout to clean
- Ideal for remodeling, panels glue up over existing surface
- Coordinates with Swanstone Vanity Tops, Shower Floors and Decorative Panels
- Can be easily trimmed to fit any shower application
- Widest range of sizes to fit most any project
- Heat resistant—walls can handle steamer units
- Compression molding means superior durability

**Double Panel Shower Walls**

36" wide x 72" high   (914 mm x 1829 mm)

36" wide x 96" high   (914 mm x 2438 mm)

48" wide x 96" high   (1219 mm x 2438 mm)

## SPECIFICATIONS

**Double Panel Shower Walls**

| Model | Part | Dimensions | Ship Wt. Lb. | Ship UPS | Carton Dims. In. | Cu. Ft. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SS-3672-2 | SS0367202 | 36" W x 72" H | 91 | – | 74 X 45 X 4 | 7.71 |
| SS-3696-2 | SS0369602 | 36" W x 96" H | 131 | – | 102 X 45 X 4 | 10.21 |
| SS-4896-2 | SS0489602 | 48" W x 96" H | 193 | – | 102 X 56 X 4 | 12.70 |

Kit Includes: Two flat wall panels and complete installation instructions. It may be necessary to combine cartons to accommodate desired installation area. No installation materials provided. Order one SS-72 installation kit per panel, except for 48" panel, which needs two kits per panel.

Packaging: Each kit is packed in an individual carton.

## ACCESSORIES

See pages 83-84 for complete listing of all wall accessories.

## STANDARDS AND RATINGS

Class 1A fire rating
National Sanitation Foundation-NSF Splash Zone, -NSF Food Zone
American Society for Testing and Materials
National Electrical Manufacturers Association

For a complete list of tests and results see the Technical Data Sheet – page 131.

## SUPPORT DOCUMENTS

Installation instructions available on line at www.swanstone.com

▧ **MADE IN USA.**

## COLORS
(See inside back cover for color sample.)

- White (010)
- Bone (037)
- Bisque (018)
- Almond Galaxy (046)
- Arctic Granite (035)
- Barley (091)
- Bermuda Sand (040)
- Gray Granite (042)
- Green Pasture (095)
- Sierra (094)
- Tahiti Blue (056)
- Tahiti Desert (050)
- Tahiti Evergreen (057)
- Tahiti Gray (053)
- Tahiti Ivory (059)
- Tahiti Matrix (058)
- Tahiti Rose (052)
- Tahiti Sand (051)
- Tahiti Terra (055)
- Tahiti White (011)
- Cornflower (063)
- Ironweed (061)
- Night Sky (012)
- Purple Sage (064)
- Wild Indigo (022)
- Winter Wheat (060)
- Indian Grass (071)
- Pebble (072)
- Seafoam (074)
- Glacier (121)
- Prairie (122)
- Acorn (123)
- Canyon (124)
- Cloud White (125)
- Cloud Bone (126)
- Baby's Breath (168)
- Caraway Seed (169)

## MAINTENANCE AND CLEANING INFORMATION

Abrasive cleansers are safe for Swanstone walls but are not recommended if used in conjunction with a Swanstone or Veritek shower base or bathtub which is designed with high sheen areas to prevent soap scum build-up. Prolonged scrubbing of Swanstone walls with these products could dull the surface of the Swanstone or Veritek base and promote the build-up of soap scum. ***Do not*** use "leave on" cleaning products such as the Automatic Shower Cleaner. Prolonged contact with harsh chemicals could have an adverse reactive over time and discolor your surfaces. ***Do not*** use cleaning agents that caution use on acrylic, polyester or plastics.

---

**Manufactured from Swanstone solid surface**
(see page 2 for detailed information)

*Recommended for high use traffic areas and commercial surfaces*

## FEATURES

- Reinforced solid surface means color and texture run all the way through and cannot wear away
- Will not mold or mildew, no grout to clean
- Ideal for remodeling, panels glue up over existing surface
- Coordinates with Swanstone Vanity Tops, Shower Floors and Decorative Panels
- Can be easily trimmed to fit any shower application
- Widest range of sizes to fit most any project
- Heat resistant—walls can handle steamer units
- Compression molding means superior durability

**SS-3672-3**
36" wide x 72" high
(914 mm x 1829 mm)

TUB & SHOWER

## SPECIFICATIONS

**SS-3672-3 Triple Panel Shower Walls**

| Model | Part | Dimensions | Ship Wt. Lb. | Ship UPS | Carton Dims. In. | Cu. Ft. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SS-3672-3 | SS0367203 | 36" W x 72" H | 132 | – | 74 X 45 X 4 | 7.71 |

Kit Includes: Three flat wall panels and complete installation instructions. It may be necessary to combine cartons to accommodate desired installation area. No installation materials provided. Order one SS-72 installation kit per panel.

Packaging: Each kit is packed in an individual carton.

## ACCESSORIES

See pages 83-84 for complete listing of all wall accessories.

## STANDARDS AND RATINGS

Class 1A fire rating
National Sanitation Foundation-NSF Splash Zone, -NSF Food Zone
American Society for Testing and Materials
National Electrical Manufacturers Association

For a complete list of tests and results see the Technical Data Sheet – page 131.

## SUPPORT DOCUMENTS

Installation instructions available on line at www.swanstone.com

▧ **MADE IN USA.**

## COLORS
(See inside back cover for color sample.)

- White (010)
- Bone (037)
- Bisque (018)
- Almond Galaxy (046)
- Arctic Granite (035)
- Barley (091)
- Bermuda Sand (040)
- Gray Granite (042)
- Green Pasture (095)
- Sierra (094)
- Tahiti Blue (056)
- Tahiti Desert (050)
- Tahiti Evergreen (057)
- Tahiti Gray (053)
- Tahiti Ivory (059)
- Tahiti Matrix (058)
- Tahiti Rose (052)
- Tahiti Sand (051)
- Tahiti Terra (055)
- Tahiti White (011)
- Cornflower (063)
- Ironweed (061)
- Night Sky (012)
- Purple Sage (064)
- Wild Indigo (022)
- Winter Wheat (060)
- Indian Grass (071)
- Pebble (072)
- Seafoam (074)
- Glacier (121)
- Prairie (122)
- Acorn (123)
- Canyon (124)
- Cloud White (125)
- Cloud Bone (126)
- Baby's Breath (168)
- Caraway Seed (169)

## MAINTENANCE AND CLEANING INFORMATION

Abrasive cleansers are safe for Swanstone walls but are not recommended if used in conjunction with a Swanstone or Veritek shower base or bathtub which is designed with high sheen areas to prevent soap scum build-up. Prolonged scrubbing of Swanstone walls with these products could dull the surface of the Swanstone or Veritek base and promote the build-up of soap scum. ***Do not*** use "leave on" cleaning products such as the Automatic Shower Cleaner. Prolonged contact with harsh chemicals could have an adverse reactive over time and discolor your surfaces. ***Do not*** use cleaning agents that caution use on acrylic, polyester or plastics.

**Manufactured from Swanstone solid surface**
(see page 2 for detailed information)

*Recommended for high use traffic areas and commercial surfaces*

## FEATURES

• Accent strips inlay into Swanstone wall panels

• Extends the height of a wall panel by one foot.

• "T" strips ensure a water-tight seal.

• Fits all Swanstone tub and shower wall kits except SSWP-4872.

• Available in Geometric pattern only.

• Reinforced solid surface means color and texture run all the way through and cannot wear away

• Will not mold or mildew, no grout to clean

• Compression molding means superior durability

60"    35.75"

11.75"

"T" Strip    Deco Strip

**DS-1260GO**

## SPECIFICATIONS

**DS-1260GO Decorative Inlay Kit**

| Model | Part | Dimensions | Ship Wt. Lb. | Ship UPS | Carton Dims. In. | Cu. Ft. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DS-1260GO | DS01260GO | See illustration | 38 | – | 63 x 18.5 x 3.5 | 2.36 |

Kit Includes: One 60" decorative strip panel, two 35-3/4" decorative strip panels, six 60" T strips, installation kit and instructions.
Packaging: Each kit is packed in an individual carton.

## STANDARDS AND RATINGS

Class 1A fire rating
National Sanitation Foundation-NSF Splash Zone, -NSF Food Zone
American Society for Testing and Materials
National Electrical Manufacturers Association

For a complete list of tests and results see the Technical Data Sheet – page 131.

## SUPPORT DOCUMENTS

Installation instructions available on line at www.swanstone.com

≣ **MADE IN USA.**

## COLORS
(See inside back cover for color sample.)

• White (010)
• Bone (037)
• Bisque (018)
• Almond Galaxy (046)
• Arctic Granite (035)
• Barley (091)
• Bermuda Sand (040)
• Gray Granite (042)
• Green Pasture (095)
• Sierra (094)
• Tahiti Blue (056)
• Tahiti Desert (050)
• Tahiti Evergreen (057)
• Tahiti Gray (053)
• Tahiti Ivory (059)
• Tahiti Matrix (058)
• Tahiti Rose (052)
• Tahiti Sand (051)
• Tahiti Terra (055)
• Tahiti White (011)
• Cornflower (063)
• Ironweed (061)
• Night Sky (012)
• Purple Sage (064)
• Wild Indigo (022)
• Winter Wheat (060)
• Indian Grass (071)
• Pebble (072)
• Seafoam (074)
• Glacier (121)
• Prairie (122)
• Acorn (123)
• Canyon (124)
• Cloud White (125)
• Cloud Bone (126)
• Baby's Breath (168)
• Caraway Seed (169)

## MAINTENANCE AND CLEANING INFORMATION

Abrasive cleansers are safe for Swanstone walls but are not recommended if used in conjunction with a Swanstone or Veritek shower base or bathtub which is designed with high sheen areas to prevent soap scum build-up. Prolonged scrubbing of Swanstone walls with these products could dull the surface of the Swanstone or Veritek base and promote the build-up of soap scum. **Do not** use "leave on" cleaning products such as the Automatic Shower Cleaner. Prolonged contact with harsh chemicals could have an adverse reactive over time and discolor your surfaces. **Do not** use cleaning agents that caution use on acrylic, polyester or plastics.

---

**Manufactured from Swanstone solid surface**
(see page 2 for detailed information)

*Recommended for high use traffic areas and commercial surfaces*

## FEATURES

• Swanstone protective wall coverings are perfect for commercial spaces and high-traffic, high-pressure areas like shipping rooms, hallways, and elevator interiors

• Reinforced solid surface means color and texture run all the way through and cannot wear away

• Resistant to cracks, gouges and dings

• Save time, money and hassle by eliminating wall damage caused by gurneys, mail bins and handtrucks

• Durable and easy to clean

• J-Channel or Cove Base options make installation quick and easy

• Renewable surface which can be repaired if necessary

• Compression molding means superior durability

**Wainscoting Panels**

## SPECIFICATIONS

**Swanstone Wainscoting Panels**

| Model | Part | | Description |
|---|---|---|---|
| SS-3696-SK | SS03696SK | 36" D x 96" W | Skidded Panels |
| SS-4896-SK | SS04896SK | 48" D x 96" W | Skidded Panels |
| SS-30145-SK | SS30145SK | 30" D x 145" W | Skidded Panels |
| DWP-9636WB | DP09636WB | 96" W x 36" D | Wainscot Beadboard |

**Wainscoting Accessories**

| Model | Part | Description | Colors |
|---|---|---|---|
| ECPM-96 | ECPM96 | End Cap Molding | White (010), Bone (037), Black (085) |
| ICPM-96 | ICPM96 | Inside Corner Molding | White (010), Bone (037), Black (085) |
| OCPM-96 | OCPM96 | Outside Corner Molding | White (010), Bone (037), Black (085) |

Mixed colors and models permissible on all accessories.
Swanstone Decorative Panels: See page 76 for more design options.
*NOTE: Solid colors are not recommended due to the increased maintenance.*

## STANDARDS AND RATINGS

Class 1A fire rating
National Sanitation Foundation-NSF Splash Zone, -NSF Food Zone
American Society for Testing and Materials
National Electrical Manufacturers Association

For a complete list of tests and results see the Technical Data Sheet – page 131.

## SUPPORT DOCUMENTS

Installation instructions available on line at www.swanstone.com

≣ **MADE IN USA.**

## COLORS
(See inside back cover for color sample.)

• White (010)
• Bone (037)
• Bisque (018)
• Almond Galaxy (046)
• Arctic Granite (035)
• Barley (091)
• Bermuda Sand (040)
• Gray Granite (042)
• Green Pasture (095)
• Sierra (094)
• Tahiti Blue (056)
• Tahiti Desert (050)
• Tahiti Evergreen (057)
• Tahiti Gray (053)
• Tahiti Ivory (059)
• Tahiti Matrix (058)
• Tahiti Rose (052)
• Tahiti Sand (051)
• Tahiti Terra (055)
• Tahiti White (011)
• Cornflower (063)
• Ironweed (061)
• Night Sky (012)
• Purple Sage (064)
• Wild Indigo (022)
• Winter Wheat (060)
• Indian Grass (071)
• Pebble (072)
• Seafoam (074)
• Glacier (121)
• Prairie (122)
• Acorn (123)
• Canyon (124)
• Cloud White (125)
• Cloud Bone (126)
• Baby's Breath (168)
• Caraway Seed (169)

## MAINTENANCE AND CLEANING INFORMATION

Clean your Swanstone wainscoting panels with powdered abrasive cleaners. Use of a Scotch-Brite pad is recommended to remove stubborn stains. Occasional use of a mild bleach and water solution ensures that the original luster is maintained. Any surface scratches can be removed with #400 grit sandpaper.

**TUB & SHOWER**

SWANSTONE®
High Performance Surfaces

## Shower Wall Selection

**1** Find your shower floor size.

Choose from the list below. Then follow the chart across to find the elements that are right for your custom Swanstone shower. See below for information about Shower Kits.

**2** Choose your shower wall panel height.

Choose only wall panels directly to the right of your shower floor.
72" high wall panels *or*
96" high wall panels *or*
Shower Wall Kits

*Note: Actual shower dimensions may vary, some trimming of panels may be required.*

**3** Select an optional trim kit or batten strip.

TK-6072 fits all 72" panels.
TK-105 fits all 96" panels.
TK-0372 batten strip fits 72" panels.
Trim kits include corner moldings (Corner molding may be purchased separately.)

**4** Pick up the optional # of installation kits.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SS-3232 Single Threshold *32" D x 32" W* | SS-3672-3 | TK-6072 | 3 Kits |
| | | SS-3696-1 and SS-3696-2 | TK-105 | 3 Kits |
| | SS-3248 Single Threshold *32" D x 48" W* | SS-4896-1 (cut to 72") and SS-3672-2 | TK-6072 | 4 Kits |
| | | SS-4896-1 and SS-3696-2 | TK-105 | 4 Kits |
| | Shower Kit for 32" x 48" floor | 72" Walls Included SK-324872 | TK-6072 | Included |
| | SS-3260 Single Threshold *32" D x 60" W* | SS-6072-1 and SS-3672-2 | TK-6072 | 4 Kits |
| | | SS-3696-2 (2 sets) | TK-105 | 4 Kits |
| | Shower Kit for 32" x 60" floor | 72" Walls Included SK-326072 | TK-6072 | Included |
| | SR-3260L/R Retrofit Single Threshold *32" D x 60" W* | SS-6072-1 and SS-3672-2 | TK-6072 | 4 Kits |
| | | SS-3696-2 (2 sets) | TK-105 | 4 Kits |
| | Shower Kit for 32" x 60" floor | 72" Walls Included SK-326072 | TK-6072 | Included |
| | SS-3442 Single Threshold *34" D x 42" W* | SS-4896-1 (cut to 72") and SS-3672-2 | TK-6072 | 4 Kits |
| | | SS-4896-1 and SS-3696-2 | TK-105 | 4 Kits |
| | Shower Kit for 34" x 48" floor | 72" Walls Included SK-344872 (cut to 42") | TK-6072 | Included |
| | SS-3448 Single Threshold *34" D x 48" W* | SS-4896-1 (cut to 72") and SS-3672-2 | TK-6072 | 4 Kits |
| | | SS-4896-1 and SS-3696-2 | TK-105 | 4 Kits |
| | Shower Kit for 34" x 48" floor | 72" Walls Included SK-344872 | TK-6072 | Included |
| | SS-3454 Single Threshold *34" D x 54" W* | SS-6072-1 and SS-3672-2 | TK-6072 | 4 Kits |
| | | SS-3696-2 (2 sets) | TK-105 | 4 Kits |
| | Shower Kit for 34" x 60" floor | 72" Walls Included SK-346072 (cut to 54") | TK-6072 | Included |
| | SS-3460 Single Threshold *34" D x 60" W* | SS-6072-1 and SS-3672-2 | TK-6072 | 4 Kits |
| | | SS-3696-2 (2 sets) | TK-105 | 4 Kits |
| | Shower Kit for 34" x 60" floor | 72" Walls Included SK-346072 | TK-6072 | Included |
| | SS-3636 Single Threshold *36" D x 36" W* | SS-3672-3 | TK-6072 | 3 Kits |
| | | SS-3696-1 and SS-3696-2 | TK-105 | 3 Kits |
| | Shower Kit for 36" x 36" floor | 72" Walls Included SK-363672 | TK-6072 | Included |
| | SS-4236 Single Threshold *42" D x 36" W* | SS-3672-1 and SS-4896-2 (cut to 72") | TK-6072 | 4 Kits |
| | | SS-3696-1 and SS-4896-2 | TK-105 | 4 Kits |
| | SS-4242 Single Threshold *42" D x 42" W* | SS-4896-1 and SS-4896-2 (all cut to 72") | TK-6072 | 4 Kits |
| | | SS-4896-1 and SS-4896-2 | TK-105 | 5 Kits |
| | SS-DTF Double Threshold DTF *36" D x 36" W* | SS-3672-2 | TK-6072 | 2 Kits |
| | | SS-3696-2 | TK-105 | 2 Kits |
| | SS-36NEO Neo Angle *36" D x 36" W* | Panel SS-3672-2 | TK-6072 | 2 Kits |
| | | SS-3696-2 | TK-105 | 2 Kits |
| | SS-38NEO Neo Angle *38" D x 38" W* | SS-3672-2 | TK-6072 (required) | 2 Kits |
| | | SS-3696-2 | TK-105 (required) | 2 Kits |
| | BF-3060L/R Barrier Free *30" D x 60" W* | SS-6072-1 and SS-3672-2 | TK-6072 | 4 Kits |
| | | SS-72-3 | TK-6072 | 4 Kits |
| | | SS-3696-2 (2 sets) | TK-105 | 4 Kits |
| | STS-3738 Transfer Shower *37" D x 38" W* | SS-4896-1 and SS-4896-2 (all cut to 72") | TK-105 (required) | 4 Kits |
| | | SS-4896-1 and SS-3696-2 | TK-105 (required) | 4 Kits |

See pages 62-66 for complete shower kit information.

**72" High Wall Panel Dimensions**
1 panel dimensions
SS-3672-1 36" x 72", SS-6072-1 60" x 72"

2 panel dimensions
SS-3672-2 36" x 72"

3 panel dimensions
SS-3672-3 36" x 72"

**96" High Wall Panel Dimensions**
1 panel dimensions
SS-3696-1 36" x 96",
SS-4896-1 48" x 96"

2 panel dimensions
SS-3696-2 36" x 96",
SS-4896-2 48" x 96"

**5** Finish your custom Shower by selecting from the soap dishes on the next page.

MADE IN USA.

74    The Swan Corporation • 515 Olive Street, Suite 1800 • St. Louis, MO 63101 • p (800)325-7008 • f (314)231-8165 • swanstone.com

---

SWANSTONE®
High Performance Surfaces

TUB & SHOWER

## Bathtub Wall Selection

**1** Find your bathtub size.

Choose from the list below. Then follow the chart across to find the elements that are right for your custom Swanstone bath.

**2** Choose your tub wall panel height.

Choose only wall panels directly to the right of your bathtub size.

60" high wall panels
**or**
72" high wall panels

**3** Select an optional trim kit.

TK-6072 fits all 60" and 72" kits.
Trim kits include corner molding.

**4** Pick up the optional # of installation kits.

One SS-29 installation kit includes four tubes of clear silicone and one tube of color-coordinated silicone to mount wall panels.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | SS-60-3* (60" high) | TK-6072 | 1 Kit |
| | SS-60-5* (60" high) | TK-6072 | Kit included |
| | SSIT-60-3 (60" high) | Integral trim | 1 Kit |
| | SS-72-3* (72" high) | NA | 1 Kit |
| 32" D x 60" W Bathtub | SSIT-60-3 (60" high) | NA | 1 Kit |
| 48" D x 72" W Bathtub | SSWP-4872 (60" high) | 1 each: TK-6072 and TK-105TP | 1 Kit |

*These units will fit a 32" bathtub when accompanied by a TK-6072 Trim kit.

**5** Finish your custom Bath by selecting from the soap dishes below.
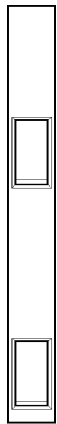
## Soap Dish Selection

**AS-1075 Recessed Accessory Shelf**
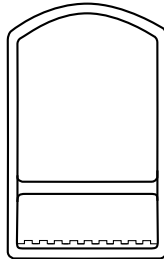*Can be installed vertically or horizontally.*

**ES-2 Economy Soap Dish**
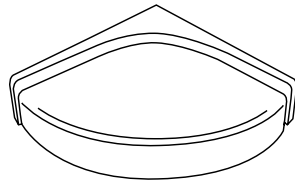Kit includes two soap dishes.
*Installs in corners only.*

**SS-7211 Corner Mount Soap Dish**

**DSP-2 Soap Dish Panel**
*Panel includes two molded-in soap and bottle shelves. (Fits 60" high tub wall panels only.)*

**RS-2215 Recessed Shampoo Shelf**
*Accommodates large shampoo bottles and fits between well studding.*

**CS-1616 Corner Shower Seat**
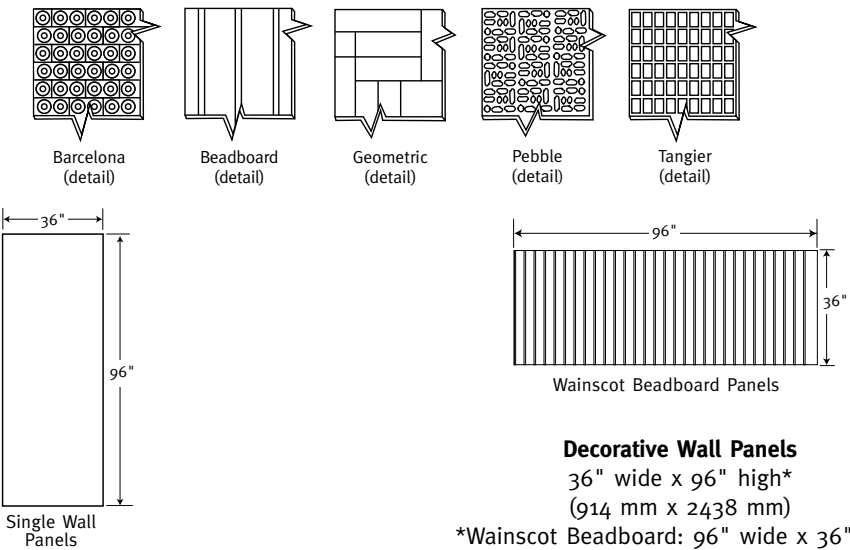300lb. capacity when properly installed.

MADE IN USA.

The Swan Corporation • 515 Olive Street, Suite 1800 • St. Louis, MO 63101 • p (800)325-7008 • f (314)231-8165 • swanstone.com    75

**SWANSTONE**
High Performance Surfaces

## FEATURES

- Three dimensional textures and patterns
- Five decorative wall panel patterns from which to choose
- Use one or more panels to add drama or a subtle touch to your bath suite
- Reinforced solid surface means color and texture run all the way through and cannot wear away
- Will not mold or mildew, no grout to clean
- Ideal for remodeling, panels glue up over existing surface
- Trim panels for a variety of design options
- Also makes beautiful wainscoting or kitchen backsplash

**Manufactured from Swanstone solid surface**
(see page 2 for detailed information)

*Recommended for high use traffic areas and commercial surfaces*

Barcelona (detail)   Beadboard (detail)   Geometric (detail)   Pebble (detail)   Tangier (detail)

Single Wall Panels — 36" × 96"

Wainscot Beadboard Panels — 96" × 36"

**Decorative Wall Panels**
36" wide x 96" high*
(914 mm x 2438 mm)
*Wainscot Beadboard: 96" wide x 36" high

## SPECIFICATIONS

**Swanstone Decorative Wall Panels**

| Model | Part | Description | Ship Wt. Lb. | Ship UPS | Carton Dims. In. | Cu. Ft. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Single Wall Panels** | All panels are 36" wide x 96" high* (914 mm x 2438 mm) | | | | | |
| DWP-3696BA-1 | DP03696BA01 | Barcelona | 78 | – | 98 x 38 x 4 | 8.62 |
| DWP-3696BB-1 | DP03696BB01 | Beadboard | 78 | – | 98 x 38 x 4 | 8.62 |
| DWP-3696GO-1 | DP03696GO01 | Geometric | 78 | – | 98 x 38 x 4 | 8.62 |
| DWP-3696PB-1 | DP03696PB01 | Pebble | 78 | – | 98 x 38 x 4 | 8.62 |
| DWP-3696TN-1 | DP03696TN01 | Tangier | 78 | – | 98 x 38 x 4 | 8.62 |
| DWP-9636WB-1 | DP09636WB01 | Wainscot Beadboard* | 78 | – | 98 x 38 x 4 | 8.62 |

Kit Includes: One flat wall panel and complete installation instructions. It may be necessary to combine cartons to accommodate desired installation area. No installation materials provided. Packaging: Each kit is packed in an individual carton.

## ACCESSORIES

See pages 83-84 for complete listing of all wall accessories.

## STANDARDS AND RATINGS

Class 1A fire rating
National Sanitation Foundation-NSF Splash Zone, -NSF Food Zone
American Society for Testing and Materials
National Electrical Manufacturers Association

For a complete list of tests and results see the Technical Data Sheet – page 131.

## COLORS

(See inside back cover for color sample.)

- White (010)
- Bone (037)
- Bisque (018)
- Almond Galaxy (046)
- Arctic Granite (035)
- Barley (091)
- Bermuda Sand (040)
- Gray Granite (042)
- Green Pasture (095)
- Sierra (094)
- Tahiti Blue (056)
- Tahiti Desert (050)
- Tahiti Evergreen (057)
- Tahiti Gray (053)
- Tahiti Ivory (059)
- Tahiti Matrix (058)
- Tahiti Rose (052)
- Tahiti Sand (051)
- Tahiti Terra (055)
- Tahiti White (011)
- Cornflower (063)
- Ironweed (061)
- Night Sky (012)
- Purple Sage (064)
- Wild Indigo (022)
- Winter Wheat (060)
- Indian Grass (071)
- Pebble (072)
- Seafoam (074)
- Glacier (121)
- Prairie (122)
- Acorn (123)
- Canyon (124)
- Cloud White (125)
- Cloud Bone (126)
- Baby's Breath (168)
- Caraway Seed (169)

## MAINTENANCE AND CLEANING INFORMATION

Abrasive cleansers are safe for Swanstone walls but are not recommended if used in conjunction with a Swanstone or Veritek shower base or bathtub which is designed with high sheen areas to prevent soap scum build-up. Prolonged scrubbing of Swanstone walls with these products could dull the surface of the Swanstone or Veritek base and promote the build-up of soap scum. ***Do not*** use "leave on" cleaning products such as the Automatic Shower Cleaner. Prolonged contact with harsh chemicals could have an adverse reaction over time and discolor your surfaces. ***Do not*** use cleaning agents that caution use on acrylic, polyester or plastics.

## SUPPORT DOCUMENTS

Installation instructions available on line at www.swanstone.com

🇺🇸 **MADE IN USA.**

---

**SWANSTONE**
High Performance Surfaces

TUB & SHOWER

## Decorative Wall Panel Selection

**1** **Find your shower floor size.**

Choose from the list below. Then follow the chart across to find the elements that are right for your custom Swanstone Decorative Wall shower. See pages 74-78 for information about shower kits.

**2** **Choose your shower wall panel.**

Choose only wall panels directly to the right of your shower floor.

96" high wall panels
Decorative Wall Panel Kits

**3** **Select an optional trim kit or batten strip.**

TK-6072 fits all 72" panels
TK-105 fits all 96" panels
TK-0372 batten strip fits 72" panels
Trim kits include corner moldings. (Corner molding may be purchased separately.)

**4** **Pick up the optional # of installation kits.**

*NOTE: Trim kit surface is smooth – NO texture.*

| | | Decorative Wall Panel Kits | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SS-3232 Single Threshold 32" D x 32" W | | | |
| | | DWP-3696(*)-1 (3 each) | TK-105 | 3 Kits |
| | SS-3248 Single Threshold 32" D x 48" W | | | |
| | | DWP-3696(*)-1 (4 each) | TK-105 | 4 Kits |
| | Shower Kit for 32" x 48" floor | 72" Walls Included DK-324872(*) | TK-6072 | included |
| | SS-3260 Single Threshold 32" D x 60" W | | | |
| | | DWP-3696(*)-1 (4 each) | TK-105 | 4 Kits |
| | Shower Kit for 32" x 60" floor | 72" Walls Included DK-326072(*) | TK-6072 | included |
| | SR-3260L/R Retrofit Single Threshold 32" D x 60" W | | | |
| | | DWP-3696(*)-1 (4 each) | TK-105 | 4 Kits |
| | Shower Kit for 32" x 60" floor | 72" Walls Included DK-326072(*) | TK-6072 | included |
| | SS-3442 Single Threshold 34" D x 42" W | | | |
| | | DWP-3696(*)-1 (4 each) | TK-105 | 4 Kits |
| | Shower Kit for 34" x 48" floor | 72" Walls Included DK-344872(*) cut to 42" | TK-6072 | included |
| | SS-3448 Single Threshold 34" D x 48" W | | | |
| | | DWP-3696(*)-1 (4 each) | TK-105 | 4 Kits |
| | Shower Kit for 34" x 48" floor | 72" Walls Included DK-344872(*) | TK-6072 | included |
| | SS-3454 Single Threshold 34" D x 54" W | | | |
| | | DWP-3696(*)-1 (4 each) | TK-105 | 4 Kits |
| | Shower Kit for 34" x 60" floor | 72" Walls Included DK-346072(*) cut to 54" | TK-6072 | included |
| | SS-3460 Single Threshold 34" D x 60" W | | | |
| | | DWP-3696(*)-1 (4 each) | TK-105 | 4 Kits |
| | Shower Kit for 34" x 60" floor | 72" Walls Included DK-346072(*) | TK-6072 | included |
| | SS-3636 Single Threshold 36" D x 36" W | | | |
| | | DWP-3696(*)-1 (3 each) | TK-105 | 3 Kits |
| | Shower Kit for 36" x 36" floor | 72" Walls Included DK-363672(*) | TK-6072 | included |
| | SS-DTF Double Threshold DTF 36" D x 36" W | | | |
| | | DWP-3696(*)-1 (2 each) | TK-105 | 2 Kits |
| | SS-36NEO Neo Angle 36" D x 36" W | | | |
| | | DWP-3696(*)-1 (2 each) | TK-105 | 2 Kits |
| | SS-38NEO Neo Angle 38" D x 38" W | | | |
| | | DWP-3696(*)-1 (2 each) | TK-105 (required) | 2 Kits |
| | BF-3060L/R Barrier Free 30" D x 60" W | | | |
| | | DWP-3696(*)-1 (4 each) | TK-105 | 4 Kits |
| | Shower Kit for 30" x 60" floor | 72" Walls Included DK-326072(*) | TK-6072 | included |

See pages 76-82 for complete Decorative Wall Panel Kit information.

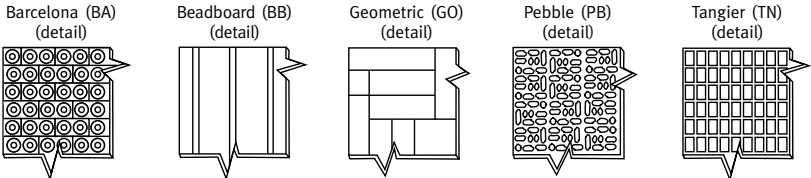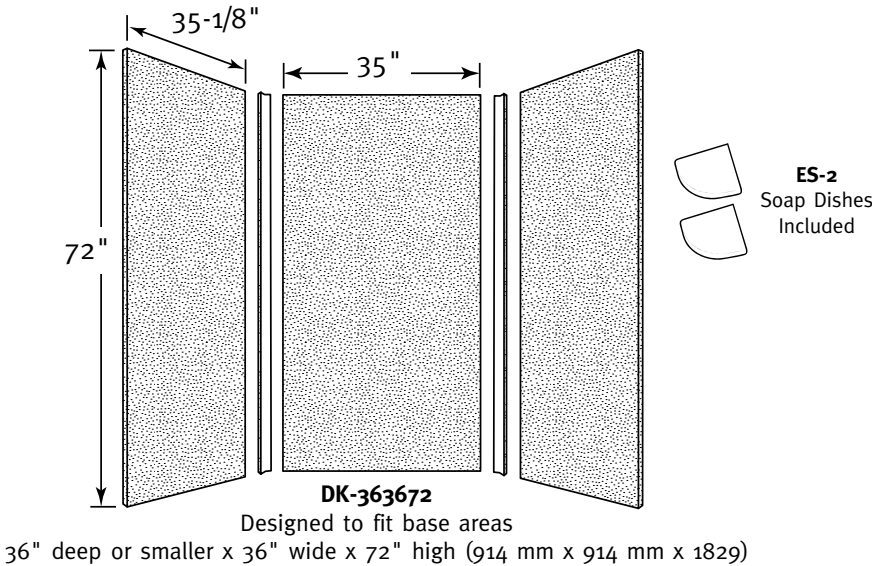**5** **Finish your Decorative Wall Panel shower by selecting from the soap dishes on page 82.**

**\* Ordering Individual Wall Panels**
When selecting the desired Decorative Wall Panel design, the panel design code must be included. The Wall Panel design codes are listed below. These two letters must be added to the model number. For example, if you choose the "Pebble" design style for the SS-3232 shower floor, the recommended panel selections are listed above as DWP-3696(x)-1. For the "Pebble" design style you would order DWP-3696**PB**-1.

**\* Ordering Decorative Wall Panel Kits**
When selecting the desired Decorative Wall Panel Kit design, the panel design code must be included. The Wall Panel design codes are listed below. These two letters must be added to the model number. For example, if you choose the "Pebble" design style for the SS-3248, the recommended panel kit is listed above as DK-344872(x). For the "Pebble" style you would order DK-344872**PB**.

**Wall Panel Design Codes**

Barcelona (BA) (detail)   Beadboard (BB) (detail)   Geometric (GO) (detail)   Pebble (PB) (detail)   Tangier (TN) (detail)

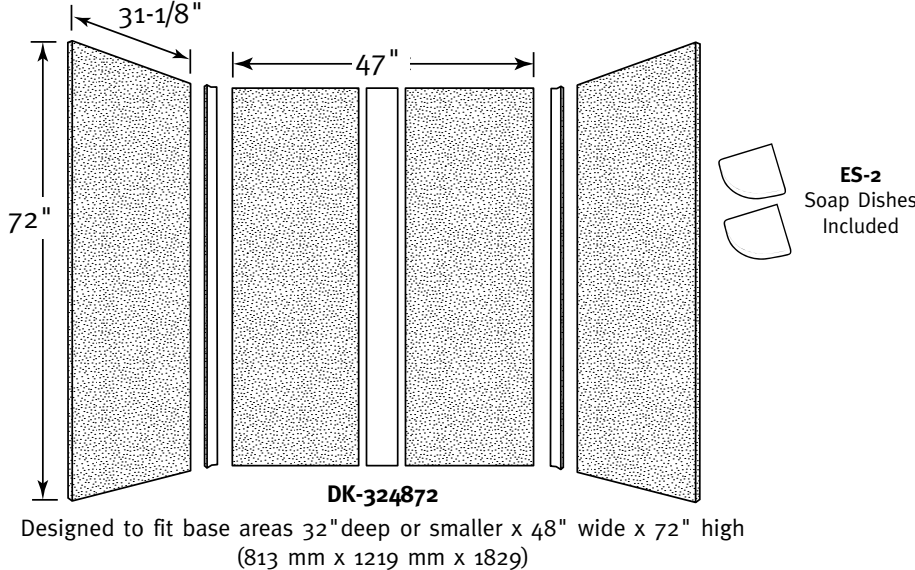🇺🇸 **MADE IN USA.**

## DK-363672 Decorative Panel Shower Wall Kit

**Manufactured from Swanstone solid surface**
(see page 2 for detailed information)

*Recommended for high use traffic areas and commercial surfaces*

**WARRANTY**
Limited Lifetime – Residential
Limited 25-year – Commercial

### FEATURES

- 3-D textured panel patterns made from 100% Swanstone solid surface

- Swanstone solid surface means color and texture run all the way through and cannot wear away

- Panels clean easily using household cleaners, and the solid surface resists the growth of mold and mildew

- Heat resistant walls can handle steamer units

- Color coordinates to match Swanstone shower floors and vanity tops

- Ideal for remodeling, panels glue up over existing surface

35-1/8"
35"
72"

**ES-2**
Soap Dishes
Included

**DK-363672**
Designed to fit base areas
36" deep or smaller x 36" wide x 72" high (914 mm x 914 mm x 1829)

### SPECIFICATIONS

**DK-363672 Swanstone Decorative Panel Shower Wall Kit**

| Model | Part | Base Area Designed To Fit | Ship Wt. Lb. | Ship UPS | Carton Dims. In. | Cu. Ft. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DK-363672* | DK363672* | 36" D x 36" W x 72" H (914 mm or smaller x 914 mm x 1829 mm) | 110 | – | 75 x 39 x 5 | 8.40 |

Kit Includes: Two side panels, one back panel, two corner molding strips, two corner soap dishes, installation materials and complete installation instructions.

Packaging: Each kit is packed in an individual carton.

Barcelona (BA) (detail)  Beadboard (BB) (detail)  Geometric (GO) (detail)  Pebble (PB) (detail)  Tangier (TN) (detail)

*NOTE: Add the appropriate code letters (BA, BB, GO, PB or TN) at the end of the model and part numbers to indicate the pattern of your choice.

### ACCESSORIES

See pages 83-84 for complete listing of all wall accessories.

### STANDARDS AND RATINGS

Class 1A fire rating
American Society for Testing and Materials
National Electrical Manufacturers Association
National Sanitation Foundation-NSF Splash Zone, -NSF Food Zone

For a complete list of tests and results see the Technical Data Sheet – page 131.

### SUPPORT DOCUMENTS

Installation instructions available on line at www.swanstone.com

**MADE IN USA.**

### COLORS

(See inside back cover for color sample.)

- White (010)
- Bone (037)
- Bisque (018)
- Almond Galaxy (046)
- Arctic Granite (035)
- Barley (091)
- Bermuda Sand (040)
- Gray Granite (042)
- Green Pasture (095)
- Sierra (094)
- Tahiti Blue (056)
- Tahiti Desert (050)
- Tahiti Evergreen (057)
- Tahiti Gray (053)
- Tahiti Ivory (059)
- Tahiti Matrix (058)
- Tahiti Rose (052)
- Tahiti Sand (051)
- Tahiti Terra (055)
- Tahiti White (011)
- Cornflower (063)
- Ironweed (061)
- Night Sky (012)
- Purple Sage (064)
- Wild Indigo (022)
- Winter Wheat (060)
- Indian Grass (071)
- Pebble (072)
- Seafoam (074)
- Glacier (121)
- Prairie (122)
- Acorn (123)
- Canyon (124)
- Cloud White (125)
- Cloud Bone (126)
- Baby's Breath (168)
- Caraway Seed (169)
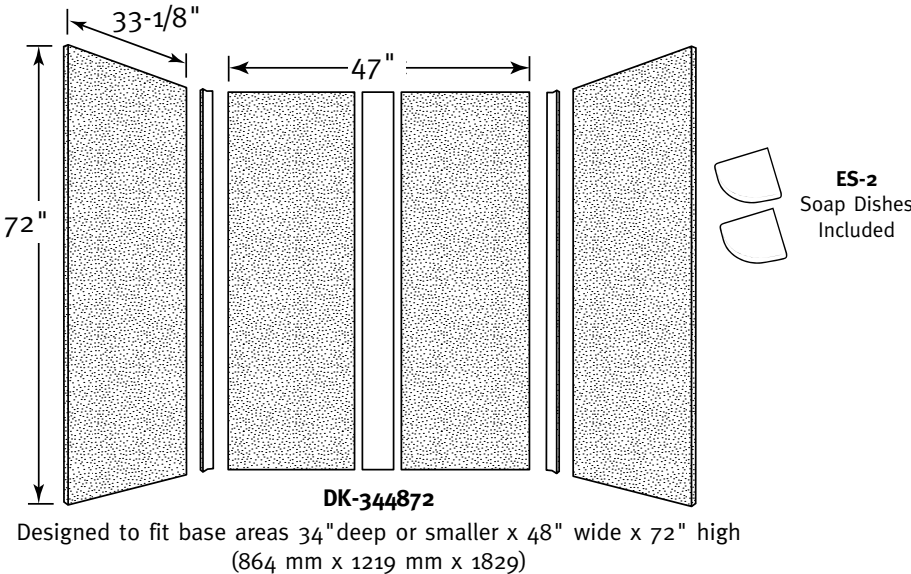
### MAINTENANCE AND CLEANING INFORMATION

Abrasive cleansers are safe for Swanstone walls but are not recommended if used in conjunction with a Swanstone or Veritek shower base or bathtub which is designed with high sheen areas to prevent soap scum build-up. Prolonged scrubbing of Swanstone walls with these products could dull the surface of the Swanstone or Veritek base and promote the build-up of soap scum. **Do not** use "leave on" cleaning products such as the Automatic Shower Cleaner. Prolonged contact with harsh chemicals could have an adverse reactive over time and discolor your surfaces. **Do not** use cleaning agents that caution use on acrylic, polyester or plastics.

---

## DK-324872 Decorative Panel Shower Wall Kit

**Manufactured from Swanstone solid surface**
(see page 2 for detailed information)

*Recommended for high use traffic areas and commercial surfaces*

**WARRANTY**
Limited Lifetime – Residential
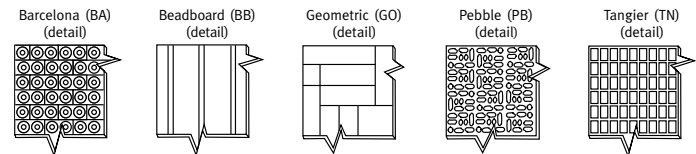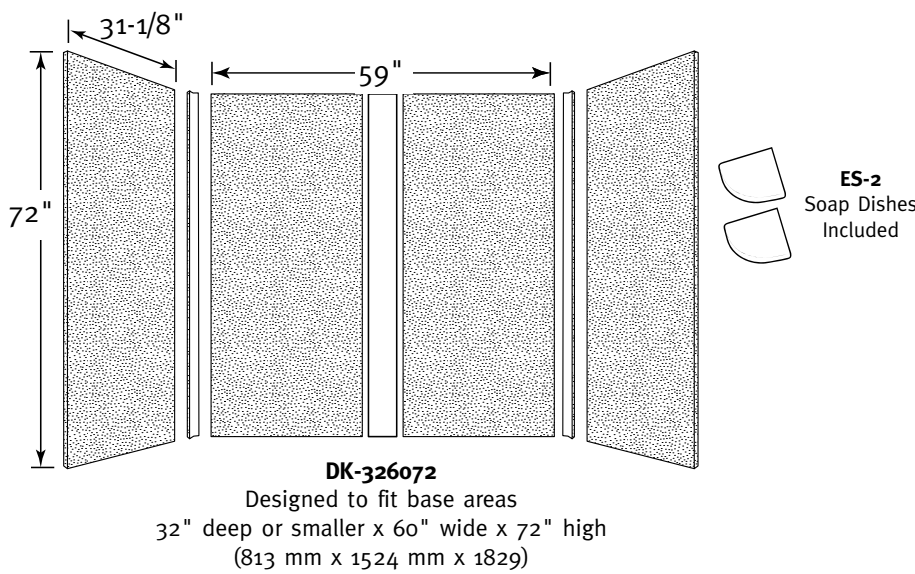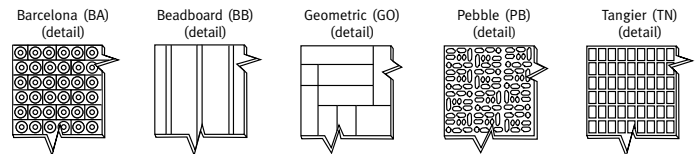Limited 25-year – Commercial

### FEATURES

- 3-D textured panel patterns made from 100% Swanstone solid surface

- Swanstone solid surface means color and texture run all the way through and cannot wear away

- Panels clean easily using household cleaners, and the solid surface resists the growth of mold and mildew

- Heat resistant walls can handle steamer units

- Color coordinates to match Swanstone shower floors and vanity tops

- Ideal for remodeling, panels glue up over existing surface

31-1/8"
47"
72"

**ES-2**
Soap Dishes
Included

**DK-324872**
Designed to fit base areas 32" deep or smaller x 48" wide x 72" high
(813 mm x 1219 mm x 1829)

### SPECIFICATIONS

**DK-324872 Swanstone Decorative Panel Shower Wall Kit**

| Model | Part | Base Area Designed To Fit | Ship Wt. Lb. | Ship UPS | Carton Dims. In. | Cu. Ft. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DK-324872* | DK324872* | 32" D x 48" W x 72" H (813 mm or smaller x 1219 mm x 1829 mm) | 140 | – | 51 x 37 x 5 | 5.46 |

Kit Includes: Two side panels, two back panels, two corner molding strips, one batten strip, two corner soap dishes, installation materials and complete installation instructions.

Packaging: Each kit is packed in an individual carton.

Barcelona (BA) (detail)  Beadboard (BB) (detail)  Geometric (GO) (detail)  Pebble (PB) (detail)  Tangier (TN) (detail)

*NOTE: Add the appropriate code letters (BA, BB, GO, PB or TN) at the end of the model and part numbers to indicate the pattern of your choice.

### ACCESSORIES

See pages 83-84 for complete listing of all wall accessories.

### STANDARDS AND RATINGS

Class 1A fire rating
American Society for Testing and Materials
National Electrical Manufacturers Association
National Sanitation Foundation-NSF Splash Zone, -NSF Food Zone

For a complete list of tests and results see the Technical Data Sheet – page 131.

### SUPPORT DOCUMENTS

Installation instructions available on line at www.swanstone.com

**MADE IN USA.**

### COLORS

(See inside back cover for color sample.)

- White (010)
- Bone (037)
- Bisque (018)
- Almond Galaxy (046)
- Arctic Granite (035)
- Barley (091)
- Bermuda Sand (040)
- Gray Granite (042)
- Green Pasture (095)
- Sierra (094)
- Tahiti Blue (056)
- Tahiti Desert (050)
- Tahiti Evergreen (057)
- Tahiti Gray (053)
- Tahiti Ivory (059)
- Tahiti Matrix (058)
- Tahiti Rose (052)
- Tahiti Sand (051)
- Tahiti Terra (055)
- Tahiti White (011)
- Cornflower (063)
- Ironweed (061)
- Night Sky (012)
- Purple Sage (064)
- Wild Indigo (022)
- Winter Wheat (060)
- Indian Grass (071)
- Pebble (072)
- Seafoam (074)
- Glacier (121)
- Prairie (122)
- Acorn (123)
- Canyon (124)
- Cloud White (125)
- Cloud Bone (126)
- Baby's Breath (168)
- Caraway Seed (169)

### MAINTENANCE AND CLEANING INFORMATION

Abrasive cleansers are safe for Swanstone walls but are not recommended if used in conjunction with a Swanstone or Veritek shower base or bathtub which is designed with high sheen areas to prevent soap scum build-up. Prolonged scrubbing of Swanstone walls with these products could dull the surface of the Swanstone or Veritek base and promote the build-up of soap scum. **Do not** use "leave on" cleaning products such as the Automatic Shower Cleaner. Prolonged contact with harsh chemicals could have an adverse reactive over time and discolor your surfaces. **Do not** use cleaning agents that caution use on acrylic, polyester or plastics.
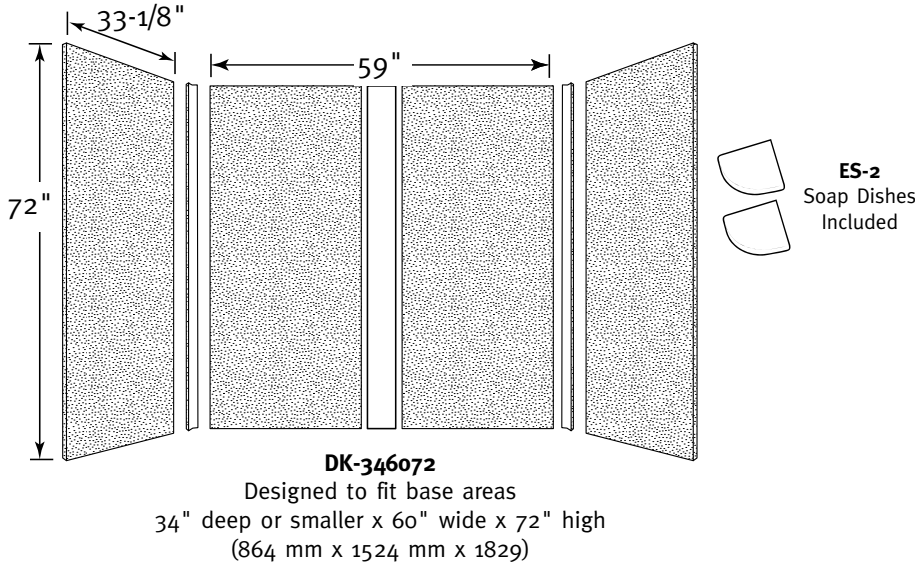
**TUB & SHOWER**

**DK-344872** Decorative Panel Shower Wall Kit    **SHOWER WALL KITS**

**Manufactured from Swanstone solid surface**
(see page 2 for detailed information)
*Recommended for high use traffic areas and commercial surfaces*

## FEATURES

- 3-D textured panel patterns made from 100% Swanstone solid surface
- Swanstone solid surface means color and texture run all the way through and cannot wear away
- Panels clean easily using household cleaners, and the solid surface resists the growth of mold and mildew
- Heat resistant walls can handle steamer units
- Color coordinates to match Swanstone shower floors and vanity tops
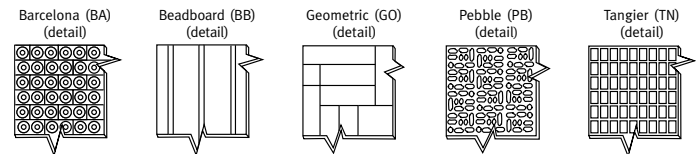- Ideal for remodeling, panels glue up over existing surface

33-1/8"
47"
72"

**ES-2**
Soap Dishes
Included

**DK-344872**
Designed to fit base areas 34"deep or smaller x 48" wide x 72" high
(864 mm x 1219 mm x 1829)

## SPECIFICATIONS

**DK-344872 Swanstone Decorative Panel Shower Wall Kit**

| Model | Part | Base Area Designed To Fit | Ship Wt. Lb. | Ship UPS | Carton Dims. In. | Cu. Ft. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DK-344872* | DK344872* | 34" D x 48" W x 72" H (864 mm or smaller x 1219 mm x 1829 mm) | 140 | – | 55 x 74 x 5 | 5.46 |

Kit Includes: Two side panels, two back panels, two corner molding strips, one batten strip, two corner soap dishes, installation materials and complete installation instructions.

Packaging: Each kit is packed in an individual carton.

Barcelona (BA) (detail)   Beadboard (BB) (detail)   Geometric (GO) (detail)   Pebble (PB) (detail)   Tangier (TN) (detail)

*NOTE: Add the appropriate code letters (BA, BB, GO, PB or TN) at the end of the model and part numbers to indicate the pattern of your choice.

## ACCESSORIES

See pages 83-84 for complete listing of all wall accessories.

## STANDARDS AND RATINGS

Class 1A fire rating
American Society for Testing and Materials
National Electrical Manufacturers Association
National Sanitation Foundation-NSF Splash Zone, -NSF Food Zone

For a complete list of tests and results see the Technical Data Sheet – page 131.

## SUPPORT DOCUMENTS

Installation instructions available on line at www.swanstone.com

■ MADE IN USA.

## COLORS

(See inside back cover for color sample.)

- White (010)
- Bone (037)
- Bisque (018)
- Almond Galaxy (046)
- Arctic Granite (035)
- Barley (091)
- Bermuda Sand (040)
- Gray Granite (042)
- Green Pasture (095)
- Sierra (094)
- Tahiti Blue (056)
- Tahiti Desert (050)
- Tahiti Evergreen (057)
- Tahiti Gray (053)
- Tahiti Ivory (059)
- Tahiti Matrix (058)
- Tahiti Rose (052)
- Tahiti Sand (051)
- Tahiti Terra (055)
- Tahiti White (011)
- Cornflower (063)
- Ironweed (061)
- Night Sky (012)
- Purple Sage (064)
- Wild Indigo (022)
- Winter Wheat (060)
- Indian Grass (071)
- Pebble (072)
- Seafoam (074)
- Glacier (121)
- Prairie (122)
- Acorn (123)
- Canyon (124)
- Cloud White (125)
- Cloud Bone (126)
- Baby's Breath (168)
- Caraway Seed (169)

## MAINTENANCE AND CLEANING INFORMATION

Abrasive cleansers are safe for Swanstone walls but are not recommended if used in conjunction with a Swanstone or Veritek shower base or bathtub which is designed with high sheen areas to prevent soap scum build-up. Prolonged scrubbing of Swanstone walls with these products could dull the surface of the Swanstone or Veritek base and promote the build-up of soap scum. *Do not* use "leave on" cleaning products such as the Automatic Shower Cleaner. Prolonged contact with harsh chemicals could have an adverse reactive over time and discolor your surfaces. *Do not* use cleaning agents that caution use on acrylic, polyester or plastics.

---

**DK-326072** Decorative Panel Shower Wall Kit    **SHOWER WALL KITS**

**Manufactured from Swanstone solid surface**
(see page 2 for detailed information)
*Recommended for high use traffic areas and commercial surfaces*

## FEATURES

- 3-D textured panel patterns made from 100% Swanstone solid surface
- Swanstone solid surface means color and texture run all the way through and cannot wear away
- Panels clean easily using household cleaners, and the solid surface resists the growth of mold and mildew
- Heat resistant walls can handle steamer units
- Color coordinates to match Swanstone shower floors and vanity tops
- Ideal for remodeling, panels glue up over existing surface

31-1/8"
59"
72"

**ES-2**
Soap Dishes
Included

**DK-326072**
Designed to fit base areas
32" deep or smaller x 60" wide x 72" high
(813 mm x 1524 mm x 1829)

## SPECIFICATIONS

**DK-326072 Swanstone Decorative Panel Shower Wall Kit**

| Model | Part | Base Area Designed To Fit | Ship Wt. Lb. | Ship UPS | Carton Dims. In. | Cu. Ft. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DK-326072* | DK326072* | 32" D x 60" W x 72" H (813 mm or smaller x 1524 mm x 1829 mm) | 160 | – | 78 x 66 x 5 | 11.92 |

Kit Includes: Two side panels, two back panels, two corner molding strips, one batten strip, two corner soap dishes, installation materials and complete installation instructions.

Packaging: Each kit is packed in an individual carton.

Barcelona (BA) (detail)   Beadboard (BB) (detail)   Geometric (GO) (detail)   Pebble (PB) (detail)   Tangier (TN) (detail)

*NOTE: Add the appropriate code letters (BA, BB, GO, PB or TN) at the end of the model and part numbers to indicate the pattern of your choice.

## ACCESSORIES

See pages 83-84 for complete listing of all wall accessories.

## STANDARDS AND RATINGS

Class 1A fire rating
American Society for Testing and Materials
National Electrical Manufacturers Association
National Sanitation Foundation-NSF Splash Zone, -NSF Food Zone

For a complete list of tests and results see the Technical Data Sheet – page 131.

## SUPPORT DOCUMENTS

Installation instructions available on line at www.swanstone.com

■ MADE IN USA.

## COLORS

(See inside back cover for color sample.)

- White (010)
- Bone (037)
- Bisque (018)
- Almond Galaxy (046)
- Arctic Granite (035)
- Barley (091)
- Bermuda Sand (040)
- Gray Granite (042)
- Green Pasture (095)
- Sierra (094)
- Tahiti Blue (056)
- Tahiti Desert (050)
- Tahiti Evergreen (057)
- Tahiti Gray (053)
- Tahiti Ivory (059)
- Tahiti Matrix (058)
- Tahiti Rose (052)
- Tahiti Sand (051)
- Tahiti Terra (055)
- Tahiti White (011)
- Cornflower (063)
- Ironweed (061)
- Night Sky (012)
- Purple Sage (064)
- Wild Indigo (022)
- Winter Wheat (060)
- Indian Grass (071)
- Pebble (072)
- Seafoam (074)
- Glacier (121)
- Prairie (122)
- Acorn (123)
- Canyon (124)
- Cloud White (125)
- Cloud Bone (126)
- Baby's Breath (168)
- Caraway Seed (169)

## MAINTENANCE AND CLEANING INFORMATION

Abrasive cleansers are safe for Swanstone walls but are not recommended if used in conjunction with a Swanstone or Veritek shower base or bathtub which is designed with high sheen areas to prevent soap scum build-up. Prolonged scrubbing of Swanstone walls with these products could dull the surface of the Swanstone or Veritek base and promote the build-up of soap scum. *Do not* use "leave on" cleaning products such as the Automatic Shower Cleaner. Prolonged contact with harsh chemicals could have an adverse reactive over time and discolor your surfaces. *Do not* use cleaning agents that caution use on acrylic, polyester or plastics.

TUB & SHOWER

**Manufactured from Swanstone solid surface**
(see page 2 for detailed information)
*Recommended for high use traffic areas and commercial surfaces*

## FEATURES

- 3-D textured panel patterns made from 100% Swanstone solid surface
- Swanstone solid surface means color and texture run all the way through and cannot wear away
- Panels clean easily using household cleaners, and the solid surface resists the growth of mold and mildew
- Heat resistant walls can handle steamer units
- Color coordinates to match Swanstone shower floors and vanity tops
- Ideal for remodeling, panels glue up over existing surface

33-1/8"
59"
72"

**ES-2**
Soap Dishes
Included

**DK-346072**
Designed to fit base areas
34" deep or smaller x 60" wide x 72" high
(864 mm x 1524 mm x 1829)

## SPECIFICATIONS

**DK-346072 Swanstone Decorative Panel Shower Wall Kit**

| Model | Part | Base Area Designed To Fit | Ship Wt. Lb. | Ship UPS | Carton Dims. In. | Cu. Ft. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DK-346072* | DK346072* | 34" D x 60" W x 72" H (864 mm or smaller x 1524 mm x 1829 mm) | 160 | – | 74 x 67 x 5 | 8.61 |

Kit Includes: Two side panels, two back panels, two corner molding strips, one batten strip, two corner soap dishes, installation materials and complete installation instructions.
Packaging: Each kit is packed in an individual carton.

Barcelona (BA) (detail)  Beadboard (BB) (detail)  Geometric (GO) (detail)  Pebble (PB) (detail)  Tangier (TN) (detail)

*NOTE: Add the appropriate code letters (BA, BB, GO, PB or TN) at the end of the model and part numbers to indicate the pattern of your choice.

## ACCESSORIES

See pages 83-84 for complete listing of all wall accessories.

## STANDARDS AND RATINGS

Class 1A fire rating
American Society for Testing and Materials
National Electrical Manufacturers Association
National Sanitation Foundation-NSF Splash Zone, -NSF Food Zone

For a complete list of tests and results see the Technical Data Sheet – page 131.

## SUPPORT DOCUMENTS

Installation instructions available on line at www.swanstone.com

## COLORS

(See inside back cover for color sample.)

- White (010)
- Bone (037)
- Bisque (018)
- Almond Galaxy (046)
- Arctic Granite (035)
- Barley (091)
- Bermuda Sand (040)
- Gray Granite (042)
- Green Pasture (095)
- Sierra (094)
- Tahiti Blue (056)
- Tahiti Desert (050)
- Tahiti Evergreen (057)
- Tahiti Gray (053)
- Tahiti Ivory (059)
- Tahiti Matrix (058)
- Tahiti Rose (052)
- Tahiti Sand (051)
- Tahiti Terra (055)

- Tahiti White (011)
- Cornflower (063)
- Ironweed (061)
- Night Sky (012)
- Purple Sage (064)
- Wild Indigo (022)
- Winter Wheat (060)
- Indian Grass (071)
- Pebble (072)
- Seafoam (074)
- Glacier (121)
- Prairie (122)
- Acorn (123)
- Canyon (124)
- Cloud White (125)
- Cloud Bone (126)
- Baby's Breath (168)
- Caraway Seed (169)

## MAINTENANCE AND CLEANING INFORMATION

Abrasive cleansers are safe for Swanstone walls but are not recommended if used in conjunction with a Swanstone or Veritek shower base or bathtub which is designed with high sheen areas to prevent soap scum build-up. Prolonged scrubbing of S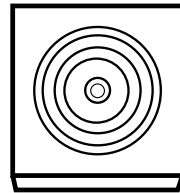wanstone walls with these products could dull the surface of the Swanstone or Veritek base and promote the build-up of soap scum. **Do not** use "leave on" cleaning products such as the Automatic Shower Cleaner. Prolonged contact with harsh chemicals could have an adverse reaction over time and discolor your surfaces. **Do not** use cleaning agents that caution use on acrylic, polyester or plastics.

🇺🇸 **MADE IN USA.**

---

**SSWTK-1**

**SS-29**

**SS-72**

**AS-1075**

**SS-7211**

**ES-2**

**RS-2215**

**CS-1616**

capacity 300 lbs.

🇺🇸 **MADE IN USA.**

## WALL ACCESSORIES

### SSWTK-1 Swanstone Window Trim Kit

| Model | Part | Dimensions | Ship Wt. Lb. | Ship UPS | Carton Dims. In. | Cu. Ft. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SSWTK-1 (single) | TK03610 | – | 30 | UPS | 37 x 12 x 4 | 1.03 |

Designed for window sill applications up to 36" wide and 10" deep.
Kit Includes: One horizontal Swanstone sill panel, two vertical Swanstone jamb panels, installation materials and complete installation instructions.
Packaging: Packed in individual cartons, both singly* and with a master carton (6 pack).

### SS-29 and SS-72 Installation Kits

| Model | Part | Dimensions | Ship Wt. Lb. | Ship UPS | Carton Dims. In. | Cu. Ft. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SS-29* | SS29000 | – | 6 | UPS | 12 x 7 x 7 | .34 |
| SS-72** | Ss72000 | – | 2 | UPS | 14 x 7 x 4 | .23 |

*Kit Includes: Four tubes of clear silicone and one tube of color-coordinated silicone to mount wall panels. One kit per tub wall panel system. Packed in individual cartons.
**Kit Includes: One tube of clear silicone and one tube of color-coordinated silicone to attach single panel to any properly prepared surface. For multiple panel applications, more than one kit will be required. One kit per panel. Packed in individual cartons.

### AS-1075 Recessed Accessory Shelf

| Model | Part | Dimensions | Ship Wt. Lb. | Ship UPS | Carton Dims. In. | Cu. Ft. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AS-1075 | AS01075 | 10-1/4" H x 7-1/2" W x 4-1/8" D | 5 | UPS | 14 x 10 x 6 | .49 |

Kit Includes: One recessed shelf and one tube clear of adhesive. Installs vertically or horizontally between studs. Packed in individual cartons.

### SS-7211 Corner Soap Dish

| Model | Part | Dimensions | Ship Wt. Lb. | Ship UPS | Carton Dims. In. | Cu. Ft. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SS-7211 | SS07211 | 11" H x 5-3/4" D | 5 | UPS | 14 x 11 x 7 | .62 |

Kit Includes: One molded soap dish, one tube of clear adhesive and one tube of color matched caulk. Installs in corner only. Packed in individual cartons.

### ES-2  Corner Soap Dish

| Model | Part | Dimensions | Ship Wt. Lb. | Ship UPS | Carton Dims. In. | Cu. Ft. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ES-2 | ES20000 | – | 2 | UPS | 13 x 7 x 4 | .21 |

Kit Includes: Two soap dishes plus one tube of silicone adhesive. Installs in corner only. Packed in individual cartons. See corner molding, page 84.

### RS-2215 Recessed Shampoo Shelf

| Model | Part | Dimensions | Ship Wt. Lb. | Ship UPS | Carton Dims. In. | Cu. Ft. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| RS-2215 | RS02215 | 22" H x 15" W x 4-5/16" D | 12 | UPS | 27 x 20 x 7 | 2.19 |

Kit Includes: One recessed shampoo shelf and one tube of adhesive. Installs vertically between studs. Packed in individual cartons.

### CS-1616 Corner Shower Seat

| Model | Part | Dimensions | Ship Wt. Lb. | Ship UPS | Carton Dims. In. | Cu. Ft. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CS-1616 | CS01616 | 16-5/16" L x 16-5/16" W x 4" H | 20 | UPS | 22 x 22 x 5 | 1.40 |

Kit Includes: One Swanstone shower seat, one stainless steel mounting bracket, six lag bolts and washers, and one tube of adhesive. Packed in individual cartons.

See back cover for complete listing of colors available for each accessory.

**TUB & SHOWER**

## WALL ACCESSORIES

### DSP-2 Tub Wall Soap Dish Panel

| Model | Part | Dimensions | Ship Wt. Lb. | Ship UPS | Carton Dims. In. | Cu. Ft. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DSP-2 | SS60000SD | 6-1/2" W x 60" H | 9 | UPS | 61 x 8 x 5 | 1.42 |

Kit Includes: One 6-1/2" x 60" panel with two molded-in soap and bottle shelves, and complete installation instructions.

### Swanstone Wall Panel Trim Kits

| Model | Part | Dimensions | Ship Wt. Lb. | Ship UPS | Carton Dims. In. | Cu. Ft. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TK-6072 | TK06072 | – | 23 | UPS | 76 x 10 x 3 | 1.32 |
| TK-105 | TK00105 | – | 32 | – | 107 x 10 x 3 | 1.86 |

TK-6072 accommodates Swanstone 60" or 72" high bathtub and shower wall panel systems.
Kit Includes: Four 3-7/8" x 74" trim strips, two 1-1/4" x 1/2" x 72" corner moldings, one tube of adhesive, one tube of caulk and complete installation instructions.
TK-105 accommodates Swanstone 96" high shower wall panel system.
Kit Includes: Two 3-7/8" x 105" trim strips, two 3-7/8" x 74" trim strips, two 1-1/4" x 1/2" x 96" corner moldings, one tube of adhesive, one tube of caulk and complete installation instructions.

### Swanstone Corner Moldings (set of 2)

| Model | Part | Dimensions | Ship Wt. Lb. | Ship UPS | Carton Dims. In. | Cu. Ft. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CM-2072 | CM00072 | 1/2" D x 1-1/4" W x 72" H | 4 | UPS | 73 x 2 x 2 | .17 |
| CM-2096 | CM00096 | 1/2" D x 1-1/4" W x 96" H | 6 | UPS | 97 x 2 x 2 | .22 |

### TK-0372 Batten Strip

| Model | Part | Dimensions | Ship Wt. Lb. | Ship UPS | Carton Dims. In. | Cu. Ft. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TK-0372 | TK00372 | 1/4" D x 3-3/4" W x 72" H | 5 | UPS | 73 x 4 x 1 | .17 |

Kit Includes: One 3-3/4" x 72" flat batten strip

### Shower Doors

| Model | Part | Ship Wt. Lb. | Ship UPS | Carton Dims. In. | Cu. Ft. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SD-38NEO (Obscure Glass) | SD00038OG | 79 | – | 73 x 29 x 8 | 9.8 |
| SD-38NEO-C (Clear Glass) | SD00038CG | 79 | – | 73 x 29 x 8 | 9.8 |
| Designed to fit RO/RI/SS 38NEO Floors | | | | | |
| SD-36NEO (Obscure Glass) | SD00036OG | 75 | – | 73 x 29 x 8 | 9.8 |
| SD-36NEO-C (Clear Glass) | SD00036CG | 75 | – | 73 x 29 x 8 | 9.8 |
| Designed to fit RO/RI/SS 36NEO Floors | | | | | |
| SD-A38NEO (Obscure Glass) | SD0038AOG | 80 | – | 73 x 39 x 8 | 13.18 |
| SD-A38NEO-C (Clear Glass) | SD0038ACG | 80 | – | 73 x 39 x 8 | 13.18 |
| Designed to fit SA-38NEO Alcove Walls | | | | | |
| SD-DTF (Obscure Glass) | SD03636OG | 85 | – | 73 x 36 x 6 | 9.13 |
| SD-DTF-C (Clear Glass) | SD03636CG | 85 | – | 73 x 36 x 6 | 9.13 |
| Designed to fit RO/RI/SS - 36DTF Floors | | | | | |

Kits Include: Tempered glass door and side panels, all necessary extrusions, a hardware package and complete installation instructions.

Packaging: All above items are packed in individual cartons.

See back cover for complete listing of colors available for each accessory.

MADE IN USA.

DSP-2

Trim Kit

Corner Molding

TK-6072
TK-105

Corner Molding (end view)

1/2"
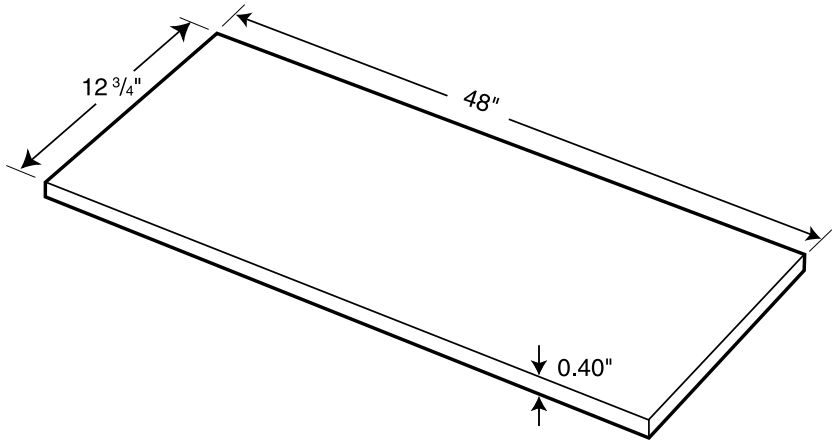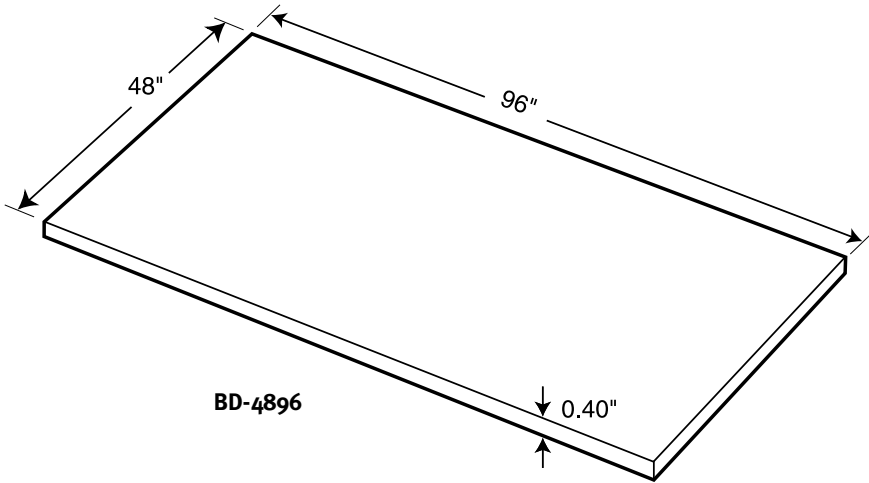
1-1/4"

CM2072
CM2096

Batten Strip
TK0372

NEO

DTF

---

**Manufactured from Swanstone solid surface**
(see page 2 for detailed information)
*Recommended for high use traffic areas and commercial surfaces*

## FEATURES

- Gorgeous traditional American molding made from solid surface
- Reversible—both molding and rosettes are two-sided (each side has one design)
- Finish Swanstone Tub and Shower Walls with decorative molding
- Also makes beautiful casing around doors, windows and mirrors
- Coordinates with Swanstone Solid Surface Vanity Tops

Circles          Star

**Rosettes**
4" wide x 4" high x 5/8" deep
(102 mm x 102 mm x 16mm)

**Molding**
3-3/4" wide x 105" high x 9/16" deep
(83 mm x 2667 mm x 14 mm)

Butterfly          Fluted

## SPECIFICATIONS

### Molding and Rosette Kits

| Model | Part | Description | Ship Wt. Lb. | Ship UPS | Carton Dims. In. | Cu. Ft. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TC-6072TR | TC06072TR | 3 Molding Pieces & 4 Rosettes | 32 | – | 107 x 10 x 3 | 2.50 |
| TC-105TR | TC00105TR | 4 Molding Pieces & 4 Rosettes | 40 | – | 107 x 10 x 3 | 1.86 |
| TC-4105TR | TC04105 | 1 Molding Piece | 10 | – | 107 x 10 x 3 | 3.10 |
| TC-0404TR | TC00404 | 2 Rosettes | 5 | UPS | 14 x 7 x 4 | 0.23 |

TC-6072TR accommodates Swanstone 60" and 72" high bathtub and shower wall panel systems.

Kit Includes: Three 3-3/4" x 105" moldings, four 4" x 4" rosettes and installation materials.

TC-105TR accommodates Swanstone 96" high shower wall panel systems.

Kit Includes: Four 3-3/4" x 105" moldings, four 4" x 4" rosettes and installation materials

Packaging: Each kit is packed in an individual carton.

## STANDARDS AND RATINGS

Class 1A fire rating
National Sanitation Foundation-NSF Splash Zone, -NSF Food Zone
American Society for Testing and Materials
National Electrical Manufacturers Association

For a complete list of tests and results see the Technical Data Sheet – page 131.

## COLORS

(See inside back cover for color sample.)

- White (010)
- Bone (037)
- Bisque (018)
- Almond Galaxy (046)
- Arctic Granite (035)
- Barley (091)
- Bermuda Sand (040)
- Gray Granite (042)
- Green Pasture (095)
- Sierra (094)
- Tahiti Blue (056)
- Tahiti Desert (050)
- Tahiti Evergreen (057)
- Tahiti Gray (053)
- Tahiti Ivory (059)
- Tahiti Matrix (058)
- Tahiti Rose (052)
- Tahiti Sand (051)
- Tahiti Terra (055)
- Tahiti White (011)
- Cornflower (063)
- Ironweed (061)
- Night Sky (012)
- Purple Sage (064)
- Wild Indigo (022)
- Winter Wheat (060)
- Indian Grass (071)
- Pebble (072)
- Seafoam (074)
- Glacier (121)
- Prairie (122)
- Acorn (123)
- Canyon (124)
- Cloud White (125)
- Cloud Bone (126)
- Baby's Breath (168)
- Caraway Seed (169)

## MAINTENANCE AND CLEANING INFORMATION

Abrasive cleansers are safe for Swanstone walls but are not recommended if used in conjunction with a Swanstone or Veritek shower base or bathtub which is designed with high sheen areas to prevent soap scum build-up. Prolonged scrubbing of Swanstone walls with these products could dull the surface of the Swanstone or Veritek base and promote the build-up of soap scum. *Do not* use "leave on" cleaning products such as the Automatic Shower Cleaner. Prolonged contact with harsh chemicals could have an adverse reactive over time and discolor your surfaces. *Do not* use cleaning agents that caution use on acrylic, polyester or plastics.

## SUPPORT DOCUMENTS

Installation instructions available on line at www.swanstone.com

MADE IN USA.

TUB & SHOWER

## Swanstone
High Performance Surfaces

**Manufactured from Swanstone solid surface**
(see page 2 for detailed information)

*Recommended for high use traffic areas and commercial surfaces*

### FEATURES

• Finished edges on both sides for installing either right or left side

• 48-inch width fits a variety of shower sizes

• Seat is two times thicker than wall panels

• Includes bench seat top only

• Reinforced solid surface means color and texture run all the way through and cannot wear away

• Will not mold or mildew, no grout to clean

• Compression molding means superior durability

12 ³/₄"  48"  0.40"

### SPECIFICATIONS

**SB-1248 Shower Bench Seat Top**

| Model | Part | Dimensions | Ship Wt. Lb. | Ship UPS | Carton Dims. In. | Cu. Ft. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SB-1248 | SB01248 | 12 3/4" x 48" (324 mm x 1219 mm) | 16 | UPS | 51 x 14 x 1.5 | .65 |

Kit Includes: One 12" x 48" shower bench seat

Packaging: Each kit is packed in an individual carton.

### COLORS
(See inside back cover for color sample.)

• White (010)
• Bone (037)
• Bisque (018)
• Almond Galaxy (046)
• Arctic Granite (035)
• Barley (091)
• Bermuda Sand (040)
• Gray Granite (042)
• Green Pasture (095)
• Sierra (094)
• Tahiti Blue (056)
• Tahiti Desert (050)
• Tahiti Evergreen (057)
• Tahiti Gray (053)
• Tahiti Ivory (059)
• Tahiti Matrix (058)
• Tahiti Rose (052)
• Tahiti Sand (051)
• Tahiti Terra (055)
• Tahiti White (011)
• Cornflower (063)
• Ironweed (061)
• Night Sky (012)
• Purple Sage (064)
• Wild Indigo (022)
• Winter Wheat (060)
• Indian Grass (071)
• Pebble (072)
• Seafoam (074)
• Glacier (121)
• Prairie (122)
• Acorn (123)
• Canyon (124)
• Cloud White (125)
• Cloud Bone (126)
• Baby's Breath (168)
• Caraway Seed (169)

### STANDARDS AND RATINGS

Class 1A fire rating
National Sanitation Foundation-NSF Splash Zone, -NSF Food Zone
American Society for Testing and Materials
National Electrical Manufacturers Association

For a complete list of tests and results see the Technical Data Sheet – page 131.

### MAINTENANCE AND CLEANING INFORMATION

Abrasive cleansers are safe for Swanstone walls but are not recommended if used in conjunction with a Swanstone or Veritek shower base or bathtub which is designed with high sheen areas to prevent soap scum build-up. Prolonged scrubbing of Swanstone walls with these products could dull the surface of the Swanstone or Veritek base and promote the build-up of soap scum. *Do not* use "leave on" cleaning products such as the Automatic Shower Cleaner. Prolonged contact with harsh chemicals could have an adverse reactive over time and discolor your surfaces. *Do not* use cleaning agents that caution use on acrylic, polyester or plastics.

### SUPPORT DOCUMENTS

Installation instructions available on line at www.swanstone.com

🇺🇸 **MADE IN USA.**

---

## Swanstone
High Performance Surfaces

**Manufactured from Swanstone solid surface**
(see page 2 for detailed information)

*Recommended for high use traffic areas and commercial surfaces*

### FEATURES

• Fits most whirlpool-style drop-in tubs

• Deck is two times thicker than wall panels

• All four sides are finished

• Reinforced solid surface means color and texture run all the way through and cannot wear away

• Will not mold or mildew, no grout to clean

• Compression molding means superior durability

48"  96"  BD-4896  0.40"

TUB & SHOWER

### SPECIFICATIONS

**BD-4896 Bathtub Deck**

| Model | Part | Dimensions | Ship Wt. Lb. | Ship UPS | Carton Dims. In. | Cu. Ft. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BD-4896 | BD-4896 | 48" x 96" (1219 mm x 2438 mm) | 210 | – | 102 x 56 x 4 | 12.70 |

Kit Includes: One 48" x 96" bathtub deck.

Packaging: Each kit is packed in an individual carton.

### COLORS
(See inside back cover for color sample.)

• White (010)
• Bone (037)
• Bisque (018)
• Almond Galaxy (046)
• Arctic Granite (035)
• Barley (091)
• Bermuda Sand (040)
• Gray Granite (042)
• Green Pasture (095)
• Sierra (094)
• Tahiti Blue (056)
• Tahiti Desert (050)
• Tahiti Evergreen (057)
• Tahiti Gray (053)
• Tahiti Ivory (059)
• Tahiti Matrix (058)
• Tahiti Rose (052)
• Tahiti Sand (051)
• Tahiti Terra (055)
• Tahiti White (011)
• Cornflower (063)
• Ironweed (061)
• Night Sky (012)
• Purple Sage (064)
• Wild Indigo (022)
• Winter Wheat (060)
• Indian Grass (071)
• Pebble (072)
• Seafoam (074)
• Glacier (121)
• Prairie (122)
• Acorn (123)
• Canyon (124)
• Cloud White (125)
• Cloud Bone (126)
• Baby's Breath (168)
• Caraway Seed (169)

### STANDARDS AND RATINGS

Class 1A fire rating
National Sanitation Foundation-NSF Splash Zone, -NSF Food Zone
American Society for Testing and Materials
National Electrical Manufacturers Association

For a complete list of tests and results see the Technical Data Sheet – page 131.

### MAINTENANCE AND CLEANING INFORMATION

Abrasive cleansers are safe for Swanstone walls but are not recommended if used in conjunction with a Swanstone or Veritek shower base or bathtub which is designed with high sheen areas to prevent soap scum build-up. Prolonged scrubbing of Swanstone walls with these products could dull the surface of the Swanstone or Veritek base and promote the build-up of soap scum. *Do not* use "leave on" cleaning products such as the Automatic Shower Cleaner. Prolonged contact with harsh chemicals could have an adverse reactive over time and discolor your surfaces. *Do not* use cleaning agents that caution use on acrylic, polyester or plastics.
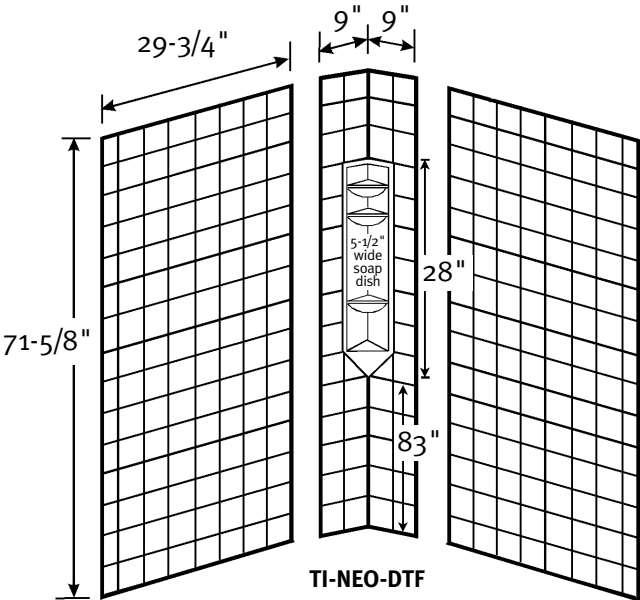
### SUPPORT DOCUMENTS

Installation instructions available on line at www.swanstone.com

🇺🇸 **MADE IN USA.**

**Swan** CORPORATION

**Manufactured from Veritek®**
(see page 2 for detailed information)

## FEATURES

- Elegant look of ceramic tile with no grout to clean
- Compression molded Veritek is a composite material with no surface coating to chip or crack
- For use with Swanstone, Veritek and other standard shower floors
- The TI-7236 is a glue-up 5-piece shower wall panel system



5" 7" 27-11/16" 29-3/4" 11" 7" 56-5/8" 71-5/8"

**TI-7236**

### TI-7236
Designed to fit wall areas
31" – 36" deep x 29-1/4" – 39-3/4" wide x 71-5/8" high
(787 mm – 914 mm x 743 mm – 1010 mm x 1819)

## SPECIFICATIONS

**TI-7236 SwanTile Shower Wall Kit**

| Model | Part | Wall Area Designed To Fit | Ship Wt. Lb. | Ship UPS | Carton Dims. In. | Cu. Ft. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TI-7236 | TI07236 | 31" – 36" D x 29-1/4" – 39-3/4" W x 71-5/8" H (787 mm – 914 mm x 743 mm – 1010 mm x 1819 mm) | 73 | – | 73 x 32 x 6 | 8.12 |

Kit Includes: One back panel with molded-in soap dish, two corner panels, two side panels, installation materials and complete installation instructions.

Packaging: Each kit is packed in a flat, rectangular carton.

## COLORS
(See inside back cover for color sample.)

- White (010)
- Bone (037)
- Bisque (018)

## STANDARDS AND RATINGS

Class B fire rating
American Society for Testing and Materials
National Electrical Manufacturers Association

## SUPPORT DOCUMENTS

Installation instructions available on line at www.swanstone.com

🇺🇸 **MADE IN USA.**

## MAINTENANCE AND CLEANING INFORMATION

Wash regularly with non-abrasive, liquid cleaners, a sponge, soft cloth or Mr. Clean Magic Eraser. For hard water stains or mineral build-up, scale removers such as Lime Away, Rust-out or Whink can be used. To protect the finish, fiberglass wax or automotive paste wax can be applied. *Do not* use abrasive cleaners or pads. *Do not* use "leave on" cleaning products such as the Automatic Shower Cleaner. Prolonged contact with harsh chemicals could have an adverse reactive over time and discolor your surfaces. *Do not* use cleaning agents that caution use on acrylic, polyester or plastics.

---

**Swan** CORPORATION

**Manufactured from Veritek®**
(see page 2 for detailed information)

## FEATURES

- Elegant look of ceramic tile with no grout to clean
- Compression molded Veritek is a composite material with no surface coating to chip or crack
- For use with Swanstone, Veritek and other standard shower floors
- The TI-7248 is a glue-up 5-piece shower wall panel system



5" 7" 39-11/16" 29-3/4" 15" 7" 56-5/8" 71-5/8"

**TI-7248**

### TI-7248
Designed to fit wall areas
31" – 36" deep x 41-1/4" – 51-3/4" wide x 71-5/8" high
(787 mm – 914 mm x 1043 mm – 1314 mm x 1819)

## SPECIFICATIONS

**TI-7248 SwanTile Shower Wall Kit**

| Model | Part | Wall Area Designed To Fit | Ship Wt. Lb. | Ship UPS | Carton Dims. In. | Cu. Ft. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TI-7248 | TI07248 | 31" – 36" D x 41-1/4" – 51-3/4" W x 71-5/8" H (787 mm – 914 mm x 1043 mm – 1314 mm x 1819 mm) | 85 | – | 74 x 43 x 8 | 14.74 |

Kit Includes: One back panel with molded-in soap dish, two corner panels, two side panels, installation materials and complete installation instructions.

Packaging: Each kit is packed in a flat, rectangular carton.

## COLORS
(See inside back cover for color sample.)

- White (010)
- Bone (037)
- Bisque (018)

## STANDARDS AND RATINGS

Class B fire rating
American Society for Testing and Materials
National Electrical Manufacturers Association

## SUPPORT DOCUMENTS

Installation instructions available on line at www.swanstone.com

🇺🇸 **MADE IN USA.**

## MAINTENANCE AND CLEANING INFORMATION

Wash regularly with non-abrasive, liquid cleaners, a sponge, soft cloth or Mr. Clean Magic Eraser. For hard water stains or mineral build-up, scale removers such as Lime Away, Rust-out or Whink can be used. To protect the finish, fiberglass wax or automotive paste wax can be applied. *Do not* use abrasive cleaners or pads. *Do not* use "leave on" cleaning products such as the Automatic Shower Cleaner. Prolonged contact with harsh chemicals could have an adverse reactive over time and discolor your surfaces. *Do not* use cleaning agents that caution use on acrylic, polyester or plastics.

TUB & SHOWER

# Swan CORPORATION

---

## Left Page (TI-7260)

**Manufactured from Veritek®**
(see page 2 for detailed information)

### FEATURES

• Elegant look of ceramic tile with no grout to clean

• Compression molded Veritek is a composite material with no surface coating to chip or crack

• For use with Swanstone, Veritek and other standard shower floors

• The TI-7260 is a glue-up 5-piece shower wall panel system

**TI-7260**
Designed to fit wall areas
31" – 36" deep x 53-1/4" – 64-3/4" wide x 71-5/8" high
(787 mm – 914 mm x 1314 mm – 1645 mm x 1819 mm)

TI-7260

### SPECIFICATIONS

**TI-7260 SwanTile Shower Wall Kit**

| Model | Part | Wall Area Designed To Fit | Ship Wt. Lb. | Ship UPS | Carton Dims. In. | Cu. Ft. |
|-------|------|---------------------------|--------------|----------|------------------|---------|
| TI-7260 | TI07260 | 31" – 36" D x 53-1/4" – 64-3/4" W x 71-5/8" H (787 mm – 914 mm x 1314 mm – 1645 mm x 1819 mm) | 95 | – | 73 x 55 x 6 | 13.94 |

Kit Includes: One back panel with molded-in soap dish, two corner panels, two side panels, installation materials and complete installation instructions.

Packaging: Each kit is packed in a flat, rectangular carton.

### COLORS
(See inside back cover for color sample.)

• White (010)
• Bone (037)
• Bisque (018)

### STANDARDS AND RATINGS

Class B fire rating
American Society for Testing and Materials
National Electrical Manufacturers Association

### SUPPORT DOCUMENTS

Installation instructions available on line at www.swanstone.com

🏳 **MADE IN USA.**

### MAINTENANCE AND CLEANING INFORMATION

Wash regularly with non-abrasive, liquid cleaners, a sponge, soft cloth or Mr. Clean Magic Eraser. For hard water stains or mineral build-up, scale removers such as Lime Away, Rust-out or Whink can be used. To protect the finish, fiberglass wax or automotive paste wax can be applied. *Do not* use abrasive cleaners or pads. *Do not* use "leave on" cleaning products such as the Automatic Shower Cleaner. Prolonged contact with harsh chemicals could have an adverse reactive over time and discolor your surfaces. *Do not* use cleaning agents that caution use on acrylic, polyester or plastics.

---

## Right Page (TI-NEO-DTF)

**Manufactured from Veritek®**
(see page 2 for detailed information)

### FEATURES

• Elegant look of ceramic tile with no grout to clean

• Compression molded Veritek is a composite material with no surface coating to chip or crack

• For use with Swanstone, Veritek and other standard shower floors

• The TI-NEO-DTF is a glue-up 3-piece shower wall panel system

5-1/2" wide soap dish

**TI-NEO-DTF**
Designed to fit wall areas
36" x 36"  to 38" x 38" x 71-5/8" high
(914 mm x 914 mm to 965 mm x 965 mm x 1819 mm)

TI-NEO-DTF

TUB & SHOWER

### SPECIFICATIONS

**TI-NEO-DTF SwanTile Shower Wall Kit**

| Model | Part | Wall Area Designed To Fit | Ship Wt. Lb. | Ship UPS | Carton Dims. In. | Cu. Ft. |
|-------|------|---------------------------|--------------|----------|------------------|---------|
| TI-NEO-DTF | NE00000TI | 36"x 36" to 38" x 38" x 71-5/8" H (914 mm x 914 mm to 965 mm x 965 mm x 1819 mm) | 57 | – | 73 x 32 x 8 | 10.82 |

Kit Includes: One back panel with molded-in shelves, two side panels, two apron strips, installation materials and complete installation instructions.

Packaging: Each kit is packed in a flat, rectangular carton.

### COLORS
(See inside back cover for color sample.)

• White (010)
• Bone (037)
• Bisque (018)

### STANDARDS AND RATINGS

Class B fire rating
American Society for Testing and Materials
National Electrical Manufacturers Association

### SUPPORT DOCUMENTS

Installation instructions available on line at www.swanstone.com

🏳 **MADE IN USA.**

### MAINTENANCE AND CLEANING INFORMATION

Wash regularly with non-abrasive, liquid cleaners, a sponge, soft cloth or Mr. Clean Magic Eraser. For hard water stains or mineral build-up, scale removers such as Lime Away, Rust-out or Whink can be used. To protect the finish, fiberglass wax or automotive paste wax can be applied. *Do not* use abrasive cleaners or pads. *Do not* use "leave on" cleaning products such as the Automatic Shower Cleaner. Prolonged contact with harsh chemicals could have an adverse reactive over time and discolor your surfaces. *Do not* use cleaning agents that caution use on acrylic, polyester or plastics.
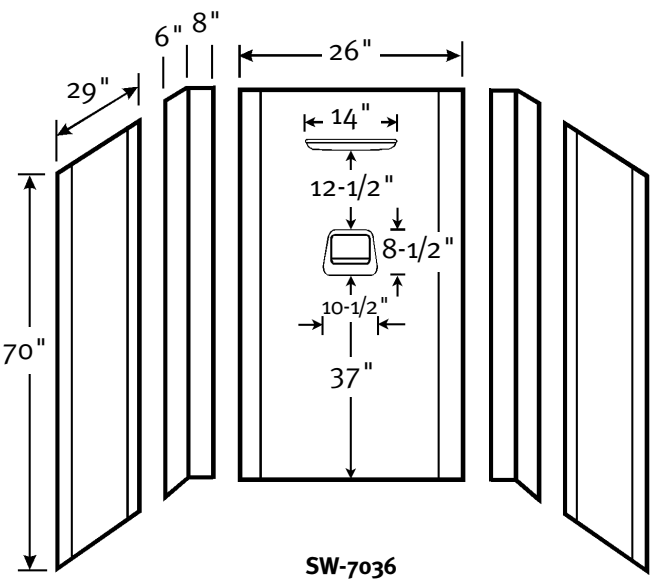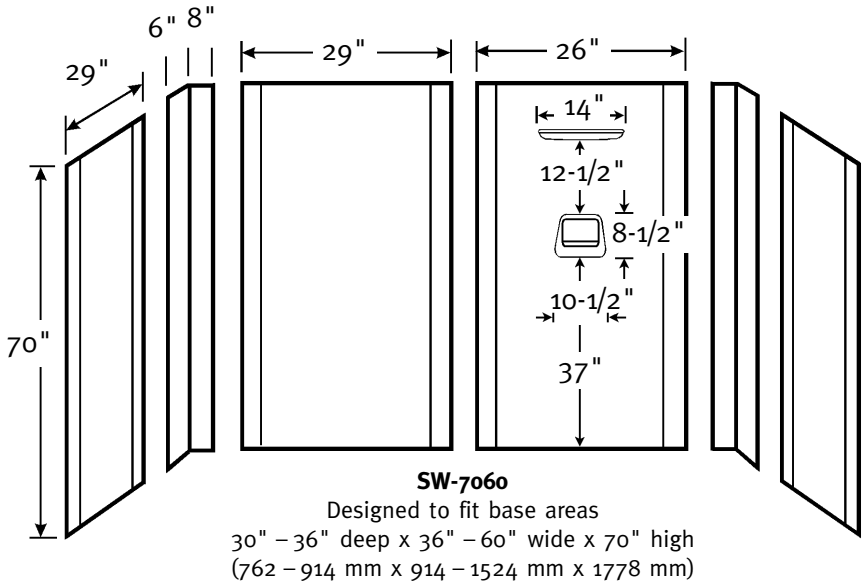
**Swan** CORPORATION

**Manufactured from Swan High-Gloss**
(see page 2 for detailed information)

WARRANTY
Limited Lifetime – Residential
Limited 5-year – Commercial

## FEATURES

- Ultra-bright, glossy surface comes from durable, baked-on finish
- Includes all materials needed for installation
- The SW-7032 is a glue-up 3-piece shower wall panel system
- Compression molded

**SW-7032**
Designed to fit base areas
32" wide x 32" deep or smaller x 70" high
(813 mm x 813 mm x 1778 mm)

SW-7032

## SPECIFICATIONS

**SW-7032 High-Gloss Shower Wall Kit**

| Model | Part | Base Area Designed To Fit | Ship Wt. Lb. | Ship UPS | Carton Dims. In. | Cu. Ft. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SW-7032 | SW07032 | 32" W x 32" D* x 70" H (*or smaller) (813 mm x 813 mm x 1778 mm) | 48 | – | 74 x 34 x 6 | 8.74 |

Kit Includes: One back panel with molded-in soap dish and shampoo shelf, two end panels, installation materials and complete installation instructions.

Packaging: Each kit is packed in a flat, rectangular carton.

## COLORS
(See inside back cover for color sample.)

- White (010)
- Bone (037)
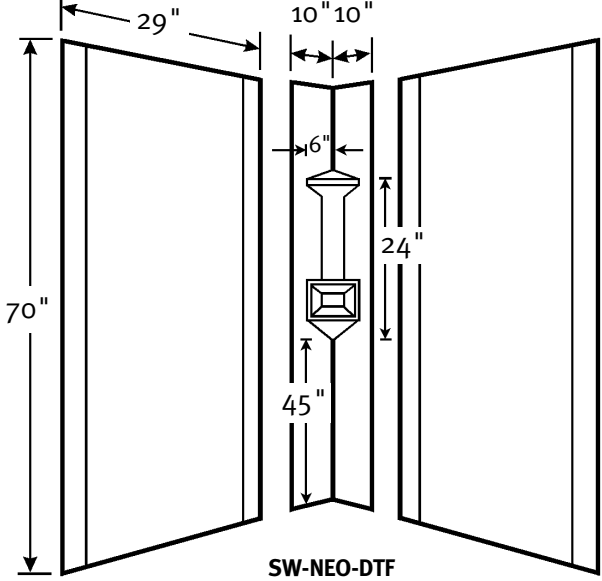- Bisque (018)

## ACCESSORIES

See page 57 for complete listing of all shower wall accessories.

## STANDARDS AND RATINGS

Class B fire rating
American Society for Testing and Materials
National Electrical Manufacturers Association

## SUPPORT DOCUMENTS

Installation instructions available on line at www.swanstone.com

## MAINTENANCE AND CLEANING INFORMATION

Wash regularly with non-abrasive, liquid cleaners, a sponge, soft cloth or Mr. Clean Magic Eraser. **Do not** use abrasive cleaners or pads. **Do not** use "leave on" cleaning products such as the Automatic Shower Cleaner. Prolonged contact with harsh chemicals could have an adverse reactive over time and discolor your surfaces.

≣ **MADE IN USA.**

---

**Swan** CORPORATION

**Manufactured from Swan High-Gloss**
(see page 2 for detailed information)

WARRANTY
Limited Lifetime – Residential
Limited 5-year – Commercial

## FEATURES

- Ultra-bright, glossy surface comes from durable, baked-on finish
- Includes all materials needed for installation
- The SW-7036 is a glue-up 5-piece shower wall panel system
- Compression molded

**SW-7036**
Designed to fit base areas
36" wide x 36" deep or smaller x 70" high
(914 mm x 914 mm x 1778 mm)

SW-7036

## SPECIFICATIONS

**SW-7036 High-Gloss Shower Wall Kit**

| Model | Part | Base Area Designed To Fit | Ship Wt. Lb. | Ship UPS | Carton Dims. In. | Cu. Ft. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SW-7036 | SW07036 | 36" W x 36" D* x 70" H (*or smaller) (914 mm x 914 mm x 1778 mm) | 54 | – | 74 x 30 x 6 | 7.71 |

Kit Includes: One back panel with molded-in soap dish and shampoo shelf, two right angle corner panels, two flat side panels, installation materials and complete installation instructions.

Packaging: Each kit is packed in a flat, rectangular carton.

## COLORS
(See inside back cover for color sample.)

- White (010)
- Bone (037)
- Bisque (018)

## ACCESSORIES

See page 57 for complete listing of all shower wall accessories.

## STANDARDS AND RATINGS

Class B fire rating
American Society for Testing and Materials
National Electrical Manufacturers Association

## SUPPORT DOCUMENTS

Installation instructions available on line at www.swanstone.com

## MAINTENANCE AND CLEANING INFORMATION

Wash regularly with non-abrasive, liquid cleaners, a sponge, soft cloth or Mr. Clean Magic Eraser. **Do not** use abrasive cleaners or pads. **Do not** use "leave on" cleaning products such as the Automatic Shower Cleaner. Prolonged contact with harsh chemicals could have an adverse reactive over time and discolor your surfaces.

≣ **MADE IN USA.**

TUB & SHOWER

## SW-7060 Shower Wall Kit — HIGH-GLOSS SHOWER WALL KITS

**Manufactured from Swan High-Gloss**
(see page 2 for detailed information)

### FEATURES

- Ultra-bright, glossy surface comes from durable, baked-on finish
- Includes all materials needed for installation
- The SW-7060 is a glue-up 6-piece shower wall panel system
- Compression molded

6" 8"  29"  29"  26"
14"
12-1/2"
8-1/2"
10-1/2"
37"
70"

**SW-7060**
Designed to fit base areas
30" – 36" deep x 36" – 60" wide x 70" high
(762 – 914 mm x 914 – 1524 mm x 1778 mm)

### SPECIFICATIONS

**SW-7060 High-Gloss Shower Wall Kit**

| Model | Part | Base Area Designed To Fit | Ship Wt. Lb. | Ship UPS | Carton Dims. In. | Cu. Ft. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SW-7060 | SW07060 | 30" – 36" D x 36" – 60" W x 70" H (762 mm – 914 mm x 914 mm – 1524 mm x 1778 mm) | 68 | – | 74 x 30 x 7 | 9.0 |

Kit Includes: One back panel with molded-in soap dish and shampoo shelf, two right angle corner panels, two flat side panels, one flat extension panel, installation materials and complete installation instructions.

Packaging: Each kit is packed in a flat, rectangular carton.

### COLORS
(See inside back cover for color sample.)

- White (010)
- Bone (037)
- Bisque (018)

### ACCESSORIES
See page 57 for complete listing of all shower wall accessories.

### STANDARDS AND RATINGS
Class B fire rating
American Society for Testing and Materials
National Electrical Manufacturers Association

### MAINTENANCE AND CLEANING INFORMATION

Wash regularly with non-abrasive, liquid cleaners, a sponge, soft cloth or Mr. Clean Magic Eraser. *Do not* use abrasive cleaners or pads. *Do not* use "leave on" cleaning products such as the Automatic Shower Cleaner. Prolonged contact with harsh chemicals could have an adverse reactive over time and discolor your surfaces.

### SUPPORT DOCUMENTS
Installation instructions available on line at www.swanstone.com

MADE IN USA.

---

## SW-NEO-DTF NEO-Angle Kit — HIGH-GLOSS SHOWER WALL KITS

**Manufactured from Swan High-Gloss**
(see page 2 for detailed information)

### FEATURES

- Ultra-bright, glossy surface comes from durable, baked-on finish
- Includes all materials needed for installation
- The SW-NEO-DTF is a glue-up 3-piece shower wall panel system
- Compression molded

29"  10" 10"
6"
24"
70"
45"

**SW-NEO-DTF**
Designed to fit wall areas
35-1/2" x 35-1/2" to 38"x 38" x 70" high
(902 mm x 902 mm to 965 mm x 965 mm x 1778 mm)

**SW-NEO-DTF**

### SPECIFICATIONS

**SW-NEO-DTF High-Gloss NEO-Angle & Double Threshold**

| Model | Part | Wall Area Designed To Fit | Ship Wt. Lb. | Ship UPS | Carton Dims. In. | Cu. Ft. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SW-NEO-DTF | NE00000SW | 35-1/2" D x 35-1/2" W to 38" D x 38" W x 70" H (902 mm x 902 mm to 965 mm x 965 mm x 1778 mm) | 42 | – | 72 x 31 x 9 | 11.63 |

Kit Includes: One back panel with shelves, two flat side panels, installation materials and complete installation instructions.

Packaging: Each kit is packed in a flat, rectangular carton.

### COLORS
(See inside back cover for color sample.)

- White (010)
- Bone (037)
- Bisque (018)

### ACCESSORIES
See page 57 for complete listing of all shower wall accessories.

### STANDARDS AND RATINGS
Class B fire rating
American Society for Testing and Materials
National Electrical Manufacturers Association

### MAINTENANCE AND CLEANING INFORMATION

Wash regularly with non-abrasive, liquid cleaners, a sponge, soft cloth or Mr. Clean Magic Eraser. *Do not* use abrasive cleaners or pads. *Do not* use "leave on" cleaning products such as the Automatic Shower Cleaner. Prolonged contact with harsh chemicals could have an adverse reactive over time and discolor your surfaces.

### SUPPORT DOCUMENTS
Installation instructions available on line at www.swanstone.com

MADE IN USA.

TUB & SHOWER

**With Fit-Flo Drain**

**Manufactured from Swanstone solid surface**
(see page 2 for detailed information)

*Recommended for high use traffic areas and commercial surfaces*
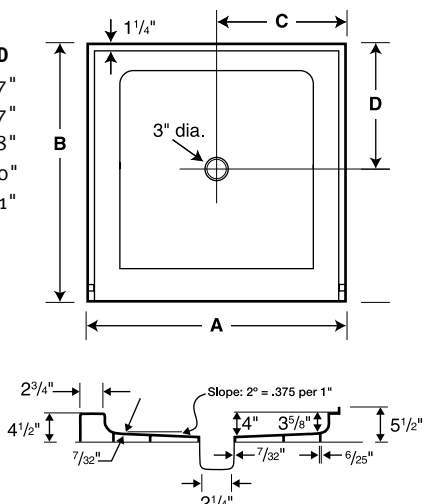
## FEATURES

- Reinforced solid surface means color and texture run all the way through and cannot wear away
- Will not mold or mildew, no grout to clean
- Coordinates with Swanstone shower and bath systems
- Pebbled, slip-resistant surface

| Model | A | B | C | D |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| SS-3232 | 32" | 32" | 16" | 16" |
| SS-3248 | 48" | 32" | 24" | 16" |
| SS-3260 | 60" | 32" | 30" | 16" |
| SS-3442 | 42" | 34" | 21" | 17" |
| SS-3448 | 48" | 34" | 24" | 17" |

| Model | Nominal Size | Rough-In Dimensions | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | A | B | C | D |
| SS-3232 | 32" x 32" | 32-3/8" | 32-3/16" | 16-3/16" | 16-3/16" |
| SS-3248 | 32" x 48" | 48-3/8" | 32-3/16" | 24-3/16" | 16-3/16" |
| SS-3260 | 32" x 60" | 60-3/8" | 32-3/16" | 30-3/16" | 16-3/16" |
| SS-3442 | 34" x 42" | 42-3/8" | 34-3/16" | 21-3/16" | 17-3/16" |
| SS-3448 | 34" x 48" | 48-3/8" | 34-3/16" | 24-3/16" | 17-3/16" |

IMPORTANT: Rough-in dimensions are provided for reference only. You must measure the actual shower floor and check local building code requirements before construction of the stud wall.

## SPECIFICATIONS

**Single Threshold Shower Floors With Fit-Flo Drain**   (See next page for more models.)

| Model | Part | Nominal Size Dimensions | Ship Wt. Lb. | Ship UPS | Carton Dims. In. | Cu. Ft. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SS-3232 | SF03232MD | 32" D x 32" W (813 mm x 813 mm) | 32 | – | 38 x 37 x 10 | 9 |
| SS-3248 | SF03248MD | 32" D x 48" W (813 mm x 1219 mm) | 49 | – | 54 x 38 x 10 | 12 |
| SS-3260* | SF03260MD | 32" D x 60" W (813 mm x 1524 mm) | 56 | – | 66 x 37 x 10 | 15 |
| SS-3442 | SF03442MD | 34" D x 42" W (864 mm x 1067 mm) | 47 | – | 48 x 40 x 10 | 12 |
| SS-3448 | SF03448MD | 34" D x 48" W (864 mm x 1219 mm) | 47 | – | 54 x 39 x 10 | 13 |

*Center drain

Kit Includes: One code approved compression molded Swanstone floor with molded-in Fit-Flo drain and complete installation instructions.

Packaging: Each floor packed in a rectangular carton.

## STANDARDS AND RATINGS

Class 1A fire rating
American National Standard Institute—ANSI Z124.1.2–2005
International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials (IAPMO)—listed
cUPC listed—Certified to CSA Standard B45 by IAPMO
American Society for Testing and Materials
National Electrical Manufacturers Association
National Sanitation Foundation-NSF Splash Zone, -NSF Food Zone

For a complete list of tests and results see the Technical Data Sheet – page 131.

## SUPPORT DOCUMENTS

Installation instructions available on line at www.swanstone.com

MADE IN USA.

## COLORS
(See inside back cover for color sample.)

- White (010)
- Bone (037)
- Bisque (018)
- Almond Galaxy (046)
- Arctic Granite (035)
- Barley (091)
- Bermuda Sand (040)
- Gray Granite (042)
- Green Pasture (095)
- Sierra (094)
- Tahiti Blue (056)
- Tahiti Desert (050)
- Tahiti Evergreen (057)
- Tahiti Gray (053)
- Tahiti Ivory (059)
- Tahiti Matrix (058)
- Tahiti Rose (052)
- Tahiti Sand (051)
- Tahiti Terra (055)
- Tahiti White (011)
- Cornflower (063)
- Ironweed (061)
- Night Sky (012)
- Purple Sage (064)
- Wild Indigo (022)
- Winter Wheat (060)
- Indian Grass (071)
- Pebble (072)
- Seafoam (074)
- Glacier (121)
- Prairie (122)
- Acorn (123)
- Canyon (124)
- Cloud White (125)
- Cloud Bone (126)
- Baby's Breath (168)
- Caraway Seed (169)

## MAINTENANCE AND CLEANING INFORMATION
Everyday cleaning with liquid cleaners such as Dow or Lysol foaming bubbles, Top Job, Mr. Clean or similar type products with a sponge or Mr. Clean Magic Eraser. To remove hard water stains or mineral build-up, scale removers such as Lime Away, Rust-out or Whink are recommended. Abrasive cleaners are not recommended on shower bases because they are designed with high sheen areas to help prevent soap scum build up. Prolonged scrubbing will dull the surface over time and promote build-up and soap scum. ***Do not*** use "leave on" cleaning products such as the Automatic Shower Cleaner. Prolonged contact with harsh chemicals could have an adverse reactive over time and discolor your surfaces. ***Do not*** use cleaning agents that caution use on acrylic, polyester or plastics.

---

**With Fit-Flo Drain** *(continued)*

**Manufactured from Swanstone solid surface**
(see page 2 for detailed information)

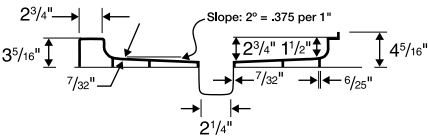*Recommended for high use traffic areas and commercial surfaces*

## FEATURES

- Reinforced solid surface means color and texture run all the way through and cannot wear away
- Will not mold or mildew, no grout to clean
- Coordinates with Swanstone shower and bath systems
- Pebbled, slip-resistant surface

| Model | A | B | C | D |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| SS-3454 | 54" | 34" | 27" | 17" |
| SS-3460 | 60" | 34" | 30" | 17" |
| SS-3636 | 36" | 36" | 18" | 18" |
| SS-4236 | 36" | 42" | 18" | 20" |
| SS-4242 | 42" | 42" | 21" | 21" |

| Model | Nominal Size | Rough-In Dimensions | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | A | B | C | D |
| SS-3454 | 34" x 54" | 54-3/8" | 34-3/16" | 27-3/16" | 17-3/16" |
| SS-3460 | 34" x 60" | 60-3/8" | 34-3/16" | 30-3/16" | 17-3/16" |
| SS-3636 | 36" x 36" | 36-3/8" | 36-3/16" | 18-3/16" | 18-3/16" |
| SS-4236 | 42" x 36" | 36-3/8" | 42-3/16" | 18-3/16" | 20-3/16" |
| SS-4242 | 42" x 42" | 42-3/8" | 42-3/16" | 21-3/16" | 21-3/16" |

IMPORTANT: Rough-in dimensions are provided for reference only. You must measure the actual shower floor and check local building code requirements before construction of the stud wall.

## SPECIFICATIONS

**Single Threshold Shower Floors With Fit-Flo Drain**

| Model | Part | Nominal Size Dimensions | Ship Wt. Lb. | Ship UPS | Carton Dims. In. | Cu. Ft. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SS-3454 | SF03454MD | 34" D x 54" W (864 mm x 1372 mm) | 55 | – | 60 x 40 x 10 | 14 |
| SS-3460 | SF03460MD | 34" D x 60" W (864 mm x 1524 mm) | 63 | – | 66 x 40 x 10 | 16 |
| SS-3636 | SF03636MD | 36" D x 36" W (914 mm x 914 mm) | 40 | – | 42 x 41 x 10 | 10 |
| SS-4236 | SF04236MD | 42" D x 36" W (1067 mm x 914 mm) | 44 | – | 47 x 42 x 10 | 12 |
| SS-4242 | SF04242MD | 42" D x 42" W (1067 mm x 1067 mm) | 53 | – | 48 x 48 x 10 | 14 |

Kit Includes: One code approved compression molded Swanstone floor with molded-in Fit-Flo drain and complete installation instructions.

Packaging: Each floor packed in a rectangular carton.

## STANDARDS AND RATINGS

Class 1A fire rating
American National Standard Institute—ANSI Z124.1.2–2005
International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials (IAPMO)—listed
cUPC listed—Certified to CSA Standard B45 by IAPMO
American Society for Testing and Materials
National Electrical Manufacturers Association
National Sanitation Foundation-NSF Splash Zone, -NSF Food Zone

For a complete list of tests and results see the Technical Data Sheet – page 131.
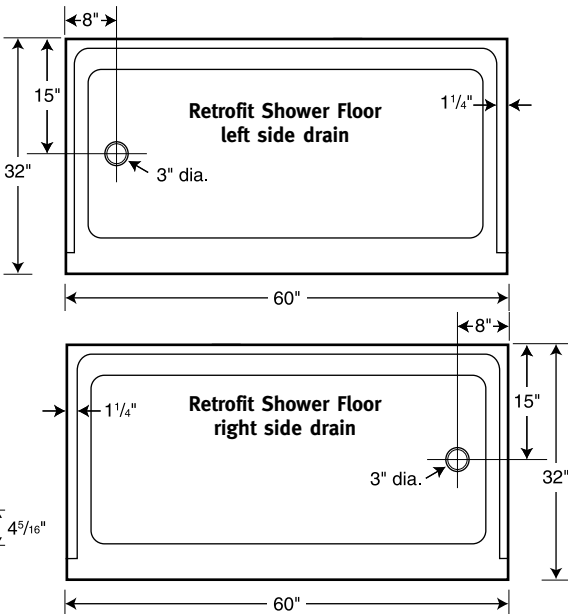
## SUPPORT DOCUMENTS

Installation instructions available on line at www.swanstone.com

MADE IN USA.

## COLORS
(See inside back cover for color sample.)

- White (010)
- Bone (037)
- Bisque (018)
- Almond Galaxy (046)
- Arctic Granite (035)
- Barley (091)
- Bermuda Sand (040)
- Gray Granite (042)
- Green Pasture (095)
- Sierra (094)
- Tahiti Blue (056)
- Tahiti Desert (050)
- Tahiti Evergreen (057)
- Tahiti Gray (053)
- Tahiti Ivory (059)
- Tahiti Matrix (058)
- Tahiti Rose (052)
- Tahiti Sand (051)
- Tahiti Terra (055)
- Tahiti White (011)
- Cornflower (063)
- Ironweed (061)
- Night Sky (012)
- Purple Sage (064)
- Wild Indigo (022)
- Winter Wheat (060)
- Indian Grass (071)
- Pebble (072)
- Seafoam (074)
- Glacier (121)
- Prairie (122)
- Acorn (123)
- Canyon (124)
- Cloud White (125)
- Cloud Bone (126)
- Baby's Breath (168)
- Caraway Seed (169)

## MAINTENANCE AND CLEANING INFORMATION
Everyday cleaning with liquid cleaners such as Dow or Lysol foaming bubbles, Top Job, Mr. Clean or similar type products with a sponge or Mr. Clean Magic Eraser. To remove hard water stains or mineral build-up, scale removers such as Lime Away, Rust-out or Whink are recommended. Abrasive cleaners are not recommended on shower bases because they are designed with high sheen areas to help prevent soap scum build up. Prolonged scrubbing will dull the surface over time and promote build-up and soap scum. ***Do not*** use "leave on" cleaning products such as the Automatic Shower Cleaner. Prolonged contact with harsh chemicals could have an adverse reactive over time and discolor your surfaces. ***Do not*** use cleaning agents that caution use on acrylic, polyester or plastics.

TUB & SHOWER

![Swanstone logo] **Swanstone** High Performance Surfaces

## With Fit-Flo Drain

**Manufactured from Swanstone solid surface**
(see page 2 for detailed information)

### FEATURES

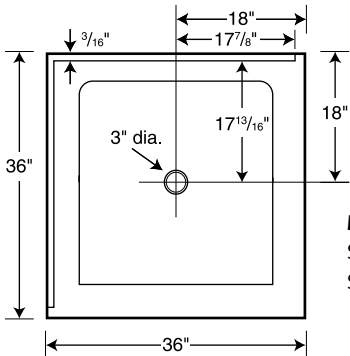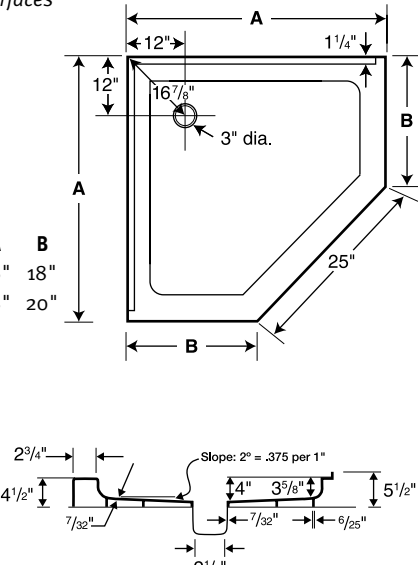*Recommended for high use traffic areas and commercial surfaces*

• Reinforced solid surface means color and texture run all the way through and cannot wear away
• Will not mold or mildew, no grout to clean
• Coordinates with Swanstone shower and bath systems
• Pebbled, slip-resistant surface
• Without expensive plumbing re-work, this floor can be installed in the same area once occupied by a standard bath tub.


Retrofit Shower Floor left side drain


Retrofit Shower Floor right side drain

| Model | Nominal Size | Rough-In Dimensions 60" | 32" | 8" | 15" |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SR-3260L* | 32" x 60" | 60-3/8" | 32-3/16" | 8-3/16" | 15-3/16" |
| SR-3260R** | 32" x 60" | 60-3/8" | 32-3/16" | 8-3/16" | 15-3/16" |

*Retrofit (left side drain)  **Retrofit (right side drain)

IMPORTANT: Rough-in dimensions are provided for reference only. You must measure the actual shower floor and check local building code requirements before construction of the stud wall.

### SPECIFICATIONS

**Retrofit Shower Floors With Fit-Flo Drain**

| Model | Part | Nominal Size Dimensions | Ship Wt. Lb. | Ship UPS | Carton Dims. In. | Cu. Ft. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SR-3260L | SR03260LM | 32" D x 60" W (Retrofit left drain) | 59 | – | 66 x 37 x 10 | 15 |
| SR-3260R | SR03260RM | 32" D x 60" W (Retrofit right drain) | 59 | – | 66 x 37 x 10 | 15 |

Kit Includes: One code approved compression molded Swanstone floor with molded-in Fit-Flo drain and complete installation instructions.
Packaging: Each floor packed in a rectangular carton.

### STANDARDS AND RATINGS

Class 1A fire rating
American National Standard Institute—ANSI Z124.1.2–2005
International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials (IAPMO)—listed
cUPC listed—Certified to CSA Standard B45 by IAPMO
American Society for Testing and Materials
National Electrical Manufacturers Association
National Sanitation Foundation-NSF Splash Zone, -NSF Food Zone

For a complete list of tests and results see the Technical Data Sheet – page 131.

### SUPPORT DOCUMENTS

Installation instructions available on line at www.swanstone.com

≡ **MADE IN USA.**

### COLORS

(See inside back cover for color sample.)

• White (010)
• Bone (037)
• Bisque (018)
• Almond Galaxy (046)
• Arctic Granite (035)
• Barley (091)
• Bermuda Sand (040)
• Gray Granite (042)
• Green Pasture (095)
• Sierra (094)
• Tahiti Blue (056)
• Tahiti Desert (050)
• Tahiti Evergreen (057)
• Tahiti Gray (053)
• Tahiti Ivory (059)
• Tahiti Matrix (058)
• Tahiti Rose (052)
• Tahiti Sand (051)
• Tahiti Terra (055)
• Tahiti White (011)
• Cornflower (063)
• Ironweed (061)
• Night Sky (012)
• Purple Sage (064)
• Wild Indigo (022)
• Winter Wheat (060)
• Indian Grass (071)
• Pebble (072)
• Seafoam (074)
• Glacier (121)
• Prairie (122)
• Acorn (123)
• Canyon (124)
• Cloud White (125)
• Cloud Bone (126)
• Baby's Breath (168)
• Caraway Seed (169)

### MAINTENANCE AND CLEANING INFORMATION

Everyday cleaning with liquid cleaners such as Dow or Lysol foaming bubbles, Top Job, Mr. Clean or similar type products with a sponge or Mr. Clean Magic Eraser. To remove hard water stains or mineral build-up, scale removers such as Lime Away, Rust-out or Whink are recommended. Abrasive cleaners are not recommended on shower bases because they are designed with high sheen areas to help prevent soap scum build up. Prolonged scrubbing will dull the surface over time and promote build-up and soap scum. *Do not* use "leave on" cleaning products such as the Automatic Shower Cleaner. Prolonged contact with harsh chemicals could have an adverse reactive over time and discolor your surfaces. *Do not* use cleaning agents that caution use on acrylic, polyester or plastics.

---

![Swanstone logo] **Swanstone** High Performance Surfaces

## With Fit-Flo Drain

**Manufactured from Swanstone solid surface**
(see page 2 for detailed information)

### FEATURES

*Recommended for high use traffic areas and commercial surfaces*

• Reinforced solid surface means color and texture run all the way through and cannot wear away
• Will not mold or mildew, no grout to clean
• Coordinates with Swanstone shower and bath systems
• Pebbled, slip-resistant surface


SS-36DTF Double Threshold



| Model | A | B |
|---|---|---|
| SS-36NEO | 36" | 18" |
| SS-38NEO | 38" | 20" |

| Model | Nominal Size | Rough-In Dimensions 36" | 36" | 18" | 18" |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SS-36DTF | 36" x 36" | 36-1/16" | 36-1/16" | 18-3/16" | 18-3/16" |

| | | A | B | 25" | 12" |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SS-36NEO | 36" x 36" | 36-1/8" | 18-3/16" | 25-1/8" | 12-3/16" |
| SS-38NEO | 38" x 38" | 38-1/8" | 20-3/16" | 25-1/8" | 12-3/16" |

IMPORTANT: Rough-in dimensions are provided for reference only. You must measure the actual shower floor and check local building code requirements before construction of the stud wall.

### SPECIFICATIONS

**Double Threshold & Neo Angle Shower Floors With Fit-Flo Drain**

| Model | Part | Nominal Size Dimensions | Ship Wt. Lb. | Ship UPS | Carton Dims. In. | Cu. Ft. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Double Threshold Shower Floor** | | | | | | |
| SS-36DTF | SD03636MD | 36" D x 36" W DTF (914 mm x 914 mm) | 44 | – | 42 x 41 x 10 | 10 |
| **Neo Angle Shower Floors** | | | | | | |
| SS-36NEO | SN00036MD | 36" D x 36" W (914 mm x 914 mm) | 40 | – | 42 x 42 x 10 | 11 |
| SS-38NEO | SN00038MD | 38" D x 38" W (965 mm x 965 mm) | 44 | – | 44 x 43 x 10 | 11 |

Kit Includes: One code approved compression molded Swanstone floor with molded-in Fit-Flo drain and complete installation instructions.
Packaging: Each floor packed in a rectangular carton.

### STANDARDS AND RATINGS

Class 1A fire rating
American National Standard Institute—ANSI Z124.1.2–2005
International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials (IAPMO)—listed
cUPC listed—Certified to CSA Standard B45 by IAPMO
American Society for Testing and Materials
National Electrical Manufacturers Association
National Sanitation Foundation-NSF Splash Zone, -NSF Food Zone

For a complete list of tests and results see the Technical Data Sheet – page 131.

### SUPPORT DOCUMENTS

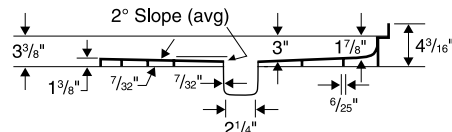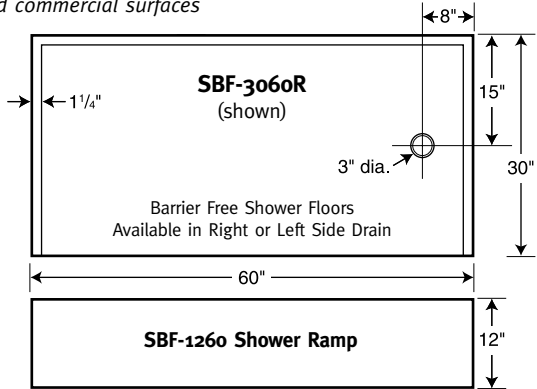Installation instructions available on line at www.swanstone.com

≡ **MADE IN USA.**

### COLORS

(See inside back cover for color sample.)

• White (010)
• Bone (037)
• Bisque (018)
• Almond Galaxy (046)
• Arctic Granite (035)
• Barley (091)
• Bermuda Sand (040)
• Gray Granite (042)
• Green Pasture (095)
• Sierra (094)
• Tahiti Blue (056)
• Tahiti Desert (050)
• Tahiti Evergreen (057)
• Tahiti Gray (053)
• Tahiti Ivory (059)
• Tahiti Matrix (058)
• Tahiti Rose (052)
• Tahiti Sand (051)
• Tahiti Terra (055)
• Tahiti White (011)
• Cornflower (063)
• Ironweed (061)
• Night Sky (012)
• Purple Sage (064)
• Wild Indigo (022)
• Winter Wheat (060)
• Indian Grass (071)
• Pebble (072)
• Seafoam (074)
• Glacier (121)
• Prairie (122)
• Acorn (123)
• Canyon (124)
• Cloud White (125)
• Cloud Bone (126)
• Baby's Breath (168)
• Caraway Seed (169)

### MAINTENANCE AND CLEANING INFORMATION

Everyday cleaning with liquid cleaners such as Dow or Lysol foaming bubbles, Top Job, Mr. Clean or similar type products with a sponge or Mr. Clean Magic Eraser. To remove hard water stains or mineral build-up, scale removers such as Lime Away, Rust-out or Whink are recommended. Abrasive cleaners are not recommended on shower bases because they are designed with high sheen areas to help prevent soap scum build up. Prolonged scrubbing will dull the surface over time and promote build-up and soap scum. *Do not* use "leave on" cleaning products such as the Automatic Shower Cleaner. Prolonged contact with harsh chemicals could have an adverse reactive over time and discolor your surfaces. *Do not* use cleaning agents that caution use on acrylic, polyester or plastics.

TUB & SHOWER

## With Fit-Flo Drain

**Manufactured from Swanstone solid surface**
(see page 2 for detailed information)

### FEATURES

*Recommended for high use traffic areas and commercial surfaces*

• Reinforced solid surface means color and texture run all the way through and cannot wear away

• Will not mold or mildew, no grout to clean

• Coordinates with Swanstone shower and bath systems

• Slip-resistant surface

&#9855; Universal Design

**SBF-3060R**
(shown)

3" dia.

Barrier Free Shower Floors
Available in Right or Left Side Drain

**SBF-1260 Shower Ramp**

2° Slope (avg)

| Model | Nominal Size | Rough-In Dimensions | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 60" | 30" | 8" | 15" |
| SBF-3060L | 30" x 60" | 60-3/8" | 30-3/16" | 8-3/16" | 15-3/16" |
| Barrier Free (left side drain) | | | | | |
| SBF-3060R | 30" x 60" | 60-3/8" | 30-3/16" | 8-3/16" | 15-3/16" |
| Barrier Free (right side drain) | | | | | |

IMPORTANT: Rough-in dimensions are provided for reference only. You must measure the actual shower floor and check local building code requirements before construction of the stud wall.

### SPECIFICATIONS

**Barrier Free Shower Floors With Fit-Flo Drain**

| Model | Part | Nominal Size Dimensions | Ship Wt. Lb. | Ship UPS | Carton Dims. In. | Cu. Ft. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SBF-3060L | SB03060LM | 30" D x 60" W (left side drain) (762 mm x 1524 mm) | 64 | – | 66 x 36 x 10 | 14 |
| SBF-3060R | SB03060RM | 30" D x 60" W (right side drain) (762 mm x 1524 mm) | 64 | – | 66 x 36 x 10 | 14 |
| BF-1260 | BF01260 | 12" D x 60" W (ramp) (305 mm x 1524 mm) | 25 | UPS | 66 x 14 x 2 | 1.07 |

Kit Includes: One code approved compression molded Swanstone floor with molded-in Fit-Flo drain and complete installation instructions.

Packaging: Each floor packed in a rectangular carton.

### ACCESSORIES

See page 109 for complete listing of all Universal Design accessories.

### STANDARDS AND RATINGS

Class 1A fire rating
American National Standard Institute—ANSI Z124.1.2–2005
International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials (IAPMO)—listed
cUPC listed—Certified to CSA Standard B45 by IAPMO
American Society for Testing and Materials
National Electrical Manufacturers Association
National Sanitation Foundation-NSF Splash Zone, -NSF Food Zone

For a complete list of tests and results see the Technical Data Sheet – page 131.

### SUPPORT DOCUMENTS

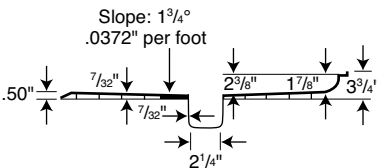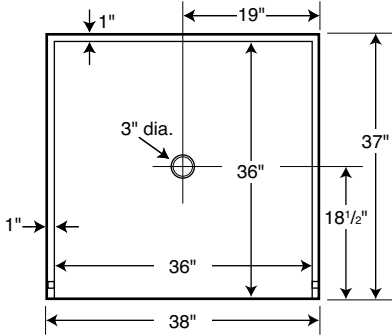Installation instructions available on line at www.swanstone.com

&#9873; **MADE IN USA.**

### COLORS

(See inside back cover for color sample.)

• White (010)
• Bone (037)
• Bisque (018)
• Almond Galaxy (046)
• Arctic Granite (035)
• Barley (091)
• Bermuda Sand (040)
• Gray Granite (042)
• Green Pasture (095)
• Sierra (094)
• Tahiti Blue (056)
• Tahiti Desert (050)
• Tahiti Evergreen (057)
• Tahiti Gray (053)
• Tahiti Ivory (059)
• Tahiti Matrix (058)
• Tahiti Rose (052)
• Tahiti Sand (051)
• Tahiti Terra (055)
• Tahiti White (011)
• Cornflower (063)
• Ironweed (061)
• Night Sky (012)
• Purple Sage (064)
• Wild Indigo (022)
• Winter Wheat (060)
• Indian Grass (071)
• Pebble (072)
• Seafoam (074)
• Glacier (121)
• Prairie (122)
• Acorn (123)
• Canyon (124)
• Cloud White (125)
• Cloud Bone (126)
• Baby's Breath (168)
• Caraway Seed (169)

### MAINTENANCE AND CLEANING INFORMATION

Everyday cleaning with liquid cleaners such as Dow or Lysol foaming bubbles, Top Job, Mr. Clean or similar type products with a sponge or Mr. Clean Magic Eraser. To remove hard water stains or mineral build-up, scale removers such as Lime Away, Rust-out or Whink are recommended. Abrasive cleaners are not recommended on shower bases because they are designed with high sheen areas to help prevent soap scum build up. Prolonged scrubbing will dull the surface over time and promote build-up and soap scum. ***Do not*** use "leave on" cleaning products such as the Automatic Shower Cleaner. Prolonged contact with harsh chemicals could have an adverse reactive over time and discolor your surfaces. ***Do not*** use cleaning agents that caution use on acrylic, polyester or plastics.

---

## With Fit-Flo Drain

**Manufactured from Swanstone solid surface**
(see page 2 for detailed information)

### FEATURES

*Recommended for high use traffic areas and commercial surfaces*

• Reinforced solid surface means color and texture run all the way through and cannot wear away

• Will not mold or mildew, no grout to clean

• Coordinates with Swanstone shower and bath systems

• Slip-resistant surface

&#9855; Universal Design

3" dia.

Slope: 1³/₄° .0372" per foot

| Model | Nominal Size | Rough-In Dimensions | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 38" | 37" | 19" | 18-1/2" |
| STS-3738 | 37" x 38" | 38-3/8" | 37-3/16" | 19-3/16" | 18-9/16" |
| Shower Transfer Floor | | | | | |

IMPORTANT: Rough-in dimensions are provided for reference only. You must measure the actual shower floor and check local building code requirements before construction of the stud wall.

### SPECIFICATIONS

**Transfer Shower Floors With Fit-Flo Drain**

| Model | Part | Nominal Size Dimensions | Ship Wt. Lb. | Ship UPS | Carton Dims. In. | Cu. Ft. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| STS-3738 | SF03738TS | 37" D x 38" W (940 mm x 965 mm) | 46 | – | 45 x 43 x 10 | 12 |

Kit Includes: One code approved compression molded Swanstone floor with molded-in Fit-Flo drain and complete installation instructions.

Packaging: Each floor packed in a rectangular carton.

### ACCESSORIES

See page 109 for complete listing of all Universal Design accessories.

### STANDARDS AND RATINGS

Class 1A fire rating
American National Standard Institute—ANSI Z124.1.2–2005
International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials (IAPMO)—listed
cUPC listed—Certified to CSA Standard B45 by IAPMO
National Sanitation Foundation-NSF Splash Zone, -NSF Food Zone
American Society for Testing and Materials
National Electrical Manufacturers Association

For a complete list of tests and results see the Technical Data Sheet – page 131.

### SUPPORT DOCUMENTS

Installation instructions available on line at www.swanstone.com

&#9873; **MADE IN USA.**

### COLORS

(See inside back cover for color sample.)

• White (010)
• Bone (037)
• Bisque (018)
• Almond Galaxy (046)
• Arctic Granite (035)
• Barley (091)
• Bermuda Sand (040)
• Gray Granite (042)
• Green Pasture (095)
• Sierra (094)
• Tahiti Blue (056)
• Tahiti Desert (050)
• Tahiti Evergreen (057)
• Tahiti Gray (053)
• Tahiti Ivory (059)
• Tahiti Matrix (058)
• Tahiti Rose (052)
• Tahiti Sand (051)
• Tahiti Terra (055)
• Tahiti White (011)
• Cornflower (063)
• Ironweed (061)
• Night Sky (012)
• Purple Sage (064)
• Wild Indigo (022)
• Winter Wheat (060)
• Indian Grass (071)
• Pebble (072)
• Seafoam (074)
• Glacier (121)
• Prairie (122)
• Acorn (123)
• Canyon (124)
• Cloud White (125)
• Cloud Bone (126)
• Baby's Breath (168)
• Caraway Seed (169)

### MAINTENANCE AND CLEANING INFORMATION

Everyday cleaning with liquid cleaners such as Dow or Lysol foaming bubbles, Top Job, Mr. Clean or similar type products with a sponge or Mr. Clean Magic Eraser. To remove hard water stains or mineral build-up, scale removers such as Lime Away, Rust-out or Whink are recommended. Abrasive cleaners are not recommended on shower bases because they are designed with high sheen areas to help prevent soap scum build up. Prolonged scrubbing will dull the surface over time and promote build-up and soap scum. ***Do not*** use "leave on" cleaning products such as the Automatic Shower Cleaner. Prolonged contact with harsh chemicals could have an adverse reactive over time and discolor your surfaces. ***Do not*** use cleaning agents that caution use on acrylic, polyester or plastics.

TUB & SHOWER

**Swan** CORPORATION

**With Fit-Flo Drain**

**Manufactured from Veritek®**
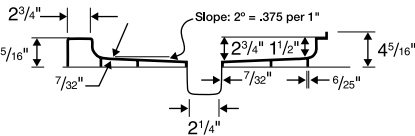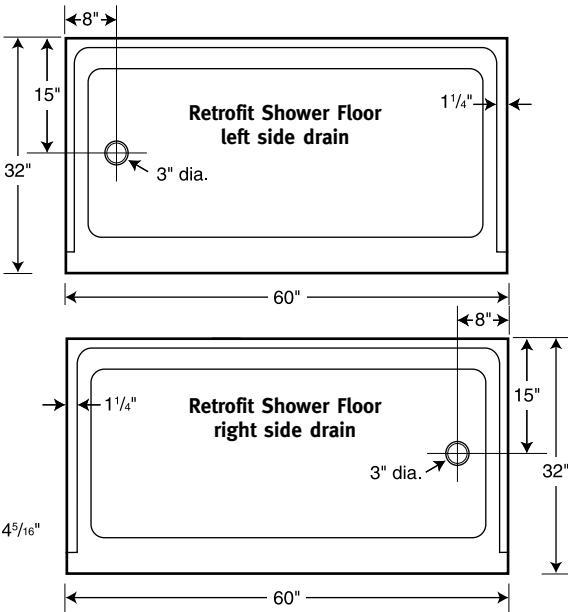(see page 2 for detailed information)

## FEATURES

- Will not mold or mildew, no grout to clean
- Coordinates with Swanstone shower and bath walls, vanity tops and wainscoting
- Pebbled, slip-resistant surface
- Made of Veritek with no surface coating to chip or crack
- Without expensive plumbing re-work, this floor can be installed in the same space once occupied by a standard bathtub

| Model | Nominal Size | Rough-In Dimensions 60" | 32" | 8" | 15" |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FR-3260L* | 32" x 60" | 60-3/8" | 32-3/16" | 8-3/16" | 15-3/16" |
| FR-3260R** | 32" x 60" | 60-3/8" | 32-3/16" | 8-3/16" | 15-3/16" |

*Retrofit (left side drain)    **Retrofit (right side drain)

IMPORTANT: Rough-in dimensions are provided for reference only. You must measure the actual shower floor and check local building code requirements before construction of the stud wall.

**Retrofit Shower Floor left side drain**
3" dia.

**Retrofit Shower Floor right side drain**
3" dia.

Slope: 2° = .375 per 1"

## SPECIFICATIONS

**Retrofit Shower Floors With Fit-Flo Drain**

| Model | Part | Nominal Size Dimensions | Ship Wt. Lb. | Ship UPS | Carton Dims. In. | Cu. Ft. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FR-3260L | FR3260LM | 32" D x 60" W (813 mm x 1524 mm) Retrofit left drain | 56 | – | 66 x 37 x 10 | 15 |
| FR-3260R | FR3260RM | 32" D x 60" W (813 mm x 1524 mm) Retrofit right drain | 56 | – | 66 x 37 x 10 | 15 |

Kit Includes: One code approved compression molded Veritek® shower floor with molded-in Fit-Flo drain and complete installation instructions.

Packaging: Each floor packed in a rectangular carton.

## STANDARDS AND RATINGS

Class B fire rating
American National Standard Institute—ANSI Z124.1.2–2005
International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials (IAPMO)—listed
cUPC listed—Certified to CSA Standard B45 by IAPMO
American Society for Testing and Materials
National Electrical Manufacturers Association

## SUPPORT DOCUMENTS

Installation instructions available on line at www.swanstone.com

🇺🇸 **MADE IN USA.**

## COLORS
(See inside back cover for color sample.)

- White (010)    • Bone (037)    • Bisque (018)

## MAINTENANCE AND CLEANING INFORMATION

Everyday cleaning with liquid cleaners such as Dow or Lysol foaming bubbles, Top Job, Mr. Clean or similar type products with a sponge or Mr. Clean Magic Eraser. To remove hard water stains or mineral build-up, scale removers such as Lime Away, Rust-out or Whink are recommended. Abrasive cleaners are not recommended on shower bases because they are designed with high sheen areas to help prevent soap scum build up. Prolonged scrubbing will dull the surface over time and promote build-up and soap scum. **Do not** use "leave on" cleaning products such as the Automatic Shower Cleaner. Prolonged contact with harsh chemicals could have an adverse reactive over time and discolor your surfaces. **Do not** use cleaning agents that caution use on acrylic, polyester or plastics.

---

**Swan** CORPORATION

**With Fit-Flo Drain**

**Manufactured from Veritek®**
(see page 2 for detailed information)

## FEATURES

- Will not mold or mildew, no grout to clean
- Coordinates with Swanstone shower and bath walls, vanity tops and wainscoting
- Pebbled, slip-resistant surface
- Made of Veritek with no surface coating to chip or crack

| Model | A | B | C | D |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| R-3232 | 32" | 32" | 16" | 16" |
| R-3248 | 48" | 32" | 24" | 16" |
| R-3260 | 60" | 32" | 30" | 16" |
| R-3442 | 42" | 34" | 21" | 17" |
| R-3448 | 48" | 34" | 24" | 17" |
| R-3454 | 54" | 34" | 27" | 17" |
| R-3460 | 60" | 34" | 30" | 17" |
| R-3636 | 36" | 36" | 18" | 18" |
| R-4236 | 36" | 42" | 18" | 20" |
| R-4242 | 42" | 42" | 21" | 21" |

| Model | Nominal Size | Rough-In Dimensions A | B | C | D |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R-3232 | 32" x 32" | 32-3/8" | 32-3/16" | 16-3/16" | 16-3/16" |
| R-3248 | 32" x 48" | 48-3/8" | 32-3/16" | 24-3/16" | 16-3/16" |
| R-3260 | 32" x 60" | 60-3/8" | 32-3/16" | 30-3/16" | 16-3/16" |
| R-3442 | 34" x 42" | 42-3/8" | 34-3/16" | 21-3/16" | 17-3/16" |
| R-3448 | 34" x 48" | 48-3/8" | 34-3/16" | 24-3/16" | 17-3/16" |
| R-3454 | 34" x 54" | 54-3/8" | 34-3/16" | 27-3/16" | 17-3/16" |
| R-3460 | 34" x 60" | 60-3/8" | 34-3/16" | 30-3/16" | 17-3/16" |
| R-3636 | 36" x 36" | 36-3/8" | 36-3/16" | 18-3/16" | 18-3/16" |
| R-4236 | 42" x 36" | 36-3/8" | 42-3/16" | 18-3/16" | 20-3/16" |
| R-4242 | 42" x 42" | 42-3/8" | 42-3/16" | 21-3/16" | 21-3/16" |

IMPORTANT: Rough-in dimensions are provided for reference only. You must measure the actual shower floor and check local building code requirements before construction of the stud wall.

## SPECIFICATIONS

**Single Threshold Shower Floors With Fit-Flo Drain**

| Model | Part | Nominal Size Dimensions | Ship Wt. Lb. | Ship UPS | Carton Dims. In. | Cu. Ft. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R-3232 | FF03232MD | 32" D x 32" W (813 mm x 813 mm) | 32 | – | 38 x 37 x 10 | 9 |
| R-3248 | FF03248MD | 32" D x 48" W (813 mm x 1219 mm) | 49 | – | 54 x 38 x 10 | 12 |
| R-3260 | FF03260MD | 32" D x 60" W (813 mm x 1524 mm) - Center drain | 56 | – | 66 x 37 x 10 | 15 |
| R-3442 | FF03442MD | 34" D x 42" W (864 mm x 1067 mm) | 46 | – | 48 x 40 x 10 | 12 |
| R-3448 | FF03448MD | 34" D x 48" W (864 mm x 1219 mm) | 47 | – | 54 x 39 x 10 | 13 |
| R-3454 | FF03454MD | 34" D x 54" W (864 mm x 1372 mm) | 55 | – | 60 x 40 x 10 | 14 |
| R-3460 | FF03460MD | 34" D x 60" W (864 mm x 1524 mm) | 63 | – | 66 x 40 x 10 | 16 |
| R-3636 | FF03636MD | 36" D x 36" W (914 mm x 914 mm) | 40 | – | 42 x 41 x 10 | 10 |
| R-4236 | FF04236MD | 42" D x 36" W (1067 mm x 914 mm) | 44 | – | 47 x 42 x 10 | 12 |
| R-4242 | FF04242MD | 42" D x 42" W (1067 mm x 1067 mm) | 53 | – | 48 x 48 x 10 | 14 |

Kit Includes: One code approved compression molded Veritek® shower floor with molded-in Fit-Flo drain and complete installation instructions.

Packaging: Each floor packed in a rectangular carton.

## STANDARDS AND RATINGS

Class B fire rating
American National Standard Institute—ANSI Z124.1.2–2005
International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials (IAPMO)—listed
cUPC listed—Certified to CSA Standard B45 by IAPMO
American Society for Testing and Materials
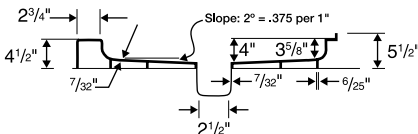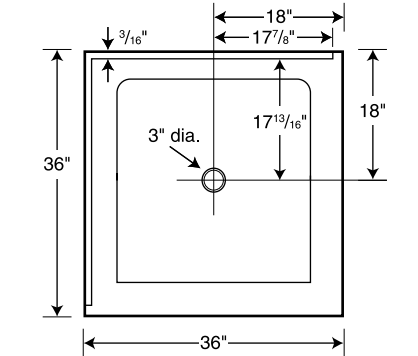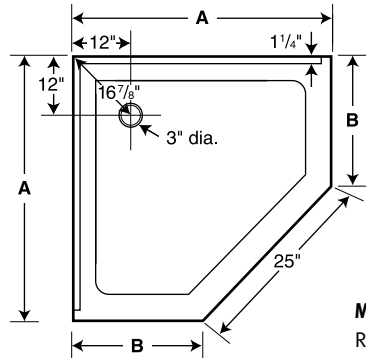National Electrical Manufacturers Association

## SUPPORT DOCUMENTS

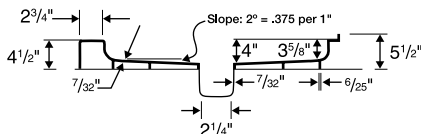Installation instructions available on line at www.swanstone.com

🇺🇸 **MADE IN USA.**

## COLORS
(See inside back cover for color sample.)

- White (010)    • Bone (037)    • Bisque (018)

## MAINTENANCE AND CLEANING INFORMATION

Everyday cleaning with liquid cleaners such as Dow or Lysol foaming bubbles, Top Job, Mr. Clean or similar type products with a sponge or Mr. Clean Magic Eraser. To remove hard water stains or mineral build-up, scale removers such as Lime Away, Rust-out or Whink are recommended. Abrasive cleaners are not recommended on shower bases because they are designed with high sheen areas to help prevent soap scum build up. Prolonged scrubbing will dull the surface over time and promote build-up and soap scum. **Do not** use "leave on" cleaning products such as the Automatic Shower Cleaner. Prolonged contact with harsh chemicals could have an adverse reactive over time and discolor your surfaces. **Do not** use cleaning agents that caution use on acrylic, polyester or plastics.

TUB & SHOWER

**With Fit-Flo Drain**

**Manufactured from Veritek®**
(see page 2 for detailed information)

## FEATURES

• Will not mold or mildew, no grout to clean

• Coordinates with Swanstone shower and bath walls, vanity tops and wainscoting

• Pebbled, slip-resistant surface

• Made of Veritek with no surface coating to chip or crack



| | Nominal | Rough-In Dimensions | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Model** | **Size** | **36"** | **36"** | **18"** | **18"** |
| R-36DTF | 36" x 36" | 36-1/16" | 36-1/16" | 18-3/16" | 18-3/16" |

IMPORTANT: Rough-in dimensions are provided for reference only. You must measure the actual shower floor and check local building code requirements before construction of the stud wall.

## SPECIFICATIONS

**Double Threshold Shower Floors With Fit-Flo Drain**

| Model | Part | Nominal Size Dimensions | Ship Wt. Lb. | Ship UPS | Carton Dims. In. | Cu. Ft. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R-36DTF | FD03636MD | 36" D x 36" W (914 mm x 914 mm) | 44 | – | 42 X 41 X 10 | 10 |

**Kit Includes:** One code approved compression molded Veritek® shower floor with molded-in Fit-Flo drain and complete installation instructions.

**Packaging:** Each floor packed in a rectangular carton.

## COLORS
(See inside back cover for color sample.)

• White (010)   • Bone (037)   • Bisque (018)

## STANDARDS AND RATINGS

Class B fire rating
American National Standard Institute—ANSI Z124.1.2–2005
International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials (IAPMO)—listed
cUPC listed—Certified to CSA Standard B45 by IAPMO
American Society for Testing and Materials
National Electrical Manufacturers Association

## MAINTENANCE AND CLEANING INFORMATION

Everyday cleaning with liquid cleaners such as Dow or Lysol foaming bubbles, Top Job, Mr. Clean or similar type products with a sponge or Mr. Clean Magic Eraser. To remove hard water stains or mineral build-up, scale removers such as Lime Away, Rust-out or Whink are recommended. Abrasive cleaners are not recommended on shower bases because they are designed with high sheen areas to help prevent soap scum build up. Prolonged scrubbing will dull the surface over time and promote build-up and soap scum. ***Do not*** use "leave on" cleaning products such as the Automatic Shower Cleaner. Prolonged contact with harsh chemicals could have an adverse reactive over time and discolor your surfaces. ***Do not*** use cleaning agents that caution use on acrylic, polyester or plastics.

## SUPPORT DOCUMENTS

Installation instructions available on line at www.swanstone.com

🇺🇸 **MADE IN USA.**

---

**With Fit-Flo Drain**

**Manufactured from Veritek®**
(see page 2 for detailed information)

## FEATURES

• Will not mold or mildew, no grout to clean

• Coordinates with Swanstone shower and bath walls, vanity tops and wainscoting

• Pebbled, slip-resistant surface

• Made of Veritek with no surface coating to chip or crack



| Model | A | B |
|---|---|---|
| R-36 NEO | 36" | 18" |
| R-38 NEO | 38" | 20" |

| | Nominal | Rough-In Dimensions | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Model** | **Size** | **A** | **B** | **25"** | **12"** |
| R-36NEO | 36" x 36" | 36-1/8" | 18-3/16" | 25-1/8" | 12-3/16" |
| R-38NEO | 38" x 38" | 38-1/8" | 20-3/16" | 25-1/8" | 12-3/16" |

IMPORTANT: Rough-in dimensions are provided for reference only. You must measure the actual shower floor and check local building code requirements before construction of the stud wall.

## SPECIFICATIONS

**NEO Angle Shower Floors With Fit-Flo Drain**

| Model | Part | Nominal Size Dimensions | Ship Wt. Lb. | Ship UPS | Carton Dims. In. | Cu. Ft. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R-36NEO | FN00036MD | 36" D x 36" W (914 mm x 914 mm) | 40 | – | 42 X 42 X 10 | 11 |
| R-38NEO | FN00038MD | 38" D x 38" W (965 mm x 965 mm) | 44 | – | 44 X 43 X 10 | 11 |

**Kit Includes:** One code approved compression molded Veritek® shower floor with molded-in Fit-Flo drain and complete installation instructions.

**Packaging:** Each floor packed in a rectangular carton.

## COLORS
(See inside back cover for color sample.)

• White (010)   • Bone (037)   • Bisque (018)

## STANDARDS AND RATINGS

Class B fire rating
American National Standard Institute—ANSI Z124.1.2–2005
International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials (IAPMO)—listed
cUPC listed—Certified to CSA Standard B45 by IAPMO
American Society for Testing and Materials
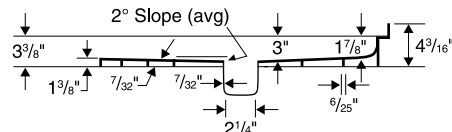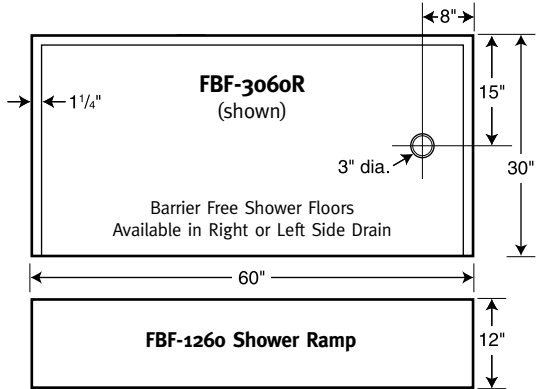National Electrical Manufacturers Association

## MAINTENANCE AND CLEANING INFORMATION

Everyday cleaning with liquid cleaners such as Dow or Lysol foaming bubbles, Top Job, Mr. Clean or similar type products with a sponge or Mr. Clean Magic Eraser. To remove hard water stains or mineral build-up, scale removers such as Lime Away, Rust-out or Whink are recommended. Abrasive cleaners are not recommended on shower bases because they are designed with high sheen areas to help prevent soap scum build up. Prolonged scrubbing will dull the surface over time and promote build-up and soap scum. ***Do not*** use "leave on" cleaning products such as the Automatic Shower Cleaner. Prolonged contact with harsh chemicals could have an adverse reactive over time and discolor your surfaces. ***Do not*** use cleaning agents that caution use on acrylic, polyester or plastics.

## SUPPORT DOCUMENTS

Installation instructions available on line at www.swanstone.com

🇺🇸 **MADE IN USA.**

TUB & SHOWER

## Left Page (106)

**With Fit-Flo Drain**

**Manufactured from Veritek®**
(see page 2 for detailed information)

WARRANTY
Limited Lifetime – Residential
Limited 5-year – Commercial

### FEATURES

• Will not mold or mildew, no grout to clean

• Coordinates with Swanstone shower and bath systems

• Slip-resistant surface

• Made of Veritek with no surface coating to chip or crack

• FBF-3060 Can be recessed for flush mounting or can be used with a ramp.

**Universal Design**



FBF-3060R (shown)

Barrier Free Shower Floors
Available in Right or Left Side Drain

FBF-1260 Shower Ramp

2° Slope (avg)

| Model | Nominal Size | Rough-In Dimensions | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 60" | 30" | 8" | 15" |
| FBF-3060L | 30" x 60" | 60-3/8" | 30-3/16" | 8-3/16" | 15-3/16" |
| Barrier Free (left side drain) | | | | | |
| FBF-3060R | 30" x 60" | 60-3/8" | 30-3/16" | 8-3/16" | 15-3/16" |
| Barrier Free (right side drain) | | | | | |

IMPORTANT: Rough-in dimensions are provided for reference only. You must measure the actual shower floor and check local building code requirements before construction of the stud wall.

### SPECIFICATIONS

**Barrier Free Shower Floors With Fit-Flo Drain**

| Model | Part | Nominal Size Dimensions | Ship Wt. Lb. | Ship UPS | Carton Dims. In. | Cu. Ft. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FBF-3060L | FB03060LM | 30" D x 60" W – Left Drain (762 mm x 1524 mm) | 64 | – | 66 x 36 x 10 | 14 |
| FBF-3060R | FB03060RM | 30" D x 60" W – Right Drain (762 mm x 1524 mm) | 64 | – | 66 x 36 x 10 | 14 |
| FBF-1260 | FB01260 | 12" D x 60" W – Ramp (306 mm x 1524 mm) | 25 | – | 66 x 14 x 2 | 1.07 |

Kit Includes: One code approved compression molded Veritek® shower floor with molded-in Fit-Flo drain and complete installation instructions.

Packaging: Each floor packed in a rectangular carton.

### ACCESSORIES

See page 109 for complete listing of all Universal Design accessories.

### STANDARDS AND RATINGS

Class B fire rating
American National Standard Institute—ANSI Z124.1.2–2005
International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials (IAPMO)—listed
cUPC listed—Certified to CSA Standard B45 by IAPMO
American Society for Testing and Materials
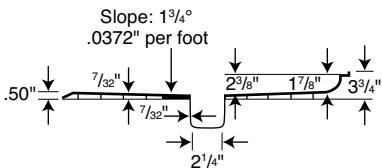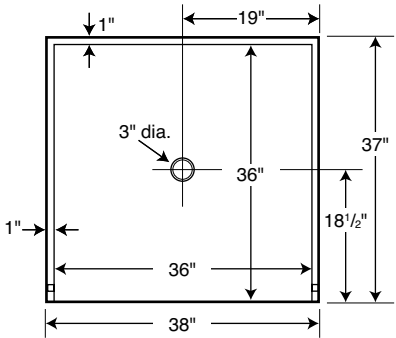National Electrical Manufacturers Association

### SUPPORT DOCUMENTS

Installation instructions available on line at www.swanstone.com

**MADE IN USA.**

### COLORS

(See inside back cover for color sample.)

• White (010)   • Bone (037)   • Bisque (018)

### MAINTENANCE AND CLEANING INFORMATION

Everyday cleaning with liquid cleaners such as Dow or Lysol foaming bubbles, Top Job, Mr. Clean or similar type products with a sponge or Mr. Clean Magic Eraser. To remove hard water stains or mineral build-up, scale removers such as Lime Away, Rust-out or Whink are recommended. Abrasive cleaners are not recommended on shower bases because they are designed with high sheen areas to help prevent soap scum build up. Prolonged scrubbing will dull the surface over time and promote build-up and soap scum. **Do not** use "leave on" cleaning products such as the Automatic Shower Cleaner. Prolonged contact with harsh chemicals could have an adverse reactive over time and discolor your surfaces. **Do not** use cleaning agents that caution use on acrylic, polyester or plastics.

## Right Page (107)

**With Fit-Flo Drain**

**Manufactured from Veritek®**
(see page 2 for detailed information)

WARRANTY
Limited Lifetime – Residential
Limited 5-year – Commercial

### FEATURES

• Will not mold or mildew, no grout to clean

• Coordinates with Swanstone shower and bath systems

• Slip-resistant surface

• Made of Veritek with no surface coating to chip or crack

**Universal Design**



Slope: 1 3/4°
.0372" per foot

| Model | Nominal Size | Rough-In Dimensions | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 38" | 37" | 19" | 18-1/2" |
| FTS-3738 | 37" x 38" | 38-3/8" | 37-3/16" | 19-3/16" | 18-9/16" |
| Shower Transfer Floor | | | | | |

IMPORTANT: Rough-in dimensions are provided for reference only. You must measure the actual shower floor and check local building code requirements before construction of the stud wall.

### SPECIFICATIONS

**Transfer Shower Floors With Fit-Flo Drain**

| Model | Part | Nominal Size Dimensions | Ship Wt. Lb. | Ship UPS | Carton Dims. In. | Cu. Ft. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FTS-3738 | FF03738MD | 37" D x 38" W (940 mm x 965 mm) | 46 | – | 45 x 43 x 10 | 12 |

Kit Includes: One code approved compression molded Veritek® shower floor with molded-in Fit-Flo drain and complete installation instructions.

Packaging: Each floor packed in a rectangular carton.

### ACCESSORIES

See page 109 for complete listing of all Universal Design accessories.

### STANDARDS AND RATINGS

Class B fire rating
American National Standard Institute—ANSI Z124.1.2–2005
International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials (IAPMO)—listed
cUPC listed—Certified to CSA Standard B45 by IAPMO
American Society for Testing and Materials
National Electrical Manufacturers Association

### SUPPORT DOCUMENTS

Installation instructions available on line at www.swanstone.com

**MADE IN USA.**

### COLORS

(See inside back cover for color sample.)

• White (010)   • Bone (037)   • Bisque (018)

### MAINTENANCE AND CLEANING INFORMATION

Everyday cleaning with liquid cleaners such as Dow or Lysol foaming bubbles, Top Job, Mr. Clean or similar type products with a sponge or Mr. Clean Magic Eraser. To remove hard water stains or mineral build-up, scale removers such as Lime Away, Rust-out or Whink are recommended. Abrasive cleaners are not recommended on shower bases because they are designed with high sheen areas to help prevent soap scum build up. Prolonged scrubbing will dull the surface over time and promote build-up and soap scum. **Do not** use "leave on" cleaning products such as the Automatic Shower Cleaner. Prolonged contact with harsh chemicals could have an adverse reactive over time and discolor your surfaces. **Do not** use cleaning agents that caution use on acrylic, polyester or plastics.
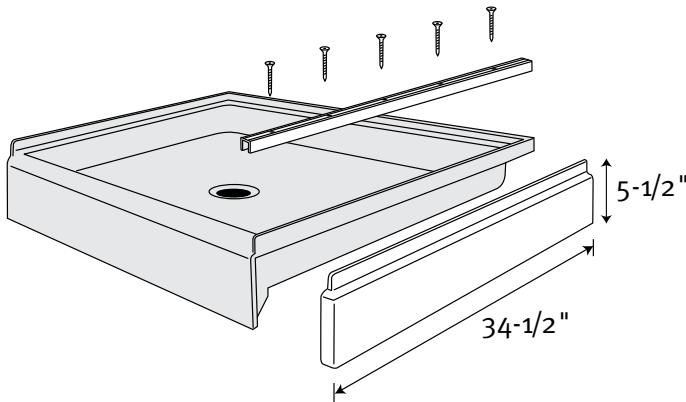
TUB & SHOWER

**Manufactured from Swanstone solid surface and Veritek®**
(see page 2 for detailed information)

## FEATURES
SWANSTONE

- Reinforced solid surface means color and texture run all the through and cannot wear away
- Will not mold or mildew, no grout to clean
- Coordinates with Swanstone shower systems
- Designed to convert 34" deep, or smaller, Swanstone single threshold shower floor to a double threshold shower floor

*Recommended for high use traffic areas and commercial surfaces*

**Shower Floor Threshold For All 34" Models**

5-1/2"

34-1/2"

## FEATURES
Veritek®

- Will not mold or mildew, no grout to clean
- Coordinates with Swanstone shower systems
- Made of Veritek with no surface coating to chip or crack
- Designed to convert 34" deep, or smaller, Swanstone single threshold shower floor to a double threshold shower floor

## SPECIFICATIONS

**SS-34SK & R-34SK Shower Floor Threshold For All 34" Models**

| Model | Part | Material | Ship Wt. Lb. | Ship UPS | Carton Dims. In. | Cu. Ft. |
|-------|------|----------|--------------|----------|------------------|---------|
| SS-34SK | SS00034FS | Swanstone | 12 | UPS | 35 x 6 x 2 | .24 |
| R-34SK | SF00034FS | Veritek | 12 | UPS | 35 x 6 x 2 | .24 |

Kit Includes: Hardware and complete installation instructions.
Packaging: Each shower floor threshold packed in a rectangular carton.

## COLORS
(See inside back cover for color sample.)

• White (010)    • Bone (037)    • Bisque (018)

## MAINTENANCE AND CLEANING INFORMATION
Everyday cleaning with liquid cleaners such as Dow or Lysol foaming bubbles, Top Job, Mr. Clean or similar type products with a sponge or Mr. Clean Magic Eraser. To remove hard water stains or mineral build-up, scale removers such as Lime Away, Rust-out or Whink are recommended. Abrasive cleaners are not recommended on shower bases because they are designed with high sheen areas to help prevent soap scum build up. Prolonged scrubbing will dull the surface over time and promote build-up and soap scum. *Do not* use "leave on" cleaning products such as the Automatic Shower Cleaner. Prolonged contact with harsh chemicals could have an adverse reactive over time and discolor your surfaces. *Do not* use cleaning agents that caution use on acrylic, polyester or plastics.

## STANDARDS AND RATINGS
Class B fire rating
American National Standard Institute—ANSI Z124.1.2–2005
International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials (IAPMO)—listed
cUPC listed—Certified to CSA Standard B45 by IAPMO
American Society for Testing and Materials
National Electrical Manufacturers Association

For a complete list of tests and results see the Technical Data Sheet – page 131.

## SUPPORT DOCUMENTS
Installation instructions available on line at www.swanstone.com

🇺🇸 **MADE IN USA.**

---

♿ **Universal Design**

## BARRIER FREE & TRANSFER SHOWER FLOOR ACCESSORIES

| Model | Part | Dimensions | Ship Wt. Lb. | Ship UPS | Carton Dims. In. | Cu. Ft. |
|-------|------|------------|--------------|----------|------------------|---------|
| **Thresholds** | | | | | | |
| **BF-6000 Aluminum Removable Threshold** | | | | | | |
| BF-6000 | BF6000 | | 5 | UPS | 61 x 2 x 2 | .14 |
| **BF-FT Barrier Free Flexible Threshold** | | | | | | |
| BF-FT | BF6000FT | Vinyl Strip 1-1/4" x 1"/ Aluminum Ext. 3/4" | 5 | UPS | 60 x 2 x 2 | .14 |
| **Folding Shower Seats** | | | | | | |
| **BF-2300R Folding Shower Seat, Right Side Wall Installation** (White Only) | | | | | | |
| BF-2300R | BF00023RH | 23-1/2" W x 21" D (597 mm x 572 mm) | 21 | UPS | 30 x 26 x 6 | 2.71 |
| Mounting materials not included | | | | | | |
| **BF-2300L Folding Shower Seat, Left Side Wall Installation** (White Only) | | | | | | |
| BF-2300L | BF00023LH | 23-1/2" W x 21" D (597 mm x 572 mm) | 21 | UPS | 30 x 26 x 6 | 2.71 |
| Mounting materials not included | | | | | | |
| **Grab Bars** | | | | | | |
| **BF-2448 L-Shaped Stainless Steel Grab Bar** | | | | | | |
| For Use When Shower Seat Is Installed On Either Side | | | | | | |
| BF-2448 | BF02448 | 24" D x 48" L (610 mm x 1219 mm) | 9 | UPS | 51 x 26 x 4 | 3.07 |
| **BF-5024 Straight Stainless Steel Grab Bar** | | | | | | |
| For Use When Shower Seat Is Installed On Back Wall | | | | | | |
| BF-5024 | BF05024 | 24" L (610 mm) | 3 | UPS | 31 x 4 x 4 | .29 |
| **BF-5048 Straight Stainless Steel Grab Bar** | | | | | | |
| For Use When Shower Seat Is Installed On Back Wall | | | | | | |
| BF-5048 | BF05048 | 48" L (1219 mm) | 5 | UPS | 51 x 4 x 4 | .47 |
| **BF-5072 Grab Bar Kit** | | | | | | |
| For Use When Shower Seat Is Installed On Back Wall | | | | | | |
| BF-5072 | BF05072 | | 8 | | 51 x 8 x 4 | .94 |
| Kit includes Stainless Steel Grab Bars, BF-5024 and BF-5048 | | | | | | |
| **GB-0014 Straight Stainless Steel Grab Bar** | | | | | | |
| For Use With Transfer Shower Floor | | | | | | |
| GB-0014 | GB00014 | 14" L (356 mm) | 5 | UPS | 5 x 5 x 51 | .74 |
| **GB-1432 "L-Shaped" Stainless Steel Grab Bar** | | | | | | |
| For Use When Shower Seat Is Installed On Either Side Wall | | | | | | |
| GB-1432 | GB01432 | 14" x 32" (356 mm x 813 mm) | 9 | UPS | 51 x 26 x 4 | 3.07 |

**BF-6000**
**Aluminum Removable Threshold**

1-1/4"

**BF-FT**
**Barrier Free Flexible Threshold**

**BF-2300L**
23-1/2" W x 21"D

**BF-2448**

**BF-5024**

**BF-5048**

**GB-0014**

**GB-1432**

TUB & SHOWER

🇺🇸 **MADE IN USA.**

## Manufactured from Veritek®
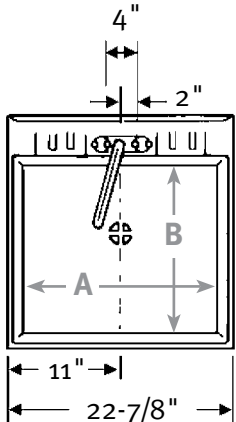(see page 2 for detailed information)

### FEATURES

• Made of sturdy Veritek with no surface coating to chip or crack

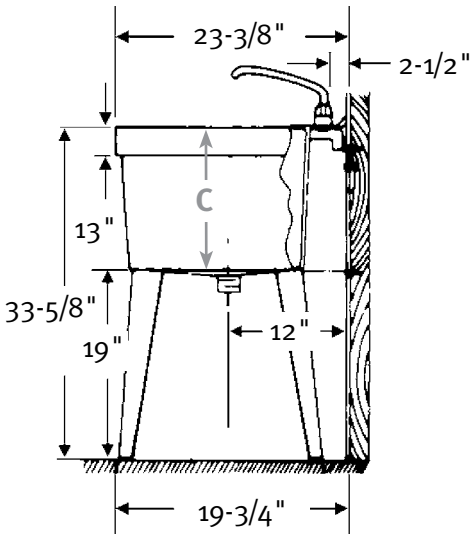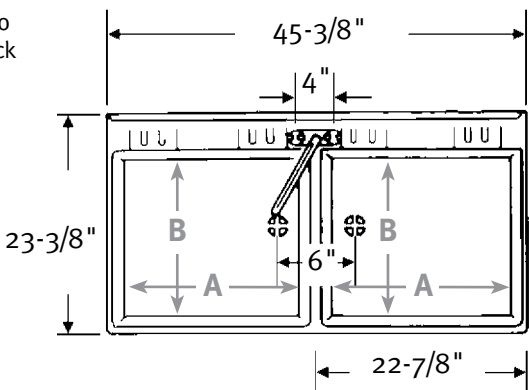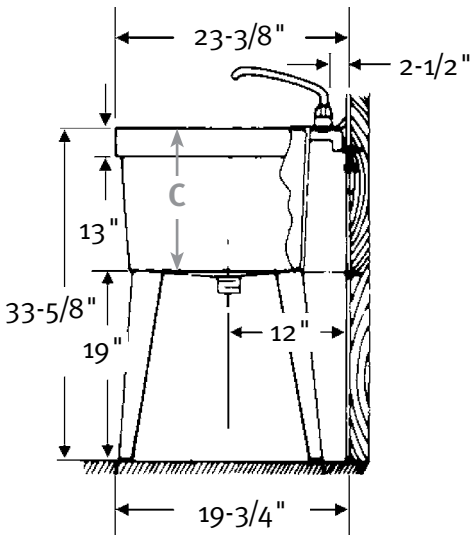• Will not mold or mildew

**MF-1F Floor Model**

• 4 angular steel or white legs
• Pre-drilled 4" centers
• Installed drain
• 22 gallon capacity (83L)
• Molded-in wash board

**MF-1W Wall Mounted Model**

• Wall bracket assembly
• Pre-drilled 4" centers
• Installed drain
• 22 gallon capacity (83L)
• Molded-in wash board



**MF-1F Floor Model**
23-3/8" D x 22-7/8" W
(594 mm x 581 mm)
A 22", B 19-1/8", C 12-3/4"

### SPECIFICATIONS

**MF-1F & MF-1W Veritek® Single Laundry Tubs**

| Model | Part | Dimensions | Ship Wt. Lb. | Ship UPS | Carton Dims. In. | Cu. Ft. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MF-1F Floor Model | MF10000FM | 23-3/8" D x 22-7/8" W (594 mm x 581 mm) | 28 | UPS | 24 x 23 x 17 | 5.43 |
| MF-1PF Floor Model | MF10000PF | 23-3/8" D x 22-7/8" W (594 mm x 581 mm) | 28 | UPS | 24 x 24 x 24 | 8 |
| MF-1W Wall Model w/Hanger | MF10000WM | 23-3/8" D x 22-7/8" W (594 mm x 581 mm) | 28 | UPS | 24 x 23 x 17 | 5.43 |
| MF-1F-6PK Floor Model | MF1000006 | 23-3/8" D x 22-7/8" W (594 mm x 581 mm) | 113 | — | 40 x 24 x 23 | 12.78 |
| MF-1W-6PK Wall Model | MF1000006 | 23-3/8" D x 22-7/8" W (594 mm x 581 mm) | 113 | — | 40 x 24 x 23 | 12.78 |

MF-1F Includes: One single tub, factory installed drain, one set of angular steel legs (4) with hardware and complete installation instructions. MF-1PF has white legs.

MF-1W Includes: One single tub, factory installed drain, wall bracket assembly and complete installation instructions.

Packaging: Packed in individual cartons.

MF-1F-6PK Includes: Six single tubs, angular steel legs (24) with hardware, factory-installed drains and complete installation instructions.

Packaging: Packed in 6-packs. Requires two cartons: one for tubs; one for legs.

MF-1W-6PK Includes: Six single tubs, wall bracket assemblies (6) with hardware, factory-installed drains and complete installation instructions.

Packaging: Packed in 6-packs. Requires two cartons: one for tubs; one for wall bracket assemblies.

### COLORS
(See inside back cover for color sample.)
• White (010)

### STANDARDS AND RATINGS
American National Standard Institute—ANSI Z124.6
International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials (IAPMO)—listed
cUPC listed—Certified to CSA Standard B45 by IAPMO
American Society for Testing and Materials
National Electrical Manufacturers Association

### MAINTENANCE AND CLEANING INFORMATION
Everyday cleaning with liquid cleaners such as Dow or Lysol foaming bubbles, Top Job, Mr. Clean or similar type products with a sponge or Mr. Clean Magic Eraser. To remove hard water stains or mineral build-up, scale removers such as Lime Away, Rust-out or Whink are recommended. **Do not** use abrasive cleaners or pads such as Ajax, Comet, SOS, Brillo or other similar metal scouring pads.

### SUPPORT DOCUMENTS
Installation instructions available on line at www.swanstone.com

🇺🇸 MADE IN USA.

---

## Manufactured from Veritek®
(see page 2 for detailed information)

### FEATURES

• Made of sturdy Veritek with no surface coating to chip or crack

• Will not mold or mildew

**MF-2F Floor Model**

• 4 angular steel legs
• Pre-drilled 4" centers
• Installed drain
• 44 gallon capacity (166L)
• Molded-in wash board

**MF-2W Wall Mounted Model**

• Wall bracket assembly
• Pre-drilled 4" centers
• Installed drain
• 44 gallon capacity (166L)
• Molded-in wash board



**MF-2F Floor Model**
23-3/8" D x 45-3/8" W
(594 mm x 1153 mm)
A 22", B 19-1/8", C 13-5/8"

### SPECIFICATIONS

**MF-2F & MF-2W Veritek® Double Laundry Tubs**

| Model | Part | Dimensions | Ship Wt. Lb. | Ship UPS | Carton Dims. In. | Cu. Ft. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MF-2F Floor Model | MF20000FM | 23-3/8" D x 45-3/8" W (594 mm x 1153 mm) | 49 | UPS | 47 x 24 x 18 | 11.75 |
| MF-2W Wall Model | MF20000WM | 23-3/8" D x 45-3/8" W (594 mm x 1153 mm) | 49 | UPS | 47 x 24 x 18 | 11.75 |

MF-2F Includes: One double tub, factory installed drain, one set of angular steel legs (4) with hardware, twin waste and complete installation instructions.

MF-2W Includes: One double tub, factory installed drain, wall bracket assembly, twin waste and complete installation instructions.

Packaging: Packed in individual cartons only. Not available in 6-pack.

### STANDARDS AND RATINGS
American National Standard Institute—ANSI Z124.6
International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials (IAPMO)—listed
cUPC listed—Certified to CSA Standard B45 by IAPMO
American Society for Testing and Materials
National Electrical Manufacturers Association

### COLORS
(See inside back cover for color sample.)
• White (010)

### MAINTENANCE AND CLEANING INFORMATION
Everyday cleaning with liquid cleaners such as Dow or Lysol foaming bubbles, Top Job, Mr. Clean or similar type products with a sponge or Mr. Clean Magic Eraser. To remove hard water stains or mineral build-up, scale removers such as Lime Away, Rust-out or Whink are recommended. **Do not** use abrasive cleaners or pads such as Ajax, Comet, SOS, Brillo or other similar metal scouring pads.

### SUPPORT DOCUMENTS
Installation instructions available on line at www.swanstone.com

🇺🇸 MADE IN USA.

LAUNDRY TUBS & UTILITIES

### Swan CORPORATION

**Manufactured from Veritek®**
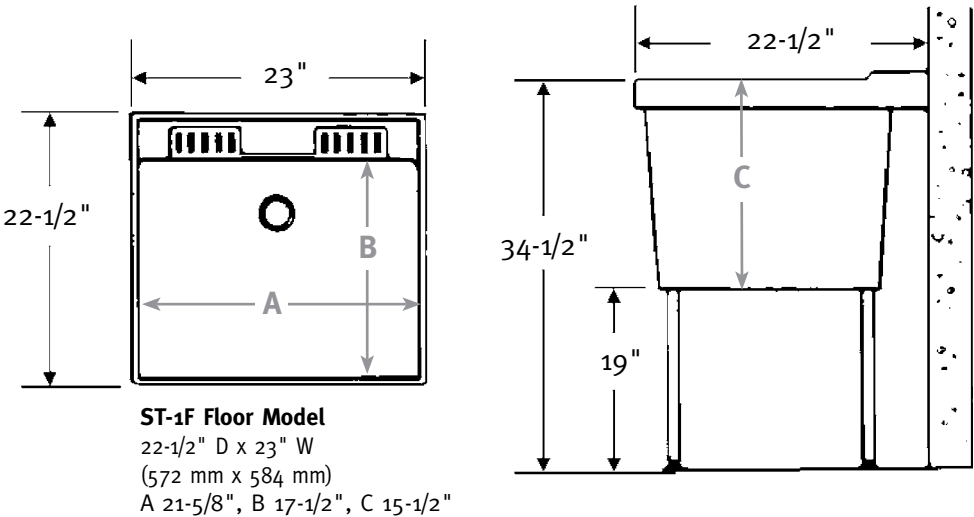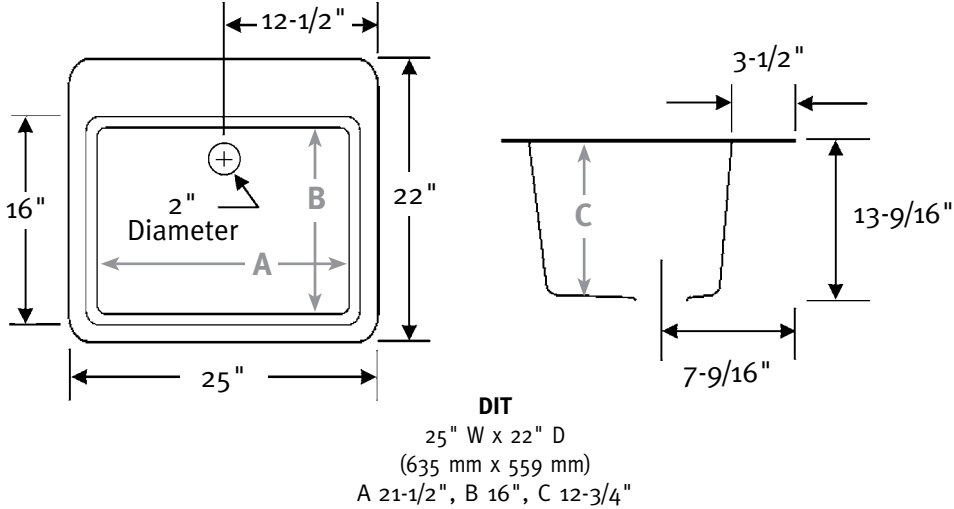(see page 2 for detailed information)

## FEATURES

- Made of sturdy Veritek with no surface coating to chip or crack
- Will not mold or mildew
- 4"& 8" centers marked but not drilled

**ST-1F Floor Model**

- 4 chrome-plated tubular steel legs
- 22 gallon capacity (83L)

**ST-1W Wall Mounted Model**

- Wall bracket assembly
- 22 gallon capacity (83L)

**ST-1F Floor Model**
22-1/2" D x 23" W
(572 mm x 584 mm)
A 21-5/8", B 17-1/2", C 15-1/2"

## SPECIFICATIONS

**ST-1F & ST-1W Veritek® Single Laundry Tubs**

| Model | Part | Dimensions | Ship Wt. Lb. | Ship UPS | Carton Dims. In. | Cu. Ft. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ST-1F Floor Model | ST10000FM | 22-1/2" D x 23" W (572 mm x 584 mm) | 24 | UPS | 24 x 23 x 17 | 5.43 |
| ST-1W Wall Model w/Hanger | ST10000WM | 22-1/2" D x 23" W (572 mm x 584 mm) | 25 | UPS | 24 x 23 x 17 | 5.43 |
| ST-1F-6PK Floor Model | ST1000006 | 22-1/2" D x 23" W (572 mm x 584 mm) | 94 | – | 40 x 24 x 23 | 12.78 |
| ST-1W-6PK Wall Model | ST1000006 | 22-1/2" D x 23" W (572 mm x 584 mm) | 94 | – | 40 x 24 x 23 | 12.78 |

ST-1F Includes: One single tub, one set of tubular steel legs (4) with hardware, drain and complete installation instructions.
ST-1W Includes: One single tub, wall bracket assembly, drain and complete installation instructions.
Packaging: Packed in individual cartons.

ST-1F-6PK Includes: Six-pack single tubs, tubular steel legs (24) with hardware, drains and complete installation instructions. Packaging: Packed in 6-packs. Requires two cartons: one for tubs; one for legs.

SF-1W-6PK Includes: Six-pack single tubs, wall bracket assemblies (6) with hardware, drains and complete installation instructions. Packaging: Packed in 6-packs. Requires two cartons: one for tubs; one for wall bracket assemblies.

## COLORS
(See inside back cover for color sample.)
- White (010)

## STANDARDS AND RATINGS

American National Standard Institute—ANSI Z124.6
International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials (IAPMO)—listed
cUPC listed—Certified to CSA Standard B45 by IAPMO
American Society for Testing and Materials
National Electrical Manufacturers Association

## MAINTENANCE AND CLEANING INFORMATION

Everyday cleaning with liquid cleaners such as Dow or Lysol foaming bubbles, Top Job, Mr. Clean or similar type products with a sponge or Mr. Clean Magic Eraser. To remove hard water stains or mineral build-up, scale removers such as Lime Away, Rust-out or Whink are recommended. **Do not** use abrasive cleaners or pads such as Ajax, Comet, SOS, Brillo or other similar metal scouring pads.

## SUPPORT DOCUMENTS

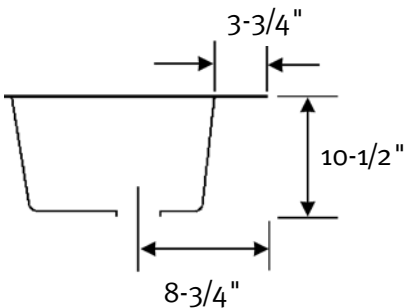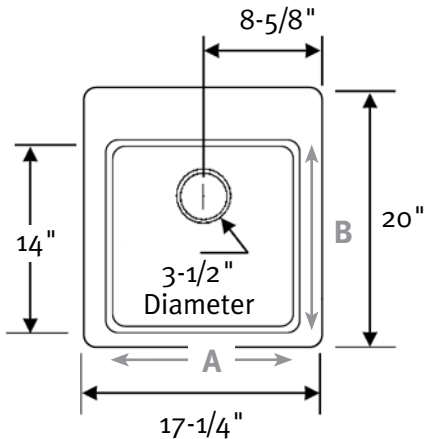Installation instructions available on line at www.swanstone.com

🇺🇸 **MADE IN USA.**

---

### Swan CORPORATION

**Manufactured from Veritek®**
(see page 2 for detailed information)

## FEATURES

- Made of sturdy Veritek with no surface coating to chip or crack
- Will not mold or mildew
- Available in solid and aggregate colors
- Flat deck—allows for a variety of faucet applications (4"& 8" centers marked but not drilled)
- 17 1/2 gallon capacity
- Installs into countertop for an upgrade laundry room look

**DIT**
25" W x 22" D
(635 mm x 559 mm)
A 21-1/2", B 16", C 12-3/4"

## SPECIFICATIONS

**DIT Single, Self-Rimming Drop-In Laundry Tub**

| Model | Part | Dimensions | Ship Wt. Lb. | Ship UPS | Carton Dims. In. | Cu. Ft. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DIT | DI00000 | 25" W x 22" D (635 mm x 559 mm) | 18 | UPS | 26 x 23 x 16 | 5.43 |

Fits opening of 23-5/8" W x 20-5/8" D (600 mm x 524 mm)

| Model | Part | Dimensions | Ship Wt. Lb. | Ship UPS | Carton Dims. In. | Cu. Ft. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DIT-6pk | DI0000006 | 25" W x 22" D | 89 | – | 39 x 26 x 23 | 13.5 |

DIT Includes: One single tub and drain with hardware for countertop attachment, and complete installation instructions.
Packaging: Packed in individual cartons.

DIT-6pk Includes: Six single tubs and drains with hardware for countertop attachment, and complete installation instructions.
Packaging: Packed in 6-packs.

## COLORS
(See inside back cover for color sample.)

- White (010)
- Bisque (018)
- Bone (037)
- Gray Granite (042)
- Tahiti Desert (050)

## STANDARDS AND RATINGS

American National Standard Institute—ANSI Z124.6
International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials (IAPMO)—listed
cUPC listed—Certified to CSA Standard B45 by IAPMO
American Society for Testing and Materials
National Electrical Manufacturers Association

## MAINTENANCE AND CLEANING INFORMATION

Everyday cleaning with liquid cleaners such as Dow or Lysol foaming bubbles, Top Job, Mr. Clean or similar type products with a sponge or Mr. Clean Magic Eraser. To remove hard water stains or mineral build-up, scale removers such as Lime Away, Rust-out or Whink are recommended. **Do not** use abrasive cleaners or pads such as Ajax, Comet, SOS, Brillo or other similar metal scouring pads.

## SUPPORT DOCUMENTS

Installation instructions available on line at www.swanstone.com

🇺🇸 **MADE IN USA.**

LAUNDRY TUBS & UTILITIES

**DIT-S Single Drop-In Laundry Tub**

**Manufactured from Veritek®**
(see page 2 for detailed information)

## FEATURES

- Made of sturdy Veritek with no surface coating to chip or crack
- Will not mold or mildew
- Available in solid and aggregate colors
- Flat deck—allows for a variety of faucet applications (4"& 8" centers marked but not drilled)
- 7 gallon capacity
- An upgrade countertop laundry tub in a compact size

8-5/8"
20"
14"
B
3-1/2" Diameter
A
17-1/4"

3-3/4"
10-1/2"
8-3/4"

**DIT-S**
17-1/4" W x 20" D
(438 mm x 508 mm)
A 14", B 14"

## SPECIFICATIONS

**DIT-S Single, Self-Rimming Drop-In Laundry Tub**

| Model | Part | Dimensions | Ship Wt. Lb. | Ship UPS | Carton Dims. In. | Cu. Ft. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DIT-S | DS20000 | 17-1/4" W x 20" D (438 mm x 508 mm) | 12 | UPS | 23 x 22 x 14 | 4.10 |
| Fits opening of 15-5/8" W x 18-5/8" D (403 mm x 473 mm) | | | | | | |
| DIT-S-6pk | DI2000006 | 17-1/4" W x 20" D | 66 | UPS | 28 x 23 x 20 | 7.46 |

DIT-S Includes: One single tub with hardware for countertop attachment, and complete installation instructions.

Packaging: Packed in individual cartons.

DIT-S-6pk Includes: Six single tubs and with hardware for countertop attachment, and complete installation instructions.

Packaging: Packed in 6-packs.

## COLORS
(See inside back cover for color sample.)

- White (010)
- Bisque (018)
- Bone (037)
- Gray Granite (042)
- Tahiti Desert (050)

## STANDARDS AND RATINGS

American National Standard Institute—ANSI Z124.6
International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials (IAPMO)—listed
cUPC listed—Certified to CSA Standard B45 by IAPMO
American Society for Testing and Materials
National Electrical Manufacturers Association

## MAINTENANCE AND CLEANING INFORMATION

Everyday cleaning with liquid cleaners such as Dow or Lysol foaming bubbles, Top Job, Mr. Clean or similar type products with a sponge or Mr. Clean Magic Eraser. To remove hard water stains or mineral build-up, scale removers such as Lime Away, Rust-out or Whink are recommended. **Do not** use abrasive cleaners or pads such as Ajax, Comet, SOS, Brillo or other similar metal scouring pads.

## SUPPORT DOCUMENTS

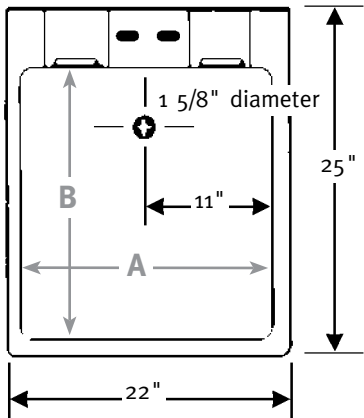Installation instructions available on line at www.swanstone.com

🇺🇸 MADE IN USA.

---

**SF-1F & SF-1W Single Laundry Tubs**

**Manufactured from Structural Foam**

## FEATURES

- Molded-in drain and stopper
- Made of structural foam, lightweight but strong
- 4" pre-molded faucet holes

**SF-1F Floor Model**
- One set of angular steel legs (4)
- 22 gallon capacity (83L)

**SF-1W Wall Mounted Model**
- Wall bracket assembly
- 22 gallon capacity (83L)

10"
19-1/2"
B
2-1/8" Diameter
A
20"
24"

12-19/64"
C
4"

**SF-1W Wall Mounted Model**
24" D x 20" W (610 mm x 508 mm)
A 19-1/8", B 19-1/2", C 12"

## SPECIFICATIONS

**SF-1F & SF-1W Structural Foam Single Laundry Tubs**

| Model | Part | Dimensions | Ship Wt. Lb. | Ship UPS | Carton Dims. In. | Cu. Ft. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SF-1F Floor Model | SF10000FM | 24" D x 20" W (610 mm x 508 mm) | 20 | UPS | 25 x 22 x 17 | 5.43 |
| SF-1W Wall Model w/Hanger | SF10000WM | 24" D x 20" W (610 mm x 508 mm) | 21 | UPS | 25 x 22 x 17 | 5.43 |
| SF-1F-6PK Floor Model | SF1000006 | 24" D x 20" W (610 mm x 508 mm) | 82 | — | 46 x 26 x 22 | 15.23 |
| SF-1W-6PK Wall Model | SF1000006 | 24" D x 20" W (610 mm x 508 mm) | 82 | — | 46 x 26 x 22 | 15.23 |
| SF-1-48PK Wall or Floor Model | SF1000048 | 24" D x 20" W (610 mm x 508 mm) | 1182 | — | SKID PACK | — |

SF-1F Includes: One single tub, one set of angular steel legs (4) with hardware and complete installation instructions.
SF-1W Includes: One single tub, wall bracket assembly with hardware and complete installation instructions.
Packaging: Packed in individual cartons.

SF-1F-6PK Includes: Six-pack single tubs, angular steel legs (24) with hardware and complete installation instructions. Packaging: Packed in 6-packs. Requires two cartons: one for tubs; one for legs.

SF-1W-6PK Includes: Six-pack single tubs, wall bracket assembly with hardware (6) and complete installation instructions. Packaging: Packed in 6-packs. Requires two cartons: one for tubs; one for wall bracket assemblies.

SF-1-48PK Includes: Forty-eight pack single tubs, angular steel legs (48 sets) with hardware or wall brackets (48) and complete installation instructions. Packaging: Packed on skid.

## COLORS
(See inside back cover for color sample.)
- White (010)

## STANDARDS AND RATINGS

American National Standard Institute—ANSI Z124.6
International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials (IAPMO)—listed
cUPC listed—Certified to CSA Standard B45 by IAPMO

## MAINTENANCE AND CLEANING INFORMATION

Everyday cleaning with liquid cleaners such as Dow or Lysol foaming bubbles, Top Job, Mr. Clean or similar type products with a sponge or Mr. Clean Magic Eraser. To remove hard water stains or mineral build-up, scale removers such as Lime Away, Rust-out or Whink are recommended. **Do not** use abrasive cleaners or pads such as Ajax, Comet, SOS, Brillo or other similar metal scouring pads.

## SUPPORT DOCUMENTS

Installation instructions available on line at www.swanstone.com
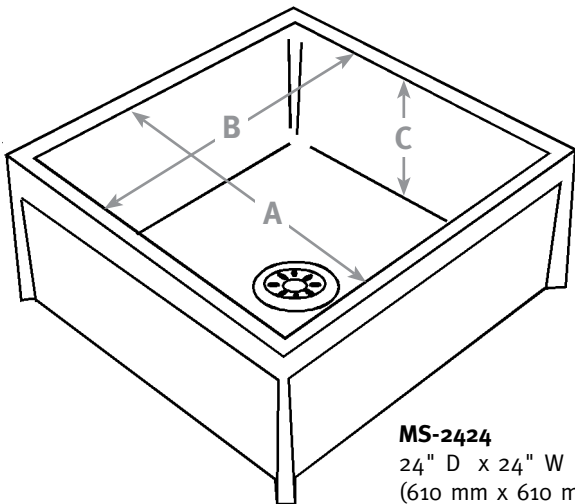
🇺🇸 MADE IN USA.

**LAUNDRY TUBS & UTILITIES**

## Swan CORPORATION

**Manufactured from Polypropylene**

### FEATURES

- Molded-in drain and stopper
- Made of sturdy polypropylene
- Affordable utility
- One set of angular steel legs (4)
- 22 gallon capacity (83L)
- 4"pre-molded faucet holes



**PT-1**
25" D x 22" W
(635 mm x 559 mm)
A 20", B 20", C 13-1/2"

### SPECIFICATIONS

**PT-1 Polypropylene Single Laundry Tub**

| Model | Part | Dimensions | Wt. Lb. | Ship UPS | Ship Dims. In. | Carton Cu. Ft. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PT-1 Floor Model | PT10000 | 25" D x 22" W (635 mm x 559 mm) | 15 | UPS | 26 x 23 x 18 | 6.23 |
| PT-1-6PK Floor Model | PT1000006 | 25" D x 22" W (635 mm x 559 mm) | 70 | UPS | 36 x 26 x 24 | 13.00 |
| PT-1-92PK Floor Model | PT1000092 | 25" D x 22" W (635 mm x 559 mm) | 1182 | — | SKID PACK | — |

PT-1 Includes: One single tub, one set of angular steel legs (4) with hardware and complete installation instructions.
Packaging: Packed in individual cartons.

PT-1-6PK Includes: Six-pack single tubs, angular steel legs (24) with hardware and complete installation instructions.
Packaging: Packed in two cartons: one for tubs and one for legs.

PT-1-92PK Includes: Ninety-two pack single tubs, angular steel legs with hardware and complete installation instructions.
Packaging: Packed on skid.

### COLORS

(See inside back cover for color sample.)
- White (010)

### STANDARDS AND RATINGS

American National Standard Institute—ANSI Z124.6
International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials (IAPMO)—listed
cUPC listed—Certified to CSA Standard B45 by IAPMO

### MAINTENANCE AND CLEANING INFORMATION

Everyday cleaning with liquid cleaners such as Dow or Lysol foaming bubbles, Top Job, Mr. Clean or similar type products with a sponge or Mr. Clean Magic Eraser. To remove hard water stains or mineral build-up, scale removers such as Lime Away, Rust-out or Whink are recommended. **Do not** use abrasive cleaners or pads such as Ajax, Comet, SOS, Brillo or other similar metal scouring pads.
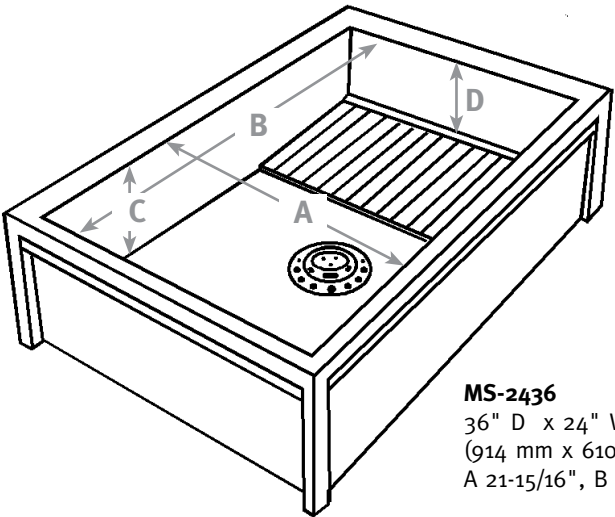
### SUPPORT DOCUMENTS

Installation instructions available on line at www.swanstone.com

**MADE IN USA.**

---

## Swan CORPORATION

**Manufactured from stone composite**

### FEATURES

- Manufactured from Swanstone's compression molded stone composite
- Includes a 3" IPS cast brass drain and a 3" drain seal gasket (MS-2411)
- Dome strainer and lint basket
- The most impact and stain resistant mop sink available



**MS-2424**
24" D x 24" W
(610 mm x 610 mm)
A 21-15/16", B 21-15/16", C 9-1/8"

### SPECIFICATIONS

**MS-2424 Mop Service Sink**

| Model | Part | Dimensions | Ship Wt. Lb. | Ship UPS | Carton Dims. In. | Cu. Ft. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MS-2424 | MS02424WA.033 | 24" D x 24" W (610 mm x 610 mm) | 49 | UPS | 25 x 25 x 13 | 4.71 |

Includes: One sink plus one code approved 3" IPS cast brass drain and a 3" rubber drain adapter (MS-2411).
Packaging: Packed in individual cartons.

### ACCESSORIES

See page 119 for complete listing of all mop service sink accessories.

### STANDARDS AND RATINGS

American National Standard Institute—ANSI Z124.6
International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials (IAPMO)—listed
cUPC listed—Certified to CSA Standard B45 by IAPMO
American Society for Testing and Materials
National Electrical Manufacturers Association

### COLORS

(See inside back cover for color sample.)
- White (010)
- Bermuda Sand (040)

### MAINTENANCE AND CLEANING INFORMATION

Everyday cleaning with liquid cleaners such as Dow or Lysol foaming bubbles, Top Job, Mr. Clean or similar type products with a sponge or Mr. Clean Magic Eraser. To remove hard water stains or mineral build-up, scale removers such as Lime Away, Rust-out or Whink are recommended. **Do not** use abrasive cleaners or pads such as Ajax, Comet, SOS, Brillo or other similar metal scouring pads.
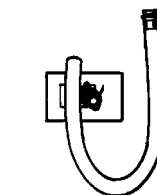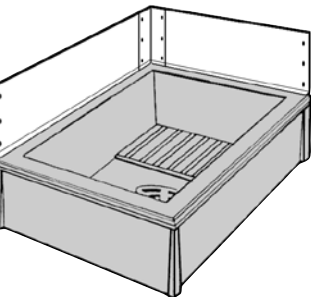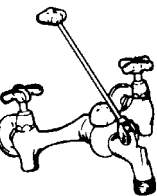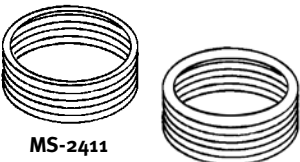
### SUPPORT DOCUMENTS

Installation instructions available on line at www.swanstone.com

**MADE IN USA.**

**LAUNDRY TUBS & UTILITIES**

# Swan
CORPORATION

**Manufactured from stone composite**

## FEATURES

- Manufactured from Swanstone's compression molded stone composite
- Includes a 3" IPS cast brass drain and a 3" drain seal gasket (MS-2411)
- Dome strainer and lint basket
- The most impact and stain resistant mop sink available

**MS-2436**
36" D x 24" W
(914 mm x 610 mm)
A 21-15/16", B 33-15/16", C 9-1/8", D 8-1/2"

## SPECIFICATIONS

**MS-2436 Mop Service Sink**

| Model | Part | Dimensions | Ship Wt. Lb. | Ship UPS | Carton Dims. In. | Cu. Ft. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MS-2436 | MS02436WA.033 | 36" D x 24" W (914 mm x 610 mm) | 63 | UPS | 37 x 25 x 13 | 6.96 |

Includes: One sink plus one code approved 3" IPS cast brass drain and a 3" rubber drain adapter (MS-2411).
Packaging: Packed in individual cartons.

## COLORS
(See inside back cover for color sample.)

- White (010)
- Bermuda Sand (040)

## ACCESSORIES

## STANDARDS AND RATINGS
American National Standard Institute—ANSI Z124.6
International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials (IAPMO)—listed
cUPC listed—Certified to CSA Standard B45 by IAPMO
American Society for Testing and Materials
National Electrical Manufacturers Association

## MAINTENANCE AND CLEANING INFORMATION

Everyday cleaning with liquid cleaners such as Dow or Lysol foaming bubbles, Top Job, Mr. Clean or similar type products with a sponge or Mr. Clean Magic Eraser. To remove hard water stains or mineral build-up, scale removers such as Lime Away, Rust-out or Whink are recommended. **Do not** use abrasive cleaners or pads such as Ajax, Comet, SOS, Brillo or other similar metal scouring pads.

## SUPPORT DOCUMENTS
Installation instructions available on line at www.swanstone.com

MADE IN USA.

---

# Swan
CORPORATION

**Accessories Chart**     **MOP SERVICE SINK ACCESSORIES**

## MOP SERVICE SINK ACCESSORIES

| Model | Part | Dimensions | Ship Wt. Lb. | Ship UPS | Carton Dims. In. | Cu. Ft. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Rubber Drain Adapter 3" to 2"** | | | | | | |
| MS-2410 | MS00302DA.000 | 3" to 2" | 1 | UPS | 3 x 2 x 2 | .01 |
| **Rubber Drain Adapter 3" to 3"** | | | | | | |
| MS-2411 | MS00303DA.000 | 3" to 3" | 1 | UPS | 3 x 3 x 2 | .01 |
| **Drain Assembly** (not shown) | | | | | | |
| MS-2403 | MS02403DA | | 3 | UPS | 7 x 7 x 3 | .09 |
| **Mop Sink Faucet** (with vacuum breaker) | | | | | | |
| MS-2412 | MS24000SF.000 | spout length 6" | 7 | UPS | 11 x 11 x 6 | .42 |
| **Flat Drain Cover** (not shown) | | | | | | |
| MS-2480 | MS24000DC.000 | | 1 | UPS | 5 x 1 x 1 | .00 |
| **Mop Hanger** | | | | | | |
| MS-2437 | MS24000MH.000 | | 3 | UPS | 25 x 4 x 3 | .17 |
| **One Panel And One Corner Bracket For MS-2424** (not shown) | | | | | | |
| MS-1224 WG-1 | WG12240.000 | | 2 | UPS | 24 x 12 x 5 | .83 |
| **One Panel And One Corner Bracket For MS-2436** (not shown) | | | | | | |
| MS-1236 WG-1 | WG12360.000 | | 2 | UPS | 36 x 24 x 5 | 2.50 |
| **Two Panels And One Corner Bracket For MS-2424** (not shown) | | | | | | |
| MS-1224 WG-2 | WG22240.000 | | 2 | UPS | 24 x 5 x 2 | .14 |
| **Two Panels And One Corner Bracket For MS-2436** | | | | | | |
| MS-1236 WG-2 | WG22360.000 | | 2 | UPS | 36 x 5 x 2 | .21 |
| **Vinyl Rim Guard, For Both Sizes** | | | | | | |
| MS-2408 | MS24000RG.000 | | 2 | UPS | 39 x 3 x 2 | .14 |
| **Hose & Hose Holder** | | | | | | |
| MS-2405 | MS24000HH.000 | | 2 | UPS | 11 x 11 x 4 | .28 |

MS-2411
MS-2410
MS-2412 Rough Chrome
MS-2437
MS-1236 WG-2
MS-2408
MS-2405

LAUNDRY TUBS & UTILITIES

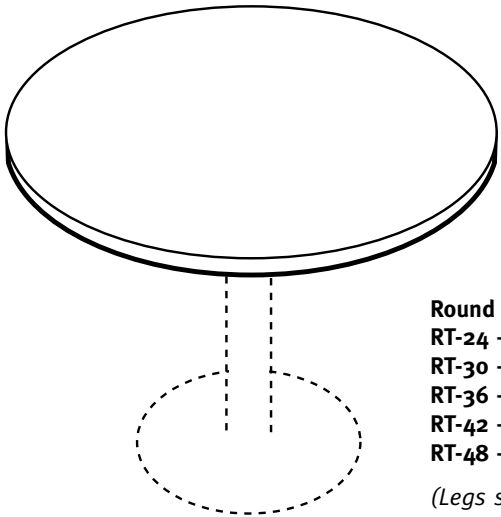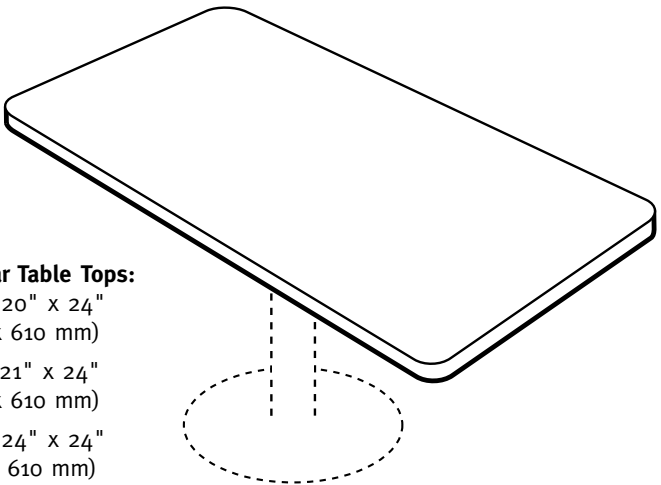MADE IN USA.

**SWANSTONE**
High Performance Surfaces

**Manufactured from Swanstone solid surface**
(see page 2 for detailed information)

WARRANTY
Limited Lifetime – Residential
Limited 10-year – Commercial

*Recommended for high use traffic areas and commercial surfaces*

## FEATURES

- Solid surface – color goes all the way through the material
- No cracks or rubber edges that can collect food deposits
- Affordable luxury that laminate tops cannot offer
- Impact resistance – five times greater than any other solid surface
- Severe burns disappear when scrubbed with abrasive cleanser
- Remove minor gouges and scratches with only a Scotch-Brite pad or fine sandpaper
- Clean with standard cleanser to keep it looking new
- Tough food stains can be removed with a sponge and gritty cleanser
- Non-porous; will not promote bacteria growth

**Round Table Tops:**
**RT-24 –** 24" Diameter (610 mm)
**RT-30 –** 30" Diameter (762 mm)
**RT-36 –** 36" Diameter (914 mm)
**RT-42 –** 42" Diameter (1067 mm)
**RT-48 –** 48" Diameter (1220 mm)

*(Legs sold separately)*

## SPECIFICATIONS

**Swanstone Round Table Tops** *(Legs sold separately)*

| Model | Part | Dimensions | Ship Wt. Lb. | Ship UPS | Carton Dims. In. | Cu. Ft. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| RT-24 | TT00024 | 24" Diameter (610 mm) | 18 | UPS | 25 x 25 x 2 | .72 |
| RT-24 (4 pk) | TT0002404 | 24" Diameter (610 mm) | 69 | – | 25 x 25 x 6 | 2.17 |
| RT-30 | TT00030 | 30" Diameter (762 mm) | 29 | UPS | 31 x 31 x 2 | 1.11 |
| RT-36 | TT00036 | 36" Diameter (914 mm) | 41 | UPS | 37 x 37 x 2 | 1.58 |
| RT-42 | TT00042 | 42" Diameter (1067 mm) | 56 | – | 48 x 48 x 10 | 13.33 |
| RT-48 | TT00048 | 48" Diameter (1067 mm) | 64 | – | 49 x 49 x 2 | 2.78 |

## ACCESSORIES

- Legs for table tops sold separately. See page 128 for details.
- For matching Swanstone vanity tops, see page 31.

## STANDARDS AND RATINGS

Class 1A fire rating
National Sanitation Foundation-NSF Splash Zone, -NSF Food Zone
American Society for Testing and Materials
National Electric Manufacturers Association

For a complete list of tests and results see the Technical Data Sheet – page 131.

## SUPPORT DOCUMENTS

Installation instructions available on line at www.swanstone.com

MADE IN USA.

## COLORS
(See inside back cover for color sample.)

- White (010)
- Bone (037)
- Bisque (018)
- Almond Galaxy (046)
- Arctic Granite (035)
- Barley (091)
- Bermuda Sand (040)
- Gray Granite (042)
- Green Pasture (095)
- Sierra (094)
- Tahiti Blue (056)
- Tahiti Desert (050)
- Tahiti Evergreen (057)
- Tahiti Gray (053)
- Tahiti Ivory (059)
- Tahiti Matrix (058)
- Tahiti Rose (052)
- Tahiti Sand (051)
- Tahiti Terra (055)
- Tahiti White (011)
- Cornflower (063)
- Ironweed (061)
- Night Sky (012)
- Purple Sage (064)
- Wild Indigo (022)
- Winter Wheat (060)
- Indian Grass (071)
- Pebble (072)
- Seafoam (074)
- Glacier (121)
- Prairie (122)
- Acorn (123)
- Canyon (124)
- Baby's Breath (168)
- Caraway Seed (169)

## MAINTENANCE AND CLEANING INFORMATION

Clean your Swanstone table top with powdered abrasive cleaners. Use of a Scotch-Brite pad is recommended to remove stubborn stains. Occasional use of a mild bleach and water solution ensures that the original luster is maintained. **Do not** use SOS, Brillo or other metal scouring pads.

---

**SWANSTONE**
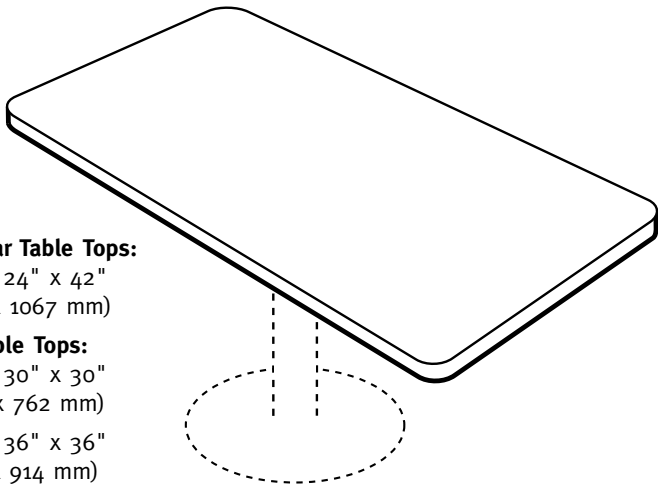High Performance Surfaces

**Manufactured from Swanstone solid surface**
(see page 2 for detailed information)

WARRANTY
Limited Lifetime – Residential
Limited 10-year – Commercial

*Recommended for high use traffic areas and commercial surfaces*

## FEATURES

- Solid surface – color goes all the way through the material
- No cracks or rubber edges that can collect food deposits
- Affordable luxury that laminate tops cannot offer
- Impact resistance – five times greater than any other solid surface
- Severe burns disappear when scrubbed with abrasive cleanser
- Remove minor gouges and scratches with only a Scotch-Brite pad or fine sandpaper
- Clean with standard cleanser to keep it looking new
- Tough food stains can be removed with a sponge and gritty cleanser
- Non-porous; will not promote bacteria growth

**Rectangular Table Tops:**
**TT-2024 –** 20" x 24" (508 mm x 610 mm)
**TT-2124 –** 21" x 24" (533 mm x 610 mm)
**TT-2424 –** 24" x 24" (610 mm x 610 mm)
**TT-2430 –** 24" x 30" (610 mm x 762 mm)

*(Legs sold separately)*

## SPECIFICATIONS

**Swanstone Rectangular Table Tops** *(Legs sold separately)*

| Model | Part | Dimensions | Ship Wt. Lb. | Ship UPS | Carton Dims. In. | Cu. Ft. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TT2024 | TT02024 | 20" x 24" (508 mm x 610 mm) | 17 | – | 21 x 25 x 2 | .61 |
| TT2024 (4 pk) | TT0202404 | 20" x 24" (508 mm x 610 mm) | 65 | – | 21 x 25 x 6 | 1.82 |
| TT2124 | TT02124 | 21" x 24" (533 mm x 610 mm) | 20 | – | 22 x 25 x 2 | .64 |
| TT2124 (4 pk) | TT0212404 | 21" x 24" (533 mm x 610 mm) | 77 | – | 22 x 25 x 6 | 1.91 |
| TT2424 | TT02424 | 24" x 24" (610 mm x 610 mm) | 23 | UPS | 25 x 25 x 2 | .72 |
| TT2424 (4 pk) | TT0242404 | 24" x 24" (610 mm x 610 mm) | 89 | – | 25 x 25 x 6 | 2.17 |
| TT2430 | TT02430 | 24" x 30" (610 mm x 762 mm) | 28 | UPS | 31 x 25 x 2 | .90 |
| TT2430 (4 pk) | TT0243004 | 24" x 30" (610 mm x 762 mm) | 109 | – | 31 x 25 x 6 | 2.69 |

## ACCESSORIES

- Legs for table tops sold separately. See page 128 for details.
- For matching Swanstone vanity tops, see page 31.

## STANDARDS AND RATINGS

Class 1A fire rating
National Sanitation Foundation-NSF Splash Zone, -NSF Food Zone
American Society for Testing and Materials
National Electric Manufacturers Association

For a complete list of tests and results see the Technical Data Sheet – page 131.

## SUPPORT DOCUMENTS

Installation instructions available on line at www.swanstone.com

MADE IN USA.

## COLORS
(See inside back cover for color sample.)

- White (010)
- Bone (037)
- Bisque (018)
- Almond Galaxy (046)
- Arctic Granite (035)
- Barley (091)
- Bermuda Sand (040)
- Gray Granite (042)
- Green Pasture (095)
- Sierra (094)
- Tahiti Blue (056)
- Tahiti Desert (050)
- Tahiti Evergreen (057)
- Tahiti Gray (053)
- Tahiti Ivory (059)
- Tahiti Matrix (058)
- Tahiti Rose (052)
- Tahiti Sand (051)
- Tahiti Terra (055)
- Tahiti White (011)
- Cornflower (063)
- Ironweed (061)
- Night Sky (012)
- Purple Sage (064)
- Wild Indigo (022)
- Winter Wheat (060)
- Indian Grass (071)
- Pebble (072)
- Seafoam (074)
- Glacier (121)
- Prairie (122)
- Acorn (123)
- Canyon (124)
- Baby's Breath (168)
- Caraway Seed (169)

## MAINTENANCE AND CLEANING INFORMATION

Clean your Swanstone table top with powdered abrasive cleaners. Use of a Scotch-Brite pad is recommended to remove stubborn stains. Occasional use of a mild bleach and water solution ensures that the original luster is maintained. **Do not** use SOS, Brillo or other metal scouring pads.

TABLE TOPS

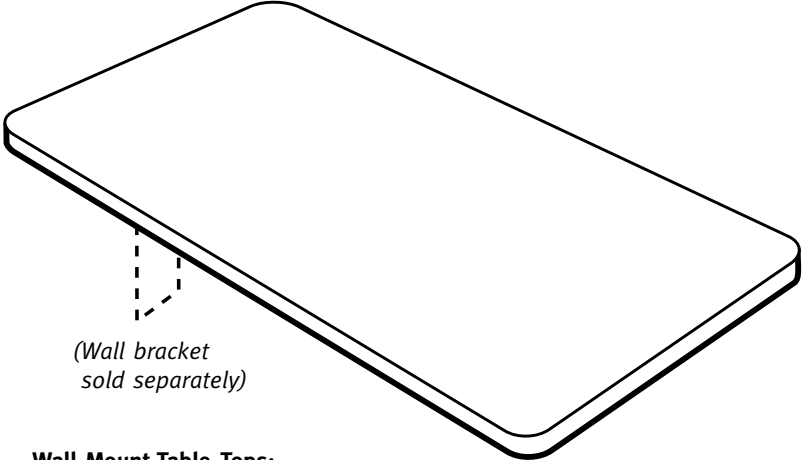**SWANSTONE** High Performance Surfaces

**Manufactured from Swanstone solid surface**
(see page 2 for detailed information)

WARRANTY
Limited Lifetime – Residential
Limited 10-year – Commercial

*Recommended for high use traffic areas and commercial surfaces*

## FEATURES

• Solid surface – color goes all the way through the material
• No cracks or rubber edges that can collect food deposits
• Affordable luxury that laminate tops cannot offer
• Impact resistance – five times greater than any other solid surface
• Severe burns disappear when scrubbed with abrasive cleanser
• Remove minor gouges and scratches with only a Scotch-Brite pad or fine sandpaper
• Clean with standard cleanser to keep it looking new
• Tough food stains can be removed with a sponge and gritty cleanser
• Non-porous; will not promote bacteria growth

**Rectangular Table Tops:**
**TT-2442 –** 24" x 42" (610 mm x 1067 mm)

**Square Table Tops:**
**TT-3030 –** 30" x 30" (762 mm x 762 mm)

**TT-3636 –** 36" x 36" (914 mm x 914 mm)

**TT-4242 –** 42" x 42" (1067 mm x 1067 mm)

*(Legs sold separately)*

## SPECIFICATIONS

**Swanstone Rectangular Table Tops** *(Legs sold separately)*

| Model | Part | Dimensions | Ship Wt. Lb. | Ship UPS | Carton Dims. In. | Cu. Ft. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TT2442 | TT02442 | 24" x 42" (610 mm x 1067 mm) | 42 | UPS | 44 x 26 x 2 | 1.32 |
| TT2442 (2 pk) | TT0244202 | 24" x 42" (610 mm x 1067 mm) | 83 | – | 44 x 26 x 4 | 2.65 |

**Swanstone Square Table Tops** *(Legs sold separately)*

| Model | Part | Dimensions | Ship Wt. Lb. | Ship UPS | Carton Dims. In. | Cu. Ft. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TT3030 | TT03030 | 30" x 30" (762 mm x 762 mm) | 35 | UPS | 31 x 31 x 2 | 1.11 |
| TT3030 (2 pk) | TT0303002 | 30" x 30" (762 mm x 762 mm) | 69 | – | 31 x 31 x 4 | 2.22 |
| TT3636 | TT03636 | 36" x 36" (914 mm x 914 mm) | 56 | UPS | 37 x 37 x 2 | 1.58 |
| TT3636 (2 pk) | TT0363602 | 36" x 36" (914 mm x 914 mm) | 111 | – | 37 x 37 x 4 | 3.17 |
| TT4242 | TT04242 | 42" x 42" (1067 mm x 1067 mm) | 75 | – | 44 x 43 x 10 | 10.95 |
| TT4242 (2 pk) | TT0424202 | 42" x 42" (1067 mm x 1067 mm) | 149 | – | 43 x 43 x 4 | 4.28 |

## ACCESSORIES

• Legs for table tops sold separately. See page 128 for details.
• For matching Swanstone vanity tops, see page 31.

## STANDARDS AND RATINGS

Class 1A fire rating
National Sanitation Foundation-NSF Splash Zone, -NSF Food Zone
American Society for Testing and Materials
National Electric Manufacturers Association

For a complete list of tests and results see the Technical Data Sheet – page 131.

## SUPPORT DOCUMENTS

Installation instructions available on line at www.swanstone.com

≡ **MADE IN USA.**

## COLORS
(See inside back cover for color sample.)

• White (010)
• Bone (037)
• Bisque (018)
• Almond Galaxy (046)
• Arctic Granite (035)
• Barley (091)
• Bermuda Sand (040)
• Gray Granite (042)
• Green Pasture (095)
• Sierra (094)
• Tahiti Blue (056)
• Tahiti Desert (050)
• Tahiti Evergreen (057)
• Tahiti Gray (053)
• Tahiti Ivory (059)
• Tahiti Matrix (058)
• Tahiti Rose (052)
• Tahiti Sand (051)
• Tahiti Terra (055)
• Tahiti White (011)
• Cornflower (063)
• Ironweed (061)
• Night Sky (012)
• Purple Sage (064)
• Wild Indigo (022)
• Winter Wheat (060)
• Indian Grass (071)
• Pebble (072)
• Seafoam (074)
• Glacier (121)
• Prairie (122)
• Acorn (123)
• Canyon (124)
• Baby's Breath (168)
• Caraway Seed (169)

## MAINTENANCE AND CLEANING INFORMATION

Clean your Swanstone table top with powdered abrasive cleaners. Use of a Scotch-Brite pad is recommended to remove stubborn stains. Occasional use of a mild bleach and water solution ensures that the original luster is maintained. **Do not** use SOS, Brillo or other metal scouring pads.

---

**SWANSTONE** High Performance Surfaces

**Manufactured from Swanstone solid surface**
(see page 2 for detailed information)

WARRANTY
Limited Lifetime – Residential
Limited 10-year – Commercial

*Recommended for high use traffic areas and commercial surfaces*

## FEATURES

• Solid surface – color goes all the way through the material
• No cracks or rubber edges that can collect food deposits
• Affordable luxury that laminate tops cannot offer
• Impact resistance – five times greater than any other solid surface
• Severe burns disappear when scrubbed with abrasive cleanser
• Remove minor gouges and scratches with only a Scotch-Brite pad or fine sandpaper
• Clean with standard cleanser to keep it looking new
• Tough food stains can be removed with a sponge and gritty cleanser
• Non-porous; will not promote bacteria growth

*(Wall bracket sold separately)*

**Wall Mount Table Tops:**
**QT-2430 –** 24" x 30" (610 mm x 762 mm)
**QT-2442 –** 24" x 42" (610 mm x 1067 mm)

## SPECIFICATIONS

**Swanstone Wall Mount Table Tops** *(Wall bracket sold separately)*

| Model | Part | Dimensions | Ship Wt. Lb. | Ship UPS | Carton Dims. In. | Cu. Ft. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| QT2430 | TB02430 | 24" x 30" (610 mm x 762 mm) | 28 | – | 31 x 25 x 2 | .90 |
| QT2430 (2 pk) | TB0243002 | 24" x 30" (610 mm x 762 mm) | 56 | – | 31 x 25 x 6 | 2.69 |
| QT2442 | TB02442 | 24" x 42" (610 mm x 1067 mm) | 42 | – | 26 x 44 x 2 | 1.32 |
| QT2442 (2 pk) | TB0244202 | 24" x 42" (610 mm x 1067 mm) | 83 | – | 26 x 44 x 4 | 2.65 |

## ACCESSORIES

• Wall bracket for table top not included and must be ordered separately.
• For matching Swanstone vanity tops, see page 31.

## STANDARDS AND RATINGS

Class 1A fire rating
National Sanitation Foundation-NSF Splash Zone, -NSF Food Zone
American Society for Testing and Materials
National Electric Manufacturers Association

For a complete list of tests and results see the Technical Data Sheet – page 131.

## SUPPORT DOCUMENTS

Installation instructions available on line at www.swanstone.com

≡ **MADE IN USA.**

## COLORS
(See inside back cover for color sample.)

• White (010)
• Bone (037)
• Bisque (018)
• Almond Galaxy (046)
• Arctic Granite (035)
• Barley (091)
• Bermuda Sand (040)
• Gray Granite (042)
• Green Pasture (095)
• Sierra (094)
• Tahiti Blue (056)
• Tahiti Desert (050)
• Tahiti Evergreen (057)
• Tahiti Gray (053)
• Tahiti Ivory (059)
• Tahiti Matrix (058)
• Tahiti Rose (052)
• Tahiti Sand (051)
• Tahiti Terra (055)
• Tahiti White (011)
• Cornflower (063)
• Ironweed (061)
• Night Sky (012)
• Purple Sage (064)
• Wild Indigo (022)
• Winter Wheat (060)
• Indian Grass (071)
• Pebble (072)
• Seafoam (074)
• Glacier (121)
• Prairie (122)
• Acorn (123)
• Canyon (124)
• Baby's Breath (168)
• Caraway Seed (169)

## MAINTENANCE AND CLEANING INFORMATION

Clean your Swanstone table top with powdered abrasive cleaners. Use of a Scotch-Brite pad is recommended to remove stubborn stains. Occasional use of a mild bleach and water solution ensures that the original luster is maintained. **Do not** use SOS, Brillo or other metal scouring pads.

TABLE TOPS

## FEATURES

*Recommended for high use traffic areas and commercial surfaces*

- Metal table legs with round base
- Black Wrinkle powder coating finish on base casting and column, spider is unfinished
- Standard base height of 28 1/2"
- Adjustable black plastic floor guides
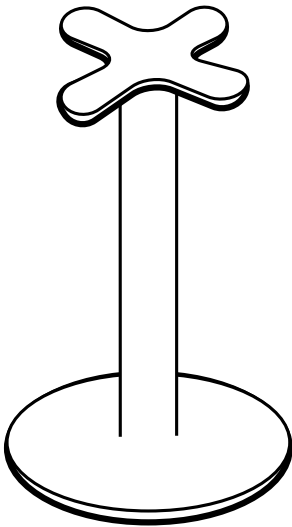- Table mounting screws and mounting hardware included

**Table Top Base**

## SPECIFICATIONS

**Metal Table Legs with Round Base**

| Model | Part | Dimensions | Ship Wt. Lb. | Ship UPS | Carton Dims. In. | Cu. Ft. |
|-------|------|------------|--------------|----------|------------------|---------|
| TL-18 | TL00018 | 18" base, 3" column, 12" spider | 31 | UPS | 28 x 18 x 18 | 5.25 |
| TL-22 | TL00022 | 22" base, 3" column, 12" spider | 36 | UPS | 28 x 22 x 22 | 7.84 |
| TL-30 | TL00030 | 30" base, 4" column, 15" spider | 72 | UPS | 30 x 30 x 28 | 14.58 |

**Table to Base Selection Chart**

| Model | Part | Fits Swanstone Table Top Models |
|-------|------|----------------------------------|
| TL-18 | TL00018 | RT-24, RT-30, TT-2424, TT-3030, TT-2430 |
| TL-22 | TL00022 | RT-36, TT-3636, TT-2442 |
| TL-30 | TL00030 | RT-42, RT-48 |

**MADE IN USA.**

## SOLID SURFACE PRODUCTS SPECIFICATION AND TECHNICAL DATA SHEET

### Product
Swanstone Reinforced Solid Surface Products

### Manufacturer
The Swan Corporation, St. Louis, Missouri

### Product Composition
Swanstone is a compression molded homogeneous, nonporous material with color throughout. This material is a reinforced, modified acrylic filled with natural minerals — patent pending.

### Product Category
Swanstone is available in integral top and bowl vanity tops, bathtub surrounds, shower walls, kitchen sinks, kitchen countertops, undermount sinks, bar sinks, drop-in lavatories, undermount bowls, blank vanity tops and table tops. Offset vanity top bowl locations available.

### Colors
Swanstone is available in a variety of solid and aggregate colors. The Our Planet Collection contains green eco-friendly colors.

### Warranties
Swanstone wall panels and trim kits, vanity tops and bowls, drop-in kitchen and bar sinks, window trim kits and shower floors are covered by a limited lifetime warranty for residential applications. For commercial applications Swan offers the following limited warranties:
**25-Year Limited Warranty** on wall panels and trim kits.
**25-Year Limited Warranty** against thermal cracking on our vanity tops and bowls.
**10-Year Limited Warranty** against defects on countertops.
**10-Year Limited Warranty** against defects and/or thermal cracking on our kitchen sinks and bar sinks.
**10-Year Limited Warranty** against warping, blistering, loss of color, or fading on shower floors.
Complete details and product warranty application for both residential and commercial are available by writing to The Swan Corporation.

### Maintenance
Swanstone should be cleaned as you would any other fine kitchen or bath fixture. For kitchen sinks and countertops, rinse any food or beverage residue as soon as possible; follow up with normal household cleaners. To remove residue that cannot be rinsed away or removed with other types of cleaners, use powdered abrasive cleaners and/or a nylon or plastic scrubbing pad. Vanity tops should be cleaned with normal household cleaners. Cleaners designed for removing mineral based stains can be used on Swanstone, as well as a mild solution (50/50) of chlorine bleach and water. In the event of a scratch, start out with powdered abrasive cleaner and a scrubbing pad; if further attention is needed, use white automotive rubbing compound or light sanding with a 400 grit or 40 micron sandpaper.

### Application
Any interior, horizontal and vertical surface application. Also, available for kitchen sink, shower floor, lavatory bowl and bar sink applications.

### Limitations
Swanstone Products are not recommended for exterior use. Material should not be used in areas exposed to sustained temperatures exceeding 450 degrees F. Follow all recommended installation procedures provided by manufacturer.

### Finish
The decorative surface of Swanstone is a matte finish equal to a 320 grit sandpaper (gloss reading of 25). A higher sheen can be produced by buffing the product with commercial rubbing compound.

### Availability
Swanstone is available nationwide through local stocking distributors. Contact The Swan Corporation for your nearest distributor.

### Cost
Cost varies with product category. Contact your local distributor for applicable costs.

### Installation
Swanstone reinforced solid surface products are shipped with complete installation manuals provided with every unit. Consult the specific product installation manual for step-by-step installation procedures. All manuals available through The Swan Corporation or your local distributor.

---

#### Chemical And Stain Resistance

Chemical and Stain Resistance–NEMA LD3-3.09 No lasting effect on Swanstone occurred from the exposure to the following.

| Class I Chemicals | Class II Chemicals |
|---|---|
| **Solvents** | **Acids** |
| Acetone | Furfural |
| Amyl Acetate | Methylene Chloride |
| Benzene | Nitric Acid (30%, 70%)* |
| Carbon Tetrachloride | Phenol |
| Ethyl Ether | Acids (99.5%) |
| Gasoline/Kerosene | Citric |
| Ethanol | Hydrochloric (20%) |
| Methanol | Phosphoric |
| Toluene | Sulfuric (77.96%)* |
| Chloroform | Trichlor Acetic |
| Ethyl Acetate | Formic |
| Naphtha | Hydrogen Peroxide |
| | |
| **Other** | **Alkalies** |
| Ammonia (10%) | Ammonium Hydroxide |
| Iodine | Sodium Hydroxide |
| Lye (1%) | (10% & 40%) |
| Mercurochrome | Sodium Hydroxide Flake |
| Nail Polish Remover | |
| Potassium Permanganate | *May cause slight lightening. |
| Silver Nitrate (10%) | |
| Sodium Bisulfate | |
| Sodium Hypochlorite (5%) | |
| Trisodium Phosphate | |
| Urea (6%) | |
| Vinegar | |

---

## SOLID SURFACE PRODUCTS SPECIFICATION AND TECHNICAL DATA SHEET

| PROPERTY | TYPICAL RESULTS | TEST |
|---|---|---|
| Impact Resistance | No damage 1lb. Ball drop .25 inch thick sheet. Over 150" | NEMA LD-3 |
| Izod Impact | | |
| Method A (with notch) | 3.7 ft -lb./in. | ASTM D256 |
| Method E (reverse notch) | 5.3 ft.-lb./in. | ASTM D256 |
| Stain Resistance | Passes | ANSI-Z124 |
| Cigarette | Passes | NEMA LQ1 |
| Boiling Water Resistance | No effect | NEMA LD3 |
| High Temperature Resistance | No effect | NEMA LD3 |
| Abrasion Resistance | Passes | ANSI-Z124 |
| Color Stability | Slight Effect | NEMA LD-3 |
| Tensile Strength | 4125 PSI | ASTM 638 |
| Tensile Modulus | $1.48 \times 10^6$ PSI | ASTM D-638 |
| Elongation | .3% | ASTM D-638 |
| Hardness | 115 Rockwell R Scale, 42 Barcol | ASTM D-785 |
| Bacterial Resistance | No Growth | ASTM G-22 |
| Wear and Cleanability | Pass | ANSI Z124 |
| Flexural Strength | 7840 | ASTM D-790 |
| Flexural Modulus | $1.22 \times 10^6$ PSI | ASTM D-638 |
| Gloss ($60^0$) | 25 | NEMA LD3 |
| Water Absorption | .033 | ASTM D-570 |
| Specific Gravity | 1.5 | |

| FLAMMABILITY | | |
|---|---|---|
| Flame Spread Index | 15 | ASTM E84 |
| Smoke Developed Index | 255 | |
| Fire Rating | Class I | |

Approximate weight per square foot 2 lbs. for 1/4" sheet. See product guide for actual weights.

---

### RATINGS AND LISTINGS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| American National Standard Institute—ANSI Z124 | National Plumbing Code of Canada & CSA Standard—B45 | National Sanitation Foundation -NSF Splash Zone -NSF Food Zone |
| International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials (IAPMO)—listed. | New York City Material Acceptance Application— #298-88-M | Housing and Urban Development -HUD UM 73 Certified |
| American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) | | National Electrical Manufacturers Assn. (NEMA) |

### Technical Services
Please call or write The Swan Corporation, 515 Olive Street, Suite 1800, St. Louis, MO 63101, (800) 325-7008. Or see our web site at **www.swanstone.com** for details including two-dimensional autocad drawings.

# SECTION 06067 – PLASTIC SURFACING

## PART 1 – GENERAL

### 1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS
Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification sections, apply to this section.

### 1.2 SECTION INCLUDES
A. Solid Surface Compression Molded Sheet Materials.
  a. Countertops.
  b. Wall Panels.
  c. Tub Walls with Trim Kit.
  d. Shower Walls with Trim Kit.
  e. (Insert Other)

B. Solid Surface Compression Molded Products.
  a. Single Bowl Kitchen Sinks (undermount / self rimming).
  b. Double Bowl Kitchen Sinks (undermount / self rimming).
  c. Molded Counter Tops.
  d. Countertops with Integral Bowl.
  e. Vanity Tops.
  f. Vanity Tops with Integral Bowl.
  g. Lavatory Bowls (undermount / self rimming).
  h. Bar Sinks (undermount / self rimming).
  i. Barrier Free Shower Floors.
  j. Shower Floors.
  k. Window Trim Kits.
  l. Corner Soap Dishes.
  m. Recessed Accessory Shelves.
  n. Economy Soap Dishes.
  o. Soap Dish Panels.
  p. Table Tops
  q. (Insert Other)

### 1.3 RELATED SECTIONS
A. Section 06200 – Finish Carpentry.
B. Section 06400 – Architectural Woodwork.
C. Section 12300 – Manufactured Casework.
D. Sections of Division 15 for coordination of plumbing fixture installation.

### 1.4 REFERENCES
A. ADA – American Disabilities Act.
B. ANSI Z 124.3 – Plastic Lavatories.
C. ANSI Z 124.6 – Plastic Sinks.
D. ANSI Z 124.1.2 – Plastic Bathtub & Shower Units
E. ASTM D 256 – Standard Test Method for Determining the Pendulum Impact Resistance of Notched Specimens of Plastics.

F. ASTM D 570 – Standard Test Method for Water Absorption.
G. ASTM D 638 – Standard Test Method for Tensile Properties.
H. ASTM D 696 - Standard Test Method for Coefficient of Linear Thermal Expansion of Plastics Between – 30 degrees C. and 30 degrees C.
I. ASTM D 785 – Standard Test Method for Rockwell Hardness of Plastics and Electrical Insulating Materials.
J. ASTM D 790 – Standard Test Methods for Flexural Properties of Unreinforced and Reinforced Plastics and Electrical Insulating Materials.
K. ASTM D 785 – Standard Test Method for Rockwell Hardness of Plastics and Electrical Insulating Materials.
L. ASTM G 22 – Standard Practice for Determining Resistance of Plastics to Bacteria.
M. NEMA – National Electrical Manufacturers Association.
N. NSF – National Sanitation Foundation.

### 1.5 SUBMITTALS
A. Submit shop drawings under provisions of Section 01300 which indicate dimensions, component sizes, fabrication details, attachment provisions and coordination requirements with adjacent work.

B. Samples:
  1. Selection Samples: Submit 2" x 2" actual samples of surfacing materials to illustrate full range of colors, patterns, and finishes available.
  2. Verification Samples: Submit two samples, each 2" x 2" square, illustrating each selected surfacing material in specified color, pattern, and finish.

C. Product Data:
  1. Indicate product description, fabrication information and compliance with specified performance requirements.

D. Manufacturer's Instructions:
  1. Submit manufacturer's printed installation instructions for each product.
  2. Submit manufacturer's care and maintenance data, including repair and cleaning instructions. Include in project closeout documents.

### 1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING
A. Deliver, store, protect, and handle products in accordance with provisions of Section 01600.

B. Store surfacing materials to prevent breakage and marring of surfaces in accordance with manufacturer's printed instructions.
C. Provide protective coverings to prevent physical damage or staining following installation for duration of project.

### 1.7 SEQUENCING
A. Ensure that fabricators using products of this section are in possession of complete manufacturer's instructions before beginning fabrication. Work should be performed by factory trained fabricators.

### 1.8 WARRANTY
A. Countertops: Provide manufacturer's 10-year warranty against defects in materials. Warranty shall provide material only to repair or replace defective materials.

B. Commercial: Swan offers the following limited warranties: 25-Year Limited Warranty on wall panels and trim kits; 25-Year Limited Warranty against thermal cracking on our vanity tops and bowls; 10-Year Limited Warranty against defects and/or thermal cracking on our kitchen sinks and bar sinks; 5-Year Limited Warranty against warping, blistering, loss of color, or fading on shower floors; 3-Year Warranty against manufacturing defects on Molded Table Tops. Warranty shall provide material only to repair or replace defective materials.

C. Residential: Provide manufacturer's Lifetime Warranty against defects in materials.

## PART 2 – PRODUCTS

### 2.1 MANUFACTURER
A. Subject to with requirements, provide plastic surfacing material by the following manufacturer:

  1. The Swan Corporation
     515 Olive Street
     Suite 1800
     St. Louis, MO   63101
     Telephone:  800/325-7008
     Fax:  314/231-8165

B. Requests for substitutions will be considered in accordance with provisions of Section 01600.

C. Substitutions:  Not permitted.

### 2.2 SWANSTONE SOLID SURFACING MATERIAL
A. Swanstone Solid Surfacing Materials.

B. Product Description: Homogenous compression molded material composed of acrylic resins or polyester/acrylic resin blend, fire-retardant filler materials, fiber reinforcement, and coloring agents meeting the following requirements:

  1. Nominal sheet thickness: 0.250 inch (6mm)
  2. Surface burning characteristics in accordance with ASTM E 84: Flame spread 15, Smoke Developed Index 255.
  3. Liquid Absorption, ASTM D 570, for 1/4 inch material thickness: 0.033 percent.
  4. Izod Impact, ASTM D 256, Method A: 6.6 foot pounds per inch.
  5. Tensile Modulus, ASTM D 638 Nominal: $1.48 \times 10^6$ pounds per square inch.
  6. Hardness, ASTM D 785, Barcol Impressor: 42.
  7. Flexural Modulus, ASTM D 638:  $1.22 \times 10^6$ pounds per square inch.
  8. Gloss Level 25% at 60°, NEMA LD 3.; +/- 5%.
  9. Stain Resistance, ANSI-Z 124.3, Passes.
  10. Boiling Water Resistance, NEMA LD 3, Method 3.5: No effect.
  11. High Temperature Resistance, NEMA LD 3, Method 3.6: No effect (sustain temperature up to 375 degrees F).
  12. Ball Impact Resistance, NEMA LD 3, Method 3.8, one pound ball, unsupported: Over 150", no damage.
  13. Specific Gravity: 1.5 grams per cubic centimeter.
  14. Approximate weight: 2 pounds per square foot in 1/4" sheet products.
  15. NSF Food Zone and Splash Zone Compliant.
  16. Bacterial Resistance, ASTM G 22: Pass.
  17. Abrasion Resistance, ANSI-Z124.3, Passes.

C. Countertops:
  1. Swanstone Solid Surfacing Material:
  2. Type:  Counter Top Model _____.
  3. Type:  Island Top Model _____.
  4. Type:  Backsplash Model _____.
  5. Size: _____ inches by _____ inches.
  6. Color: _____.

GUIDES, COLORS & INDEX

7. Color: Indicated on drawings.
8. Color: Selected from manufacturer's range of available colors.

D. Wall Panels:
1. Swanstone Solid Surfacing Material (nominal .020" thickness):
2. Type: Wall Panel Model _____.
3. Size: _____ inches by _____ inches.
4. Color: _____.
5. Color: Indicated on drawings.
6. Color: Selected from manufacturer's range of available colors.

E. Tub Walls with Trim Kit:
1. Swanstone Solid Surfacing Material (nominal .020" thickness):
2. Type: Tub Wall Panel Model _____.
3. Trim Kit Model _____.
4. Size: _____ inches by _____ inches.
5. Color: _____.
6. Color: Indicated on drawings.
7. Color: Selected from manufacturer's range of available colors

F. Shower Walls with Trim Kit:
1. Swanstone Solid Surfacing Material (nominal .020" thickness):
2. Type: Shower Wall Panel Model _____.
3. Trim Kit Model _____.
4. Size: _____ inches by _____ inches.
5. Color: _____.
6. Color: Indicated on drawings.
7. Color: Selected from manufacturer's range of available colors

## 2.3 SWANSTONE SOLID SURFACE COMPRESSION MOLDED PRODUCTS

A. Product Description: Compression molded items of same homogenous material, composed of mineral-filled thermoplastic polymers with fiber reinforcement finished to smooth surface, as solid plastic surfacing material meeting the following requirements:

1. Physical characteristics when tested in accordance with ANSI Z 124.3:
   a. Test 3.3; Surface test: No chips, cracks, or blisters.
   b. Test 3.4; Subsurface test: No voids.
   c. Test 4.2; Drain fitting connection test, 25 pounds at 24 inches: No cracks or chips.
   d. Test 4.3; Impact load test, 1/2 pound ball at 20 inches: No cracks or chips.
   e. Test 4.4; Load test, 300 pounds: No cracks

f. Test 4.4; Residual deflection, after removal of 300 pound load: No deflection.
g. Test 5.1; Colorfastness test: No change after 200 hours.
h. Test 5.3; Wear and cleanability test: Maximum 0.2 percent reflectance loss after 10,000 cycles.
i. Test 5.4; Cigarette burn resistance test, 2 minute duration: No effect after cleaning.
j. Test 5.6, Ignition test: Pass.
k. Test 6.3.2; Water resistance test, 500 cycles alternating between 150 degrees F and 50 degrees F: No crazing blistering, or spalling.

B. Single Bowl Kitchen Sinks:
1. Swanstone Compression Molded Fixtures;
2. Model Number _____ single bowl; outside dimensions ____ inches by ____ inches bowl dimensions ____ inches by ____ inches by ____ inches.
3. Color: _____.
4. Color: Indicated on drawings.
5. Color: Selected from manufacturer's full range of available colors.

C. Double Bowl Kitchen Sinks:
1. Swanstone Compression Molded Fixtures;
2. Model Number _____ double bowl; outside dimensions ____ inches by ____ inches bowl dimensions ____ inches by ____ inches by ____ inches.
3. Color: _____.
4. Color: Indicated on drawings.
5. Color: Selected from manufacturer's full range of available colors.

D. Molded Counter Tops: Integral top and seamless edges. Compression molded into one piece between edges and top with factory installed ¾" Roseburg Ultrakote particle board or plywood. Tops will include a factory installed .5" perimeter build-up.

1. Swanstone Compression Molded Fixtures;
2. Type: Counter Top Model _____.
3. Type: Island Top Model _____.
4. Type: Backsplash Model _____.
5. Color: _____.
6. Color: Indicated on drawings.
7. Color: Selected from manufacturer's range of available colors.

E. Countertops with Integral Bowls:
1. Swanstone Compression Molded Fixtures;
2. Type: Counter Top Model _____.
3. Size: _____ inches by _____ inches with _____ inches bowl depth.
4. Color: _____.

---

5. Color: Indicated on drawings.
6. Color: Selected from manufacturer's full range of available colors.

F. Vanity Tops:
1. Swanstone Solid Surfacing Material:
2. Type: Vanity Top Model _____.
3. Type: Backsplash Model _____.
4. Size: _____ inches by _____ inches.
5. Color: _____.
6. Color: Indicated on drawings.
7. Color: Selected from manufacturer's range of available colors.

G. Vanity Tops with Integral Bowls:
1. Swanstone Compression Molded Fixtures;
2. Model Number _____, molded with integral bowl (s) and 3" inches high integral backsplash:
3. Top Size: _____ wide by _____ deep.
   a. Bowl: Single, centered in top width.
   b. Bowl: Single, offset to left quarter point of top width, viewed from front edge.
   c. Bowl: Single, offset to right quarter point of top width, viewed from front edge.
   d. Bowls: Double, each offset to quarter points of top width, viewed from front edge.
4. Color: _____.
5. Color: Indicated on drawings.
6. Color: Selected from manufacturer's full range of available colors.

H. Lavatory Bowls: (undermount / self rimming)
1. Swanstone Compression Molded Fixtures;
2. Model Number _____; outside dimensions ____ inches by ____ inches inside dimensions ____ inches by ____ inches by ____ inches.
3. Color: _____.
4. Color: Indicated on drawings.
5. Color: Selected from manufacturer's full range of available colors.

I. Bar Sinks (undermount / self rimming)
1. Swanstone Compression Molded Fixtures;
2. Model Number _____;
3. Size: _____ inches by _____ inches with _____ inches bowl depth.
4. Color: _____.
5. Color: Indicated on drawings.
6. Color: Selected from manufacturer's full range of available colors.

J. Barrier Free Shower Floors:
1. Swanstone Solid Surfacing Material:
2. Type: Barrier Shower Floor Model _____.

3. Size: _____ inches by _____ inches.
4. Color: _____.
5. Color: Indicated on drawings.
6. Color: Selected from manufacturer's range of available colors.

K. Shower Floors:
1. Swanstone Solid Surfacing Material:
2. Type: Shower Floor Model _____.
3. Size: _____ inches by _____ inches.
4. Color: _____.
5. Color: Indicated on drawings.
6. Color: Selected from manufacturer's range of available colors.

L. Window Trim Kits:
1. Swanstone Solid Surfacing Material:
2. Type: Window Trim Kit Model _____.
3. Size: _____ inches by _____ inches.
4. Color: _____.
5. Color: Indicated on drawings.
6. Color: Selected from manufacturer's range of available colors.

M. Corner Soap Dishes:
1. Swanstone Compression Molded Fixtures;
2. Model Number _____.
3. Color: _____.
4. Color: Indicated on drawings.
5. Color: Selected from manufacturer's range of available colors.

N. Recessed Accessory Shelves:
1. Swanstone Compression Molded Fixtures;
2. Model Number _____.
3. Color: _____.
4. Color: Indicated on drawings.
5. Color: Selected from manufacturer's range of available colors.

O. Economy Soap Dishes:
1. Swanstone Compression Molded Fixtures;
2. Model Number _____.
3. Color: _____.
4. Color: Indicated on drawings.
5. Color: Selected from manufacturer's range of available colors.

P. Soap Dish Panels:
1. Swanstone Compression Molded Fixtures;
2. Model Number _____.
3. Color: _____.
4. Color: Indicated on drawings.
5. Color: Selected from manufacturer's range of available colors.

Q. Table Tops:
1. Swanstone Solid Surfacing Material:
2. Type: Table Top Model _____.

3. Size: _____ inches by _____ inches.
4. Color: _____.
5. Color:  Indicated on drawings.
6. Color:  Selected from manufacturer's range of available colors.

## ACCESSORIES

A. Supply materials for installation of products as specified in manufacturer's printed installation instructions including color matched silicon sealant and adhesives where applicable.

## FABRICATION

A. Fabricate components in shop to the greatest extent practical to sizes and shapes indicated, in accordance with approved shop drawings.

B. Form joints between components using manufacturer's standard joint adhesive. Joints shall be inconspicuous in appearance and without voids.

C. Provide holes and cutouts for plumbing and bath accessories as indicated on the drawings.

D. Rout and finish component edges to a smooth, uniform finish.

E. All surfaces shall have a uniform finish.

## PART 3 – EXECUTION

### 3.1 PREPARATION

A. Preparation and Fabrication: Precondition surfacing materials and surfaces to receive surfacing materials in accordance with manufacturer's printed instructions. Fabrication of seams and fixture mounting in accordance with factory fabrication manual. Work to be performed by factory trained specialists.

### 3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Install components plumb and level in accordance with approved shop drawings and manufacturer's printed installation instructions.

B. Form field joints using manufacturers recommended adhesive, with joints inconspicuous in finished work.

C. Adhere undermount sinks/bowls to countertop using manufacturers recommended adhesive and mounting hardware.

D. Adhere topmount sinks/bowls to countertops using manufacturer's recommended adhesive and color matched silicone sealant.

E. Provide backsplashes and endsplashes as indicated on the drawings. Adhere to countertop using manufacturer's standard color matched silicone sealant.

F. Remove adhesives, sealants and other stains upon completion of installation per manufactures written instructions.

G. Protect surfaces from damage until project completion.

H. Fabricator/Installer is to review "Care and Maintenance Procedures" including repair and cleaning instructions with the Owner upon completion of project.

GUIDES, COLORS & INDEX

## LIMITED WARRANTY
## FOR RESIDENTIAL APPLICATIONS

If a Swanstone product covered by this warranty is found to be defective in materials or workmanship, after inspection by an authorized Swan Corporation representative, we will repair, or at our option, exchange the product for a similar model. This warranty extends for a designated period of time, so long as it remains in use in its original place of installation.

This warranty covers only products installed in accordance with The Swan Corporation's installation instructions, used as recommended, and not damaged due to misuse, abuse or improper installation. It does not apply to any seams or changes made to the product by professional tradesmen or fabricators.

The warranty applies only to the original purchaser and installation of these products in residential applications. It does not apply to commercial applications.

The Swan Corporation's option to repair or exchange the products under this warranty does not cover any labor or other costs of removal or installations, nor shall The Swan Corporation be responsible for any other incidental or consequential damages attributable to a product defect or to the repair or exchange of a defective product.

### Limited Lifetime Warranty
SWANSTONE AND UNDERMOUNT KITCHEN AND
  ENTERTAINMENT SINKS
GRANITE KITCHEN SINKS
SWANSTONE VANITY TOPS AND BOWLS
SWANSTONE WALL PANELS, TRIM KITS & ACCESSORIES
SWANSTONE SHOWER FLOORS
SWANSTONE WAINSCOTING
VERITEK TUB AND SHOWER WALLS
VERITEK SHOWER FLOORS
VERITEK BATHTUBS
VERITEK ALCOVE WALLS
HIGH-GLOSS TUB AND SHOWER WALLS
SWANSTONE TABLE TOPS
SWANSTONE VANITY TOP BLANKS

### 10-Year Limited Warranty
SWANSTONE COUNTERTOPS

### 5-Year Limited Warranty
LAUNDRY TUBS AND MOP SINKS

## LIMITED WARRANTY
## FOR COMMERCIAL APPLICATIONS

If a Swanstone product covered by this warranty is found to be defective in materials or workmanship, after inspection by an authorized Swan Corporation representative, we will repair, or at our option, exchange the product for a similar model. This warranty extends for a designated period of time, so long as it remains in use in its original place of installation.

This warranty covers only products installed in accordance with The Swan Corporation's installation instructions, used as recommended, and not damaged due to misuse, abuse or improper installation. It does not apply to any seams or changes made to the product by professional tradesmen or fabricators.

The warranty applies only to the original purchaser and installation of these products in commercial applications.

The Swan Corporation's option to repair or exchange the products under this warranty does not cover any labor or other costs of removal or installations, nor shall The Swan Corporation be responsible for any other incidental or consequential damages attributable to a product defect or to the repair or exchange of a defective product.

### 25-Year Limited Warranty
SWANSTONE VANITY TOPS AND BOWLS
SWANSTONE TUB AND SHOWER WALL PANELS,
  TRIM KITS AND ACCESSORIES
SWANSTONE WAINSCOTING
SWANSTONE VANITY TOP BLANKS

### 10-Year Limited Warranty
SWANSTONE AND UNDERMOUNT KITCHEN AND
  ENTERTAINMENT SINKS
GRANITE KITCHEN SINKS
SWANSTONE SHOWER FLOORS
SWANSTONE TABLE TOPS
SWANSTONE COUNTERTOPS

### 5-Year Limited Warranty
VERITEK TUB AND SHOWER WALLS
VERITEK SHOWER FLOORS
VERITEK BATHTUBS
VERITEK ALCOVE WALLS
HIGH-GLOSS TUB AND SHOWER WALLS

### 1-Year Limited Warranty
LAUNDRY TUBS AND MOP SINKS

GUIDES, COLORS & INDEX

The Swan Corporation • 515 Olive Street, Suite 1800 • St. Louis, MO 63101 • p (800)325-7008 • f (314)231-8165 • swanstone.com     The Swan Corporation • 515 Olive Street, Suite 1800 • St. Louis, MO 63101 • p (800)325-7008 • f (314)231-8165 • swanstone.com

The Swan Corporation • 515 Olive Street, Suite 1800 • St. Louis, MO 63101 • p (800)325-7008 • f (314)231-8165 • swanstone.com

The Swan Corporation  •  515 Olive Street, Suite 1800  •  St. Louis, MO 63101  •  p (800)325-7008  •  f (314)231-8165  •  swanstone.com